

House of Prayer for All People

Land of Elam, Medes, Korahite, Zadok and Persia Fallen Levites Mixed  
Edomites Lesson

**To get Understanding who can Save you**

**2 Timothy 3:16** All scripture *is* given by **inspiration** of **God**, and *is* profitable for doctrine, for reproof, for correction, for instruction in righteousness:

**KJV Isaiah 28:10** For precept *must be* upon **precept, precept upon precept**; line upon line, line upon line; here a little, *and* there a little:

**Psalms 119:104** Through thy **precepts** I get understanding: therefore I hate every false way.

**1 Thessalonians 5:21** Prove all things; hold fast that which is good.

**2 Timothy 2:15** Study to shew thyself approved unto **God**, a workman that needeth not to be ashamed, rightly dividing the **word of truth**.

**Colossians 2:8** Beware lest any man spoil you through **philosophy and vain deceit**, after the **tradition of men**, after the rudiments of the world, and not after **Christ**.

**Colossians 2:2** That their hearts might be comforted, being knit together in love, and unto all riches of the full assurance of understanding, to the acknowledgement of the mystery of **God**, and of the **Father**, and of **Christ**;

**Romans 16:25 (KJVA)** Now to him that is of power to stablish you according to **my gospel**, and the preaching of **Yashaya** Christ, according to the **revelation of the mystery, which was kept secret since the world began**,

**Mark 4:11** And he said unto them, **Unto you it is given to know the mystery of the kingdom of God**: but unto them that are without, **all these things are done in parables**:

**Daniel 7:9** I beheld till the **thrones were cast down**, and the **Ancient of days** did sit, whose garment *was* white as snow, and **the hair of his head like the pure wool**: his throne *was like* the fiery flame, *and* his wheels *as* burning fire.

**Acts 22:2** (And when they heard that he **spake in the Hebrew tongue to them**, they kept the more silence: and he saith,)

**Isaiah 45:21** Tell ye, and bring *them* near; yea, let them take counsel together: who hath declared this from **ancient time**? *who* hath told it from that time? *have* not I the **LORD**? and **there is no God else beside me**; a just **God** and a **Saviour**; **there is none beside me**.

**Isaiah 45:15** Verily thou *art* a **God** that hidest thyself, O **God of Israel**, the **Saviour**.

**Exodus 7:16** And thou shalt say unto him, The **LORD God of the Hebrews** hath sent me unto thee, saying, Let my people go, that they may serve me in the **wilderness**: and, behold, hitherto thou wouldest not hear.

**Isaiah 43:15** **I am** the **LORD**, your Holy One, the **creator of Israel**, your **King**.

**Genesis 32:28 (KJV)** And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but **Israel**: for as a **prince** hast thou power with God and with men, and hast prevailed.

<p style="text-align: center;">H8280 (Strong)</p> <p style="font-size: 24px; font-weight: bold;">שָׂרָה</p> <p>śârâh = SHARAH in Ancient Hebrew</p> <p><i>saw-raw'</i></p> <p>A primitive root; to <i>prevail</i>: - have power (as a <b>prince</b>).</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">H8280 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)</p> <p style="font-size: 24px; font-weight: bold;">שָׂרָה</p> <p style="text-align: center;">śârâh</p> <p><b>BDB Definition:</b></p> <p>1) contend, have power, contend with, persist, exert oneself, persevere</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">1a) (Qal) to persevere, contend with</p> <p><b>Part of Speech:</b> verb</p> <p><b>A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:</b> a primitive root</p>
---	---

**Psalms 105:23** **Israel** also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.

**Psalms 105:23 La sainte Bible** Alors **YaShaRaHaLa (Israël)** vint en Égypte; Jacob séjourna au pays de Cham.

Value	Ancient				Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Modern Hebrew		
	Early	Middle	Late						Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10	יָ	יָ	יָ	יָ	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	יָ	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300	שָׁ	שָׁ	שָׁ	שָׁ	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	שָׁ	Sin, Shin	sh
200	רָ	רָ	רָ	רָ	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	רָ	Resh	r
5	הָ	הָ	הָ	הָ	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	הָ	Hey	h, ah as
1	אָ	אָ	אָ	אָ	A	Ox Head	Ox, Strength Strong, Power, Leader	AH	אָ	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30	לָ	לָ	לָ	לָ	LA	Shepherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	לָ	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total				יִשְׂרָאֵל = יִשְׂרָאֵל = יִשְׂרָאֵל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel						

יִשְׂרָאֵל = יִשְׂרָאֵל = יִשְׂרָאֵל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

**Isaiah 43:16** Thus saith the **LORD**, which maketh a way in the sea, and a path in the mighty waters;

**John 8:32** And ye shall know the truth, and the truth shall make you free.

**1 Timothy 4:10** For therefore we both labour and suffer reproach, because we trust in the living God, who is the **Saviour of all men**, specially of those that believe.

**Reminder of the True Christ**

**Colossians 1:15** **Who is the image of the invisible God, the firstborn of every creature:**

**Revelation 1:13** And in the midst of the seven candlesticks one like unto the **Son of man**, clothed with a garment

down to the foot, and girt about the paps with a golden girdle.

**Revelation 1:14** His head and his hairs were white like wool, as white as snow; and his eyes were as a flame of fire;

**Revelation 1:15** And his feet like unto fine brass, as if they burned in a furnace; and his voice as the sound of many waters.

### Revelation 1:14-15 His head and his hairs were white like wool... And his feet like unto fine brass...

Revelation: 1. 14. His head and his hairs were white like wool, as white as snow; and his eyes were as a flame of fire; 15. And his feet like unto fine brass, as if they burned in a furnace; and his voice as the sound of many waters. - Bible Offline

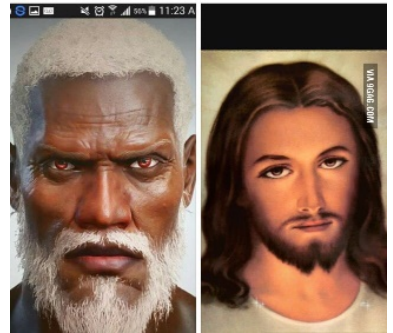
#### REVELATION 1:15



THE FEET DONT MATCH THE FACE



THIS IS IDENTITY THEFT





**Revelation 1:16** And he had in his right hand seven stars: and out of his mouth went a sharp two edged sword: and his countenance was as the sun shineth in his strength.

### Remainder about The True Christ

**Matthew 27:50** **YASHAYA**, when he had cried again with a loud voice, yielded up the ghost.

**Matthew 27:51** And, behold, the veil of the temple was rent in twain from the top to the bottom; and the earth did quake, and the rocks rent;

**Matthew 27:52** And the graves were opened; and many bodies of the saints which slept arose,

**Matthew 27:53** And came out of the graves after **his resurrection**, and went into the holy city, and appeared unto many.

**Matthew 27:54** Now when the centurion, and they that were with him, watching **YASHAYA**, saw the earthquake, and those things that were done, they feared greatly, saying, Truly this was the **Son of God**.

**1 Corinthians 3:16** Know ye not that ye are the temple of **God**, and *that* the Spirit of **God** dwelleth in you?

**1 Corinthians 12:12** For as the **body is one**, and hath many members, and all the members of that **one body**, being many, are **one body**: so also *is* **Christ**.

**Acts 2:38** Then Peter said unto them, Repent, and be baptized every one of you in the name of **YASHAYA** for the remission of sins, and ye shall receive the gift of the Holy Ghost.

**1 Corinthians 12:13** **For by one Spirit are we all baptized into one body**, whether *we be* Jews or Gentiles, whether *we be* bond or free; and have been all made to drink into one Spirit.

**Matthew 3:13** Then cometh **YASHAYA** from Galilee to **Jordan** unto John, to be baptized of him.

1 Corinthians 12:14 For the **body is** not one member, **but many**.

Colossians 1:18 **And he is the head of the body, the church: who is the beginning, the firstborn from the dead;** that in all *things* he might have the preeminence.

Colossians 1:15 **Who is the image of the invisible God, the firstborn of every creature:**

Colossians 1:16 **For by him were all things created, that are in heaven, and that are in earth, visible and invisible, whether *they be* thrones, or dominions, or principalities, or powers: all things were created by him, and for him:**

Colossians 1:24 **Who now rejoice in my sufferings for you, and fill up that which is behind of the afflictions of Christ in my flesh** for his body's sake, which is the church:

Matthew 28:18 **And YASHAYA came and spake unto them, saying, All power is given unto me in heaven and in earth.**

Matthew 28:19 **Go ye therefore, and teach all nations, baptizing them in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost**

Ephesians 4:6 **One God and Father** of all, who *is* above all, and through all, and in you all.

### What is the Fathers Name

Exodus 3:13 **And Moses said unto God, Behold, when I come unto the children of Israel, and shall say unto them, The God of your fathers hath sent me unto you; and they shall say to me, What *is* his name?** what shall I say unto them?

**Exodus 3:14** **And God said unto Moses, I AM THAT I AM:** and he said, Thus shalt thou say unto the children of Israel, **I AM** hath sent me unto you.

Exodus 3:15 **And God said moreover unto Moses, Thus shalt thou say unto the children of Israel, The LORD God of your fathers, the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob, hath sent me unto you: this *is* my name for ever, and this *is* my memorial unto all generations.**

:ויאמר אלהים אלימשה אהיה אשר אהיה ויאמר כה תאמר לבני ישראל אהיה שלחני אליכם: (Hebrew OT) Exodus 3:14

I AM=AHAYAH

Ancient Hebrew Aleph Bet							Modern Hebrew		
Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Name	Sound
			AH	Ox head	Strong, Power, Leader	AH		Aleph	silent
			HA	Man with arms raised	Look, Reveal, Breath	HA		Hey	h
			YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship	YA		Yud	y
			H	Man with arms raised	Look, Reveal, Breath	HA		Hey	h

**Ν** in Ancient Hebrew it is not Silent

2Timothy 3:16 All scripture *is* given by **inspiration** of **God**, and *is* profitable for **doctrine**, forreproof, for correction, for instruction in righteousness:

### G2315

θεόπνευστος

theopneustos

*theh-op'-nyoo-stos*

From G2316 and a presumed derivative of G4154; **divinely breathed** in: - **given by inspiration of God.**

### Ancient Hebrew Lexicon

𐤇𐤀𐤃𐤇 ) **HAYAH** = Exist co: **Breath** 𐤇𐤀𐤃𐤇 — Exist: **To exist** or have breath. That which exists has breath. In Hebrew thought the breath is the character of someone or something. Just as a man has character, so do objects. [A generic verb with a wide application meaning to exist or be] [freq. 74] (vf: Paal, Niphal) |k|jv: was, come to pass, came, been, happened, become, pertained, better for thee| {str: 1961}

# The Holy Bible

## 2 Corinthians 6:14-18

Be ye NOT unequally yoked together with unbelievers:  
for what fellowship hath righteousness with unrighteousness?  
and what communion hath LIGHT with darkness?



And what concord hath Christ with Belial?  
or what part hath he that believeth with an infidel?  
And what agreement hath the temple of God with idols?  
for ye are the temple of the living God; as  
AHAYAH hath said,  
I will dwell in them, and walk in them;  
and I will be their Ahlahayam, and they shall be my people  
Wherefore COME OUT from among them,  
and BE YE SEPARATE, saith AHAYAH,  
and touch not the unclean thing; and I will receive you...  
And will be a Father unto you,  
and ye shall be my sons and daughters,  
saith AHAYAH Almighty...

### Lets Find the True Christ Name

**Acts 4:12** Neither is there **salvation** in any other: for **there is none other name under heaven** given among men, whereby we must be **saved.**

**Luke 2:11** For unto you is born this day in the city of David a **Saviour**, which is **Christ** the **Lord.**

**Acts 4:12** Neither is there **salvation** in any other: for **there is none other name under heaven** given among men, whereby we must be **saved**

**Hebrews 9:28** So **Christ** was once offered to bear the sins of many; and unto them that look for him shall he appear the second time without sin unto **salvation.**

**Greek Lexicon G4991**

σωτηρία

sōtēria

so-tay-ree'-ah

Feminine of a derivative of G4990 as (properly abstract) noun; *rescue* or *safety* (physically or morally): - deliver, health, salvation, save, saving

**Christ Words**

**John 10:14** I am the good shepherd, and know my sheep, and am known of mine.

John 10:13 The hireling fleeth, because he is an hireling, and careth not for the sheep.

John 10:14 I am the good shepherd, and know my sheep, and am known of mine.

**John 10:15** As the Father knoweth me, even so know I the Father: and I lay down my life for the sheep.

Isaiah 45:21 Tell ye, and bring *them* near; yea, let them take counsel together: who hath declared this from ancient time? who hath told it from that time? have not I the LORD? and there is no God else beside me; a just God and a Saviour; there is none beside me.

Isaiah 45:22 Look unto me, and be ye saved, all the ends of the earth: for I am God, and there is none else.

**Hebrew Lexicon H3467**

יָשָׁא

yâsha`

yaw-shah'

A primitive root; properly to *be open, wide* or *free*, that is, (by implication) to *be safe*; causatively to *free* or *succor*: - X at all, avenging, defend, deliver (-er), help, preserve, rescue, be safe, bring (having) salvation, save Saviour get victory.



**Ancient Hebrew**

L) **יָשַׁע** (יָשַׁע YShAh) ac: **Rescue**

co: ? ab: ?: When one of the flock is in trouble, the shepherd **Rescues**.

V) **יָשַׁע** (יָשַׁע Y-ShAh) —

**Rescu**: [freq. 205] (vf: Niphal, Hiphil) [kjv: save, saviour, deliver, help, preserved, salvation, avenge, defend, **Rescu**, safe, victory] {str: 3467}

**Hosea 2:16** And it shall be at that day, saith the **LORD**, *that* thou shalt call me **ishi**; and shalt call me no more **Baali**.

**Hebrew Lexicon H3469**

**יָשַׁע**

yish'iy

yish-ee'

From **H3467**; saving; *Jishi*, **ishi**

יָשַׁע = **YASHAYA** = **Salvation Exists** = **My Saviour** = **When a flock is in trouble the Shepherd rescues it**

Version of Hebrews

Ancient Hebrew Aleph Bet							Modern Hebrew		
Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Name	Sound
י	י	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship	YA	י	Yud	y
ש	ש	ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two	SHA	ש	Shin Sin	sh, s
ע	ע	ע		Eye	Watch, Know, Shade		ע	Ayin	silent
י	י	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship	YA	י	Yud	y

**2 Samuel 22:3** The God of my rock; in him will I trust: *he is* my shield, and the horn of my salvation, my high tower, and my refuge, **my saviour**; thou savest me from violence.

**Luke 1:47** And my spirit hath rejoiced in **God my Saviour**.

**Hebrew Bible**

[Luke 1:47 Hebrew Bible](#)

ותגל רוחי באלהי ישעי:

**My Saviour=YASHAYA**

**2 Timothy 3:16** All **scripture** is given by **inspiration of God**, and is profitable for **doctrine**, forreproof, for correction, for instruction in righteousness:

**G2315**

θεόπνευστος

theopneustos

theh-op'-nyoo-stos

From G2316 and a presumed derivative of G4154; *divinely breathed* in: - given by inspiration of God.**Christ Words****John 5:43** I am come in my Father's name

(The Most High God the Father is AHAYAH and The Son Which is Christ My Saviour is YASHAYA)

Ancient Hebrew Lexicon  
 חַיָּה (HAYAH) = Exist co:  
 Breath HYH HAYAH — Exist: To exist or have  
 breath. That which exists has breath. In  
 Hebrew thought the breath is the  
 character of someone or something. Just  
 as a man has character, so do objects. [A  
 generic verb with a wide application  
 meaning to exist or be] [freq. 74] (vf:  
 Paal, Niphal) [kjb: was, come to pass,  
 came, been, happened, become,  
 pertained, better for thee] {str: 1961}

L) חָשַׁהּ (YShAh) ac: Rescue  
 co: ? ab: ? : When one of the flock is  
 in trouble, the shepherd Rescues it.

V) חָשַׁהּ (Y-ShAh) —  
 Rescue [freq. 205] (vf: Niphal,  
 Hiphil) [kjb: save, saviour,  
 deliver, help, preserved,  
 salvation, avenge, defend,  
 Rescue safe, victory] {str: 3467}

**(Every other Name of Christ Doesn't have Rescue and Saviour, The Mystery is in Ancient Hebrew)****1John 4:14** And we have seen and do testify that the Father sent the Son to be the Saviour of the world**Luke 1:47** And my spirit hath rejoiced in God my Saviour.**Luke 1:47 Hebrew Bible**

ותגל רוחי באלהי ישעי:

**Proverbs 30:4** Who hath ascended up into heaven, or descended? who hath gathered the wind in his fists? who hath bound the waters in a garment? who hath established all the ends of the earth? what is his name, and what is his son's name, if thou canst tell?

The Most High is AHAYAH and the Son of God is the Saviour YASHAYA

**John 3:16** For God so loved the world, that he gave his only begotten Son, that whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have everlasting life.**John 3:17** For God sent not his Son into the world to condemn the world; but that the world through him might be saved.

**John 3:18** He that believeth on him is not condemned: but he that believeth not is condemned already, because he hath not believed in the name of the only begotten **Son of God**.

**Romans 10:13** For whosoever shall call upon the **name** of the **Lord** shall be **saved**.

**Malachi 3:6** For **I am** the **LORD**, I change not; therefore ye sons of Jacob are not consumed.

**Matthew 28:20** Teaching them to observe all things whatsoever I have commanded you: and, lo, **I am** with you always, *even* unto the end of the world. Amen.

**1 Corinthians 3:16** Know ye not that ye are the temple of **God**, and *that* the Spirit of **God** dwelleth in you?

**1 Corinthians 3:17** If any man defile the temple of **God**, him shall **God** destroy; for the temple of **God** is **holy**, which *temple* ye are.

**Acts 17:24** **God** that made the world and all things therein, seeing that he is **Lord** of **heaven and earth**, dwelleth not in temples made with hands;

**Isaiah 56:7** Even them will I bring to my **holy** mountain, and make them joyful in my house of prayer: their burnt offerings and their sacrifices shall be accepted upon mine altar; **for mine house shall be called an house of prayer for all people**.

#### H6944

שִׁדְּשׁ

qôdesh

ko'-desh

From **H6942**; a *sacred* place or thing; rarely abstractly *sanctity*: - consecrated (thing), dedicated (thing), hallowed (thing), holiness, (X most) **holy** (X day, portion, thing), saint, sanctuary.

#### H6942

שִׁדְּשׁ

qâdash

kaw-dash'

A primitive root; to *be* (causatively *make*, *pronounce* or *observe* as) *clean* (ceremonially or morally): - appoint, bid, consecrate, dedicate, defile, hallow, (be, keep) **holy** (-er, place), keep, prepare, proclaim, purify, sanctify (-ied one, self), X wholly.

**Numbers 23:19 (KJVA)** God *is* not a man, that he should lie; neither the son of man, that he should repent: hath he said, and shall he not do *it*? or hath he spoken, and shall he not make it good?

**Isaiah 3:14** The LORD will enter into judgment with the **ancients** of his people, and the princes thereof: for ye have eaten up the vineyard; the spoil of the poor *is* in your houses.

**1Esdras 7:2** Did very carefully oversee the holy works, assisting the **ancients** of the **Jews and governors of the temple**.

**Wisdom 9:8 (KJVA)** Thou hast commanded me to build a temple upon thy holy mount, and an altar in the city wherein thou dwellest, a resemblance of the holy tabernacle, which thou hast prepared from the beginning.

**1Peter 2:9** But ye *are* a chosen generation, a **royal priesthood**, an holy nation, a peculiar people; that ye should shew forth the praises of him who hath called you out of darkness into his marvellous light:

**Exodus 19:6** And ye shall be unto me a kingdom of priests, and an **holy nation**. These *are* the words which thou shalt speak unto the children of Israel.

**Job 30:30 (KJV)** My skin is black upon me, and my bones are burned with heat.

**Jeremiah 14:2 (KJV)** Judah mourneth, and the gates thereof languish; they are black unto the ground; and the cry of Jerusalem is gone up.

The bible spoke of  
**YOKES OF IRON ON THE ISRAELITES' NECKS!**  
Deut. 28:48

Who's history does that match?

**THE REAL ISRAELITES ARE BLACK!**

**Jeremiah 14: 2**  
**JUDAH MOURNETH. AND THE GATES THEREOF LANGUISH; THEY ARE BLACK UNTO THE GROUND; AND THE CRY OF JERUSALEM IS GONE UP.**

**JEREMIAH 14:2**  
"Judah mourneth, and the gates thereof languish; they are black unto the ground; and the cry of Jerusalem is gone up."

**LAMENTATION 4:8**  
"Their visage is blacker than a coal; they are not known in the streets: their skin cleaveth to their bones; it is withered, it is become like a stick."

**JOB 30:30**  
"My skin is black upon me, and my bones are burned with heat."

**SONG OF SOLOMON 1:5**  
"I am black, but comely, O ye daughters of Jerusalem, as the tents of Kedar, as the curtains of Solomon."

**GENESIS 2:7**  
"And the LORD God formed man of the dust of the ground, and breathed into his nostrils the breath of life; and man became a living soul."

**Isaiah 65:9** And I will bring forth a seed out of Jacob, and out of Judah an inheritor of my mountains: and mine elect shall inherit it, and my servants shall dwell there.

**Isaiah 29:22 (KJV)** Therefore thus saith the LORD, who redeemed Abraham, concerning the house of Jacob, Jacob shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his face now wax pale.



**Jeremiah 18:15** Because my people hath forgotten me, they have burned incense to vanity, and they have caused them to stumble in their ways *from* the ancient paths, to walk in paths, in a way not cast up;

**Isaiah 46:10** Declaring the end from the beginning, and from ancient times *the things* that are not yet done, saying, My counsel shall stand, and I will do all my pleasure:

### Land of Elam Lesson

**The throne of the Most High is in heaven coming to earth is the center of the earth**

**Jeremiah 49:38 (KJVA)** And I will set my throne in Elam, and will destroy from thence the king and the princes, saith the LORD.

**Gen 10:22** The children of Shem; Elam, and Asshur, and Arphaxad, and Lud, and Aram.

**Gen 14:1** And it came to pass in the days of Amraphel king of Shinar, Arioch king of Ellasar, Chedorlaomer king of Elam, and Tidal king of nations;

**Gen 14:9** With Chedorlaomer the king of Elam, and with Tidal king of nations, and Amraphel king of Shinar, and Arioch king of Ellasar; four kings with five.

**1Ch 1:17** The sons of Shem; Elam, and Asshur, and Arphaxad, and Lud, and Aram, and Uz, and Hul, and Gether, and Meshech.

**1Ch 8:24** And Hananiah, and Elam, and Antothijah,

**1Ch 26:3** Elam the fifth, Jehohanan the sixth, Elioenai the seventh.

**Ezr 2:7** The children of Elam, a thousand two hundred fifty and four.

**Ezr 2:31** The children of the other Elam, a thousand two hundred fifty and four.

**Ezr 8:7** And of the sons of Elam; Jeshaiiah the son of Athaliah, and with him seventy males.

**Ezr 10:2** And Shechaniah the son of Jehiel, *one* of the sons of Elam, answered and said unto Ezra, We have trespassed against our God, and have taken strange wives of the people of the land: yet now there is hope in Israel concerning this thing.

**Ezr 10:26** And of the sons of Elam; Mattaniah, Zechariah, and Jehiel, and Abdi, and Jeremoth, and Eliah.

**Neh 7:12** The children of Elam, a thousand two hundred fifty and four.

**Neh 7:34** The children of the other Elam, a thousand two hundred fifty and four.

**Neh 10:14** The chief of the people; Parosh, Pahathmoab, Elam, Zaththu, Bani,

**Neh 12:42** And Maaseiah, and Shemaiah, and Eleazar, and Uzzi, and Jehohanan, and Malchijah, and **Elam**, and Ezer. And the singers sang loud, with Jezrahiah *their* overseer.

**Isa 11:11** And it shall come to pass in that day, *that* the Lord shall set his hand again the second time to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from **Elam**, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.

**Isa 21:2** A grievous vision is declared unto me; the treacherous dealer dealeth treacherously, and the spoiler spoileth. Go up, O **Elam**: besiege, O Media; all the sighing thereof have I made to cease.

**Isa 22:6** And **Elam** bare the quiver with chariots of men *and* horsemen, and Kir uncovered the shield.

**Jer 25:25** And all the kings of Zimri, and all the kings of **Elam**, and all the kings of the Medes,

**Jer 49:34** The word of the LORD that came to Jeremiah the prophet against **Elam** in the beginning of the reign of Zedekiah king of Judah, saying,

**Jer 49:35** Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Behold, I will break the bow of **Elam**, the chief of their might.

**Jer 49:36** And upon **Elam** will I bring the four winds from the four quarters of heaven, and will scatter them toward all those winds; and there shall be no nation whither the outcasts of **Elam** shall not come.

**Jer 49:37** For I will cause **Elam** to be dismayed before their enemies, and before them that seek their life: and I will bring evil upon them, *even* my fierce anger, saith the LORD; and I will send the sword after them, till I have consumed them:

**Jer 49:38** And I will set my throne in **Elam**, and will destroy from thence the king and the princes, saith the LORD.

**Jer 49:39** But it shall come to pass in the latter days, *that* I will bring again the captivity of **Elam**, saith the LORD.

**Ezk 32:24** There *is* **Elam** and all her multitude round about her grave, all of them slain, fallen by the sword, which are gone down uncircumcised into the nether parts of the earth, which caused their terror in the land of the living; yet have they borne their shame with them that go down to the pit.

**Dan 8:2** And I saw in a vision; and it came to pass, when I saw, that I *was* at Shushan *in* the palace, which *is* in the province of **Elam**; and I saw in a vision, and I was by the river of Ulai.

H3678 ([Strong](#))

כִּסֵּה כִּסֵּא

kissê' kissêh

*kis-say', kis-say'*

From [H3680](#); properly covered, that is, a throne (as canopied): **seat, stool, throne.**

**Total KJV occurrences: 135**

H3678 ([Brown-Driver-Briggs](#))

כִּסֵּה / כִּסֵּא

kissê' / kissêh

**BDB Definition:**

1) seat (of honour), throne, seat, stool

1a) seat (of honour), throne

1b) royal dignity, authority, power (figuratively)

**Part of Speech:** noun masculine**A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:** from [H3680](#)

## H5867 (Strong)

עֵלָם עוֹלָם<sup>o</sup>

'èylâm 'ôlâm

ay-lawm', o-lawm'

Probably from [H5956](#); *hidden*, that is, *distant*; *Elam*, a son of Shem, and his descendants, with their country; also of six Israelites: - [Elam](#).

**Jeremiah 49:38 (KJVA)** And I will set [my throne in Elam](#), and will [destroy](#) from thence the king and the princes, saith the LORD.

**Daniel 7:14 (KJVA)** And there was given him dominion, and glory, and a kingdom, that all people, nations, and languages, should serve him: his dominion *is* an everlasting dominion, which shall not pass away, and his kingdom *that* which shall not be destroyed.

**Daniel 7:22 (KJVA)** Until the Ancient of days came, and judgment was given to the saints of the most High; and the time came that the saints possessed the kingdom.

**Daniel 7:27 (KJVA)** And the kingdom and dominion, and the greatness of the kingdom under the whole heaven, shall be given to the people of the saints of the most High, whose kingdom *is* an everlasting kingdom, and all dominions shall serve and obey him.

**1 Kings 2:4 (KJVA)** That the LORD may continue his word which he spake concerning me, saying, If thy children take heed to their way, to walk before me in truth with all their heart and with all their soul, there shall not fail thee (said he) a man on the throne of Israel.

**Jeremiah 3:17 (KJVA)** At that time they shall call Jerusalem the throne of the LORD; and all the nations shall be gathered unto it, to the name of the LORD, to Jerusalem: neither shall they walk any more after the imagination of their evil heart.

## H5867 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

עוֹלָם / עֵלָם

'èylâm / 'ôlâm

## BDB Definition:

[Elam](#) = "eternity"

- 1) a Korhite Levite in the time of David (noun proper masculine)
- 2) a chief man of the tribe of Benjamin (noun proper masculine)
- 3) ancestor of a family of exiles who returned with Zerubbabel (noun proper masculine)
- 4) a chief of the people who signed the covenant with Nehemiah (noun proper masculine)
- 5) another ancestor of another family of exiles who returned with Zerubbabel (noun proper masculine)
- 6) a priest who assisted at the dedication of the wall of Jerusalem in the time of Nehemiah (noun proper masculine)
- 7) another head of a family of returning exiles (noun proper masculine)
- 8) a province east of Babylon and northeast of the lower Tigris (noun proper locative)

**Part of Speech:** see above in Definition

**Jeremiah 49:38 (KJVA)** And I will set [my throne in Elam](#), and will [destroy](#) from thence the king and the princes, saith the LORD.

**Daniel 7:14 (KJVA)** And there was given him dominion, and glory, and a kingdom, that all people, nations, and languages, should serve him: his dominion *is* an everlasting dominion, which shall not pass away, and his kingdom *that* which shall not be destroyed.

**Daniel 7:22 (KJVA)** Until the Ancient of days came, and judgment was given to the saints of the most High; and the time came that the saints possessed the kingdom.

**Daniel 7:27 (KJVA)** And the kingdom and dominion, and the greatness of the kingdom under the whole heaven, shall be given to the people of the saints of the most High, whose kingdom *is* an everlasting kingdom, and all dominions shall serve and obey him.

**1 Kings 2:4 (KJVA)** That the LORD may continue his word which he spake concerning me, saying, If thy children take heed to their way, to walk before me in truth with all their heart and with all their soul, there shall not fail thee (said he) a man on the throne of Israel.



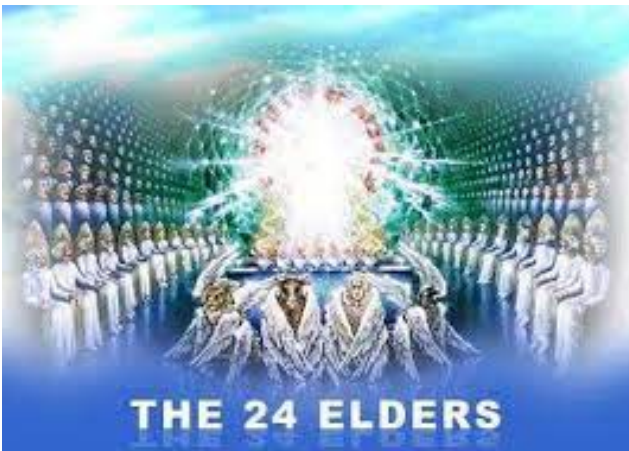
**Jeremiah 3:17 (KJVA)** At that time they shall call Jerusalem the throne of the LORD; and all the nations shall be gathered unto it, to the name of the LORD, to Jerusalem: neither shall they walk any more after the imagination of their evil heart.

**Jeremiah 1:15 (KJVA)** For, lo, I will call all the families of the kingdoms of the north, saith the LORD; and they shall come, and they shall set every one his throne at the entering of the gates of Jerusalem, and against all the walls thereof round about, and against all the cities of Judah.

**Isaiah 66:1 (KJVA)** Thus saith the LORD, The heaven *is* my throne, and the earth *is* my footstool: where *is* the house that ye build unto me? and where *is* the place of my rest?

**Revelation 21:2 (KJV)** And I John saw the holy city, new Jerusalem, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.

**Revelation 21:10 (KJV)** And he carried me away in the spirit to a great and high mountain, and shewed me that great city, the holy Jerusalem, descending out of heaven from God,



**1 Kings 9:5 (KJVA)** Then I will establish the throne of thy kingdom upon Israel for ever, as I promised to David thy father, saying, There shall not fail thee a man upon the throne of **Israel**.

Value	Ancient				Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Modern Hebrew			
	Early	Middle	Late						Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound	
10	י	כ	ל	מ	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y	
300	ש	ז	ח	ט	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh	
200	א	ב	ג	ד	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r	
5	ה	ו	ז	ח	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as	
1	א	ב	ג	ד	A	Ox Head	Ox, Strength Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh	
30	ו	ז	ח	ט	LA	Shepherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l	
546	Total				יָשָׁרְהָלָא = יִשְׂרָאֵל = יִשְׂרָאֵל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel							

יָשָׁרְהָלָא = יִשְׂרָאֵל = יִשְׂרָאֵל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

Jerusalem is the capital seat

**Jeremiah 1:15** For, lo, I will call all the families of the kingdoms of the north, saith the LORD; and they shall come, and they shall set every one his throne at the entering of the gates of Jerusalem, and against all the walls thereof round about, and against all the cities of Judah.

**Jeremiah 3:17** At that time they shall call Jerusalem the throne of the LORD; and all the nations shall be gathered unto it, to the name of the LORD, to Jerusalem: neither shall they walk any more after the imagination of their evil heart.

**Jeremiah 13:13** Then shalt thou say unto them, Thus saith the LORD, Behold, I will fill all the inhabitants of this land, even the kings that sit upon David's throne, and the priests, and the prophets, and all the inhabitants of Jerusalem, with drunkenness.

**Jeremiah 17:25** Then shall there enter into the gates of this city kings and princes sitting upon the throne of David, riding in chariots and on horses, they, and their princes, the men of Judah, and the inhabitants of Jerusalem: and this city shall remain for ever

**Jeremiah 49:38 (KJVA)** And I will set my throne in Elam, and will destroy from thence the king and the princes, saith the LORD.

H5867 (Strong)

עֹלָם / עֵילָם

'êylâm / 'ôlâm

ay-lawm', o-lawm'

Probably from H5956; *hidden*, that is, *distant*; *Elam*, a son of Shem, and his descendants, with their country; also of six Israelites: -

**Elam.**

H5867 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

עֹלָם / עֵילָם

'êylâm / 'ôlâm

**BDB Definition:**

**Elam** = "eternity"

- 1) a Korhite Levite in the time of David (noun proper masculine)
- 2) a chief man of the tribe of Benjamin (noun proper masculine)
- 3) ancestor of a family of exiles who returned with Zerubbabel (noun proper masculine)
- 4) a chief of the people who signed the covenant with Nehemiah (noun proper masculine)
- 5) another ancestor of another family of exiles who returned with Zerubbabel (noun proper masculine)
- 6) a priest who assisted at the dedication of the wall of Jerusalem in the time of Nehemiah (noun proper masculine)
- 7) another head of a family of returning exiles (noun proper masculine)
- 8) a province east of Babylon and northeast of the lower Tigris (noun proper locative)

**Part of Speech:** see above in Definition

**Zechariah 8:3** Thus saith the LORD; I am returned unto Zion, and will dwell in the midst of Jerusalem: and Jerusalem shall be called a city of truth; and the mountain of the LORD of hosts the holy mountain.

**Isaiah 51:3** For the LORD shall comfort Zion: he will comfort all her waste places; and he will make her wilderness like Eden, and her desert like the garden of the LORD; joy and gladness shall be found therein, thanksgiving, and the voice of melody.

**Jubilees 4:34** For the Lord hath four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth;

**Jubilees 4:26** For the Lord has four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth; through it will the earth be sanctified from all (its) guilt and its uncleanness through out the generations of the world.

**Jubilees 8:18** And Noah rejoiced that this portion came forth for Shem and for his sons, and he remembered all that he had spoken with his mouth in prophecy; for he had said: 'Blessed be the Lord God of Shem And may the Lord dwell in the dwelling of Shem.

**Jubilees 8:19** And he knew that the Garden of Eden is the holy of holies, and the dwelling of the Lord, and Mount Sinai the centre of the desert, and Mount Zion -the centre of the navel of the earth: these three were created as holy places facing each other.

**Jeremiah 3:17** At that time they shall call **Jerusalem** the **throne** of the LORD; and all the nations shall be gathered unto it, to the name of the LORD, to **Jerusalem**: neither shall they walk any more after the imagination of their evil heart.

**Rev 7:15** Therefore are they before the **throne of God**, and serve him day and night in his temple: and he that sitteth on the throne shall dwell among them.

**Jeremiah 13:13** Then shalt thou say unto them, Thus saith the LORD, Behold, I will fill all the inhabitants of this land, even the kings that sit upon David's **throne**, and the priests, and the prophets, and all the inhabitants of **Jerusalem**, with drunkenness.

**Jeremiah 17:25** Then shall there enter into the gates of this city kings and princes sitting upon the **throne** of David, riding in chariots and on horses, they, and their princes, the men of Judah, and the inhabitants of **Jerusalem**: and this city shall remain for ever.

**Daniel 3:23** And these three men, Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego, fell down bound into the midst of the burning fiery furnace.

(3:24) And they walked in the midst of the fire, praising God, and blessing the Lord.

(3:25) Then Azarias stood up, and prayed on this manner; and opening his mouth in the midst of the fire said,

(3:26) Blessed art thou, O Lord God of our fathers: thy name is worthy to be praised and glorified for evermore:

(3:27) For thou art righteous in all the things that thou hast done to us: yea, true are all thy works, thy ways are right, and all thy judgments truth.

(3:28) In all the things that thou hast brought upon us, and upon the holy city of our fathers, even **Jerusalem**, thou hast executed true judgment: for according to truth and judgment didst thou bring all these things upon us because of our sins.

(3:29) For we have sinned and committed iniquity, departing from thee.

(3:30) In all things have we trespassed, and not obeyed thy commandments, nor kept them, neither done as thou hast commanded us, that it might go well with us.

(3:31) Wherefore all that thou hast brought upon us, and every thing that thou hast done to us, thou hast done in true judgment.

(3:32) And thou didst deliver us into the hands of lawless enemies, most hateful forsakers of God, and to an unjust king, and the most wicked in all the world.

(3:33) And now we cannot open our mouths, we are become a shame and reproach to thy servants; and to them that worship thee.

(3:34) Yet deliver us not up wholly, for thy name's sake, neither disannul thou thy covenant:

(3:35) And cause not thy mercy to depart from us, for thy beloved Abraham's sake, for thy servant Issac's sake, and for thy holy Israel's sake;

(3:36) To whom thou hast spoken and promised, that thou wouldest multiply their seed as the stars of heaven, and as the sand that lieth upon the seashore.

(3:37) For we, O Lord, are become less than any nation, and be kept under this day in all the world because of our sins.

(3:38) Neither is there at this time prince, or prophet, or leader, or burnt offering, or sacrifice, or oblation, or incense, or place to sacrifice before thee, and to find mercy.

(3:39) Nevertheless in a contrite heart and an humble spirit let us be accepted.

(3:40) Like as in the burnt offerings of rams and bullocks, and like as in ten thousands of fat lambs: so let our sacrifice be in thy sight this day, and grant that we may wholly go after thee: for they shall not be confounded that put their trust in thee.

(3:41) And now we follow thee with all our heart, we fear thee, and seek thy face.

(3:42) Put us not to shame: but deal with us after thy lovingkindness, and according to the multitude of thy mercies.

(3:43) Deliver us also according to thy marvellous works, and give glory to thy name, O Lord: and let all them that do thy servants hurt be ashamed;

(3:44) And let them be confounded in all their power and might, and let their strength be broken;

- (3:45) And let them know that thou art God, (the only God, and glorious over the whole world.
- (3:46) And the king's servants, that put them in, ceased not to make the oven hot with rosin, pitch, tow, and small wood;
- (3:47) So that the flame streamed forth above the furnace forty and nine cubits.
- (3:48) And it passed through, and burned those Chaldeans it found about the furnace.
- (3:49) But the angel of the Lord came down into the oven together with Azarias and his fellows, and smote the flame of the fire out of the oven;
- (3:50) And made the midst of the furnace as it had been a moist whistling wind, so that the fire touched them not at all, neither hurt nor troubled them.
- (3:51) Then the three, as out of one mouth, praised, glorified, and blessed, God in the furnace, saying,
- (3:52) Blessed art thou, O Lord God of our fathers: and to be praised and exalted above all for ever.
- (3:53) And blessed is thy glorious and holy name: and to be praised and exalted above all for ever.
- (3:54) Blessed art thou in the temple of thine holy glory: and to be praised and glorified above all for ever.
- (3:55) Blessed art thou that beholdest the depths, and sittest upon the cherubims: and to be praised and exalted above all for ever.
- (3:56) Blessed art thou on the glorious throne of thy kingdom: and to be praised and glorified above all for ever.
- (3:57) Blessed art thou in the firmament of heaven: and above ail to be praised and glorified for ever.
- (3:58) O all ye works of the Lord, bless ye the Lord : praise and exalt him above all for ever,
- (3:59) O ye heavens, bless ye the Lord : praise and exalt him above all for ever.
- (3:60) O ye angels of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever.
- (3:61) O all ye waters that be above the heaven, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever.
- (3:62) O all ye powers of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever.
- (3:63) O ye sun and moon, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever.
- (3:64) O ye stars of heaven, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever.
- (3:65) O every shower and dew, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever.
- (3:66) O all ye winds, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever,
- (3:67) O ye fire and heat, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever.
- (3:68) O ye winter and summer, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever.
- (3:69) O ye dews and storms of snow, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever.
- (3:70) O ye nights and days, bless ye the Lord: bless and exalt him above all for ever.
- (3:71) O ye light and darkness, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever.
- (3:72) O ye ice and cold, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever.
- (3:73) O ye frost and snow, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever.
- (3:74) O ye lightnings and clouds, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever.
- (3:75) O let the earth bless the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever.
- (3:76) O ye mountains and little hills, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever.
- (3:77) O all ye things that grow in the earth, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever.
- (3:78) O ye mountains, bless ye the Lord: Praise and exalt him above all for ever.
- (3:79) O ye seas and rivers, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever.
- (3:80) O ye whales, and all that move in the waters, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever.
- (3:81) O all ye fowls of the air, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever.
- (3:82) O all ye beasts and cattle, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever.
- (3:83) O ye children of men, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever.
- (3:84) O Israel, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever.
- (3:85) O ye priests of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever.
- (3:86) O ye servants of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever.
- (3:87) O ye spirits and souls of the righteous, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever.
- (3:88) O ye holy and humble men of heart, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever.
- (3:89) O Ananias, Azarias, and Misael, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever: for he hath delivered us from hell, and saved us from the hand of death, and delivered us out of the midst of the furnace and burning flame: even out of the midst of the fire hath he delivered us.
- (3:90) O give thanks unto the Lord, because he is gracious: for his mercy endureth for ever.
- (3:91) O all ye that worship the Lord, bless the God of gods, praise him, and give him thanks: for his mercy endureth for ever.

**Jdt 11:19** And I will lead thee through the midst of Judea, until thou come before Jerusalem; and I will set thy throne in the midst thereof; and thou shalt drive them as sheep that have no shepherd, and a dog shall not so much as open his mouth at thee: for these things were told me according to my foreknowledge, and they were declared unto me, and I am sent to tell thee.

**Isaiah 16:5 (KJV)** And in mercy shall the throne be established: and he shall sit upon it in truth in the tabernacle of David, judging, and seeking judgment, and hasting righteousness.

**Isaiah 11:11 (KJVA)** And it shall come to pass in that day, *that* the Lord shall set his hand again the second time to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from **Elam**, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.

**الام mean in Ottoman Turkish? What is the meaning of Elam**

<https://www.ottomanlexicons.com/turkish-ottoman-dictionary-5283.html>



ottomanlexicons.com

<https://www.ottomanlexicons.com> › ...

... çevir. widok; widzenie; wizja; wzrok; zjawa; zjawisko. **Elam** الام - other entries) .الام. **Âlam**). Lugat-ı Remzi · الام · )elem). İngilizce Sözlük · الام · )alam).

## H5867 (Strong)

עֵלָם / עֵלָם<sup>o</sup>

'èylâm 'ôlâm Alam or Aylam in Ancient Hebrew

ay-lawm', o-lawm'

Probably from H5956; **hidden**, that is, **distant; Elam**, a **son of Shem**, and his descendants, with their country; also of six Israelites: - Elam.

## H5867 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

עֵלָם / עֵלָם

'èylâm / 'ôlâm

**BDB Definition:**

Elam = "eternity"

- 1) a **Korhite Levite** in the time of David (noun proper masculine)
- 2) a chief man of the tribe of Benjamin (noun proper masculine)
- 3) ancestor of a family of exiles who returned with Zerubbabel (noun proper masculine)
- 4) a chief of the people who signed the covenant with Nehemiah (noun proper masculine)
- 5) another ancestor of another family of exiles who returned with Zerubbabel (noun proper masculine)
- 6) a priest who assisted at the dedication of the wall of Jerusalem in the time of Nehemiah (noun proper masculine)
- 7) another head of a family of returning exiles (noun proper masculine)
- 8) a **province** east of Babylon and northeast of the lower Tigris (noun proper locative)

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Province>

A **province** is almost always an **administrative division** within a **country** or **state**

**Part of Speech:** see above in Definition



We have been taught that Elam is Next to Iran because of Susa Scripture Susa/Shushan is a province we are going find more Elamites are

**Daniel 8:2** And I saw in a vision; and it came to pass, when I saw, that I was at Shushan the palace, which is in the province of Elam; and I saw in a vision, and I was by the river of Ulai.

Elam are Persians we will prove

**Jeremiah 49:38** And I will set my throne in Elam, and will destroy from thence the king and the princes, saith the LORD.



<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TVKwzrdnOjA>

<https://www.worldhistory.org/elam/>

**Acts 2:9** Parthians, and Medes, and Elamites, and the dwellers in Mesopotamia, and in Judaea, and Cappadocia, in Pontus, and Asia,

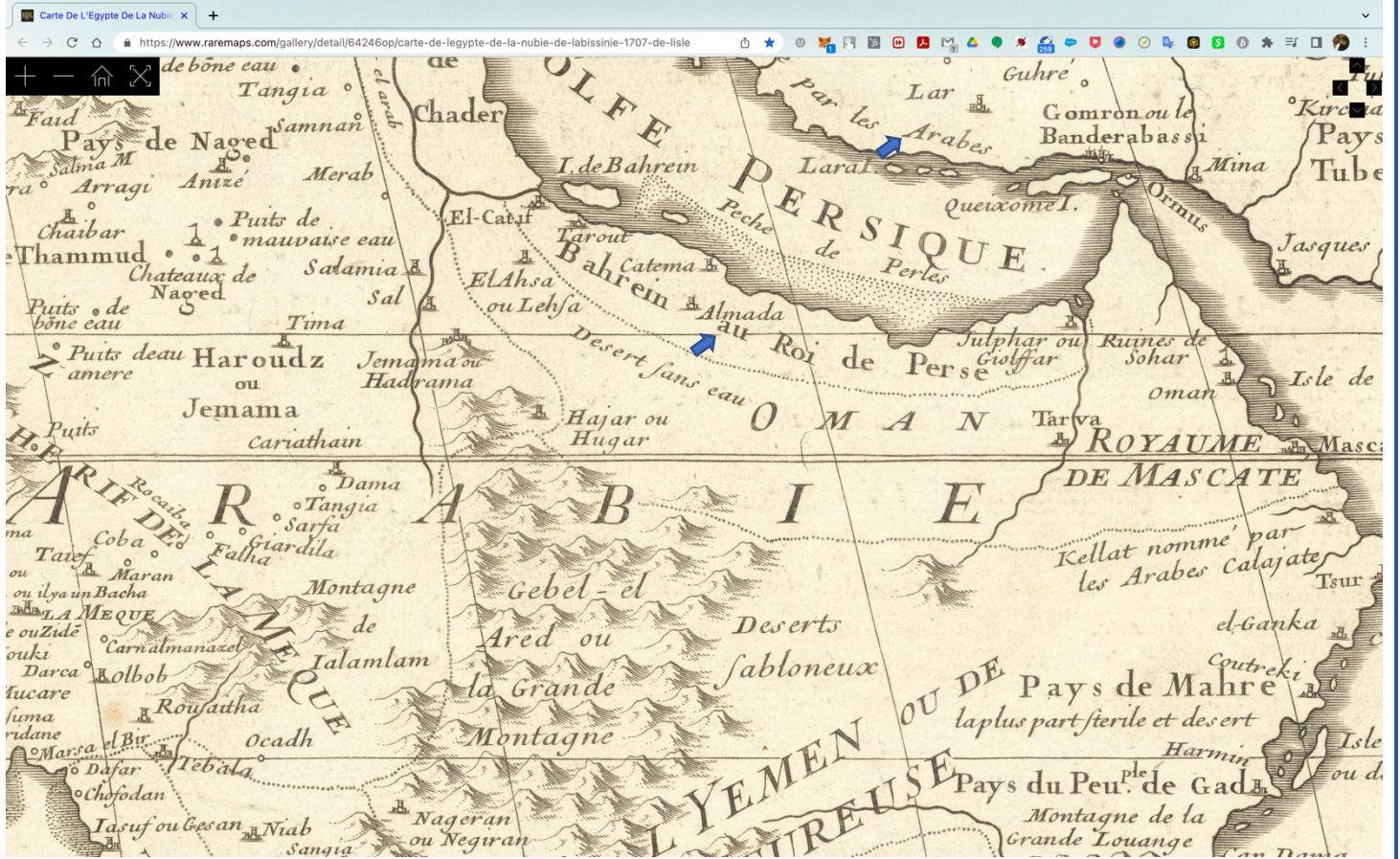
**Acts 2:10** Phrygia, and Pamphylia, in Egypt, and in the parts of Libya about Cyrene, and strangers of Rome, Jews and proselytes,

**Acts 2:11** Cretes and Arabians, we do hear them speak in our tongues the wonderful works of God.

**Acts 2:12** And they were all amazed, and were in doubt, saying one to another, What meaneth this?

**Acts 2:13** Others mocking said, These men are full of new wine.

## Elam are Persians



<https://www.raremaps.com/gallery/detail/64246op/carte-de-legypte-de-la-nubie-de-labissinie-1707-de-lisle>

<https://www.classicalimages.com/collections/middle-east/products/1744-georg-mattaus-seutter-antique-map-of-ottoman-empire-hungary-to-saudi-arabia>

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Ghkb-6Rj8XM>

## First Persian Empire

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Achaemenid\\_Empire](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Achaemenid_Empire)

**Jeremiah 49:38 (KJV)** And I will set my throne in Elam, and will destroy from thence the king and the princes, saith the LORD.





**Greater Persian Empire**



Unlock The Secret Writing Of The Elamites | The Persians: A History Of Iran | BBC Select

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GHkb-6Rj8XM>

**Jeremiah 49:38 (KJVA)** And I will set my throne in **Elam**, and will destroy from thence the king and the princes, saith the LORD.  
**Isaiah 66:1 (KJVA)** Thus saith the LORD, The heaven *is* my throne, and the earth *is* my footstool: where *is* the house that ye build unto me? and where *is* the place of my rest?

**Future Borders of the Land of Israel/Yasharahala**

**1Chronicles 28:5** And of all my sons, (for the LORD hath given me many sons,) he hath chosen Solomon my son to sit upon the throne of the kingdom of the LORD over Israel.

**Psalms 105:23** Israel also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.

**Psalms 105:23 La sainte Bible** Alors YaShaRaHaLa (Israël) vint en Égypte; Jacob séjourna au pays de Cham.

Value	Ancient				Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Modern Hebrew		
	Early	Middle	Late						Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10	י	י	י	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300	ש	ש	ש	ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200	ר	ר	ר	ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5	ה	ה	ה	ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1	א	א	א	א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Strength Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30	ל	ל	ל	ל	LA	Shepherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total				ישראל = ישרהאל = ישרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel						

ישראל = ישרהאל = ישרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

**Revelation 7:15** Therefore are they before the throne of God, and serve him day and night in his temple: and he that sitteth on the throne shall dwell among them.

**Isaiah 14:2** And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place: and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the LORD for servants and handmaids: and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TUaiiFdnCcu>





**Luke 1:72 (KJV)** To perform the mercy *promised* to our fathers, and to **remember his holy covenant**;

**Deuteronomy 11:24 (KJV)** Every place whereon the soles of your feet shall tread shall be yours: from the wilderness and Lebanon, from the river, the river Euphrates, even unto the uttermost sea shall your coast be.

**Joshua 1:4 (KJV)** From the wilderness and this Lebanon even unto the great river, the river Euphrates, all the land of the Hittites, and unto the great sea toward the going down of the sun, shall be your coast.

**Deuteronomy 1:7 (KJV)** Turn you, and take your journey, and go to the mount of the Amorites, and unto all *the places* nigh thereunto, in the plain, in the hills, and in the vale, and in the south, and by the sea side, to the land of the Canaanites, and unto Lebanon, unto the great river, the river Euphrates.

**Genesis 15:18** In the same day the LORD made a covenant with Abram, saying, Unto thy seed have I given this land, from the **river of Egypt unto the great river, the river Euphrates**:

**Genesis 15:19** The Kenites, and the Kenizzites, and the Kadmonites,

**Genesis 15:20** And the Hittites, and the Perizzites, and the Rephaims,

**Genesis 15:21** And the Amorites, and the Canaanites, and the Girgashites, and the Jebusites.



**Revelation 3:12** Him that overcometh will I make a pillar in the temple of my God, and he shall go no more out: and I will write upon him the name of my God, and the name of the city of my God, *which is new Jerusalem*, which cometh down out of heaven from my God: and *I will write upon him my new name*.

**Revelation 21:16** And the city lieth **foursquare**, and the length is as large as the breadth: and he measured the city with the reed, twelve thousand furlongs. The length and the breadth and the height of it are equal.



Length

12000 = 1500.003

Furlong (US) Mile

**Formula** divide the length value by 8

Length

12000 = 2414.0208

Furlong (US) kilometre

**Formula** divide the length value by 4.971

**2Esdras 2:10** Thus saith the Lord unto Esdras, Tell my people that I will give them the kingdom of Jerusalem, which I would have given unto Israel.

**Psalms 105:23** Israel also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.

**Psalms 105:23 La sainte Bible** Alors YaShaRaHaLa (Israël) vint en Égypte; Jacob séjourna au pays de Cham.

Value	Ancient				Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Modern Hebrew		
	Early	Middle	Late						Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10	יָד	יָד יָד	יָד	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	יָ	Yad, yud, Yod	y	
300	שָׁן	שָׁן שָׁן	שָׁן	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	שָׁן	Sin, Shin	sh	
200	רֵאשִׁית	רֵאשִׁית	רֵאשִׁית	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	רֵאשִׁית	Resh	r	
5	הָרָם	הָרָם	הָרָם	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	הָרָם	Hey	h, ah as	
1	אֶתֶּלֶס	אֶתֶּלֶס	אֶתֶּלֶס	A	Ox Head	Ox, Strength Strong, Power, Leader	AH	אֶתֶּלֶס	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh	
30	לָא	לָא	לָא	LA	Shepherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	לָא	Lam, Lamed	l	
546	Total				יָשָׁרָה לָא = יָשָׁרָה לָא = יָשָׁרָה לָא = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel						

יָשָׁרָה לָא = יָשָׁרָה לָא = יָשָׁרָה לָא = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

**Jeremiah 49:38 (KJVA)** And I will set my throne in Elam, and will destroy from thence the king and the princes, saith the LORD.

**Daniel 7:14 (KJVA)** And there was given him dominion, and glory, and a kingdom, that all people, nations, and languages, should serve him: his dominion is an everlasting dominion, which shall not pass away, and his kingdom that which shall not be destroyed.

**Daniel 7:22 (KJVA)** Until the Ancient of days came, and judgment was given to the saints of the most High; and the time came that the saints possessed the kingdom.

**Daniel 7:27 (KJVA)** And the kingdom and dominion, and the greatness of the kingdom under the whole heaven, shall be given to the people of the saints of the most High, whose kingdom is an everlasting kingdom, and all dominions shall serve and obey him.

**1 Kings 2:4 (KJVA)** That the LORD may continue his word which he spake concerning me, saying, If thy children take heed to their way, to walk before me in truth with all their heart and with all their soul, there shall not fail thee (said he) a man on the **throne of Israel**.

**Jeremiah 3:17 (KJVA)** At that time they shall call Jerusalem the **throne of the LORD**; and all the nations shall be gathered unto it, to the name of the LORD, to Jerusalem: neither shall they walk any more after the imagination of their evil heart.

**Jeremiah 1:15 (KJVA)** For, lo, I will call all the families of the kingdoms of the north, saith the LORD; and they shall come, and they shall set every one his **throne at the entering of the gates of Jerusalem**, and against all the walls thereof round about, and against all the cities of Judah.

**Isaiah 66:1 (KJVA)** Thus saith the LORD, The heaven *is* my throne, and the earth *is* my footstool: where *is* the house that ye build unto me? and where *is* the place of my rest?

**Revelation 21:2 (KJV)** And I John saw the holy city, new Jerusalem, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.

**Revelation 21:10 (KJV)** And he carried me away in the spirit to a great and high mountain, and shewed me that great city, the holy Jerusalem, descending out of heaven from God,

**Daniel 7:18** But the **saints** of the **most High** shall take the kingdom, and possess the kingdom for ever, even for ever and ever.

**Daniel 7:22** Until the Ancient of days came, and judgment was given to the **saints** of the **most High**; and the time came that the **saints** possessed the kingdom.

**Daniel 7:25** And he shall speak *great* words against the **most High**, and shall wear out the **saints** of the **most High**, and think to change times and laws: and they shall be given into his hand until a time and times and the dividing of time.

**Daniel 7:27** And the kingdom and dominion, and the greatness of the kingdom under the whole heaven, shall be given to the people of the **saints** of the **most High**, whose kingdom *is* an everlasting kingdom, and all dominions shall serve and obey him.

**Psalms 148:14** He also exalteth the horn of his people, the praise of all his **saints**; *even* of the children of **Israel**, a people near unto him. Praise ye the LORD.

**Job 12:12 (KJV)** With the ancient *is* wisdom; and in length of days understanding.

**Isaiah 45:21** Tell ye, and bring *them* near; yea, let them take counsel together: who hath declared this from **ancient** time? *who* hath told it from that time? *have* not I the LORD? and *there is* no God else beside me; a just God and a Saviour; *there is* none beside me.

**Isaiah 46:10** Declaring the end from the beginning, and from **ancient** times *the things* that are not *yet* done, saying, My counsel shall stand, and I will do all my pleasure:

**Ezekiel 36:2** Thus saith the Lord GOD; Because the enemy hath said against you, Aha, even the **ancient** high places are ours in possession:

**Job 30:30** **My** skin is black upon me, and **my** bones are burned with heat.

**Jeremiah 14:2** **Judah** mourneth, and the gates thereof languish; they are **black** unto the ground; and the cry of Jerusalem is gone up.

**Isaiah 65:9** And I will bring forth a seed out of Jacob, and out of Judah an **inheritor** of my **mountains**: and mine elect shall inherit it, and my servants shall dwell there.

**Isaiah 29:22** Therefore thus saith the LORD, who redeemed Abraham, concerning the house of **Jacob**, **Jacob** shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his face now **wax pale**.

**Deuteronomy 28:48 (KJVA)** Therefore shalt thou serve thine enemies which the LORD shall send against thee, in hunger, and in thirst, and in nakedness, and in want of all *things*: and he shall put a yoke of iron upon thy neck, until he have destroyed thee.



**Psalms 83:1** **A Song or Psalm of Asaph.** Keep not thou silence, O God: hold not thy peace, and be not still, O God.

**Psalms 83:2** For, lo, thine enemies make a tumult: and they that hate thee have lifted up the head.

**Psalms 83:3** They have taken crafty counsel against thy people, and consulted against thy hidden ones.

**Psalms 83:4** They have said, Come, and let us cut them off from *being* a nation; that the name of Israel may be no more in remembrance.

**Psalms 83:5** For they have consulted together with one consent: they are confederate against thee:

**Psalms 83:6** The tabernacles of Edom, and the Ishmaelites; of Moab, and the Hagarenes;

**Psalms 83:7** Gebal, and Ammon, and Amalek; the Philistines with the inhabitants of Tyre;

**Psalms 83:8** Assur also is joined with them: they have holpen the children of Lot. Selah.

**Psalms 83:9** Do unto them as *unto* the Midianites; as *to* Sisera, as *to* Jabin, at the brook of Kison:

**Psalms 83:10** *Which* perished at Endor: they became *as* dung for the earth.

**Psalms 83:11** Make their nobles like Oreb, and like Zeeb: yea, all their princes as Zebah, and as Zalmunna:

**Psalms 83:12** Who said, Let us take to ourselves the houses of God in possession.

**Psalms 83:13** O my God, make them like a wheel; as the stubble before the wind.

**Psalms 83:14** As the fire burneth a wood, and as the flame setteth the mountains on fire;

**Psalms 83:15** So persecute them with thy tempest, and make them afraid with thy storm.

**Psalms 83:16** Fill their faces with shame; that they may seek thy name, O LORD.

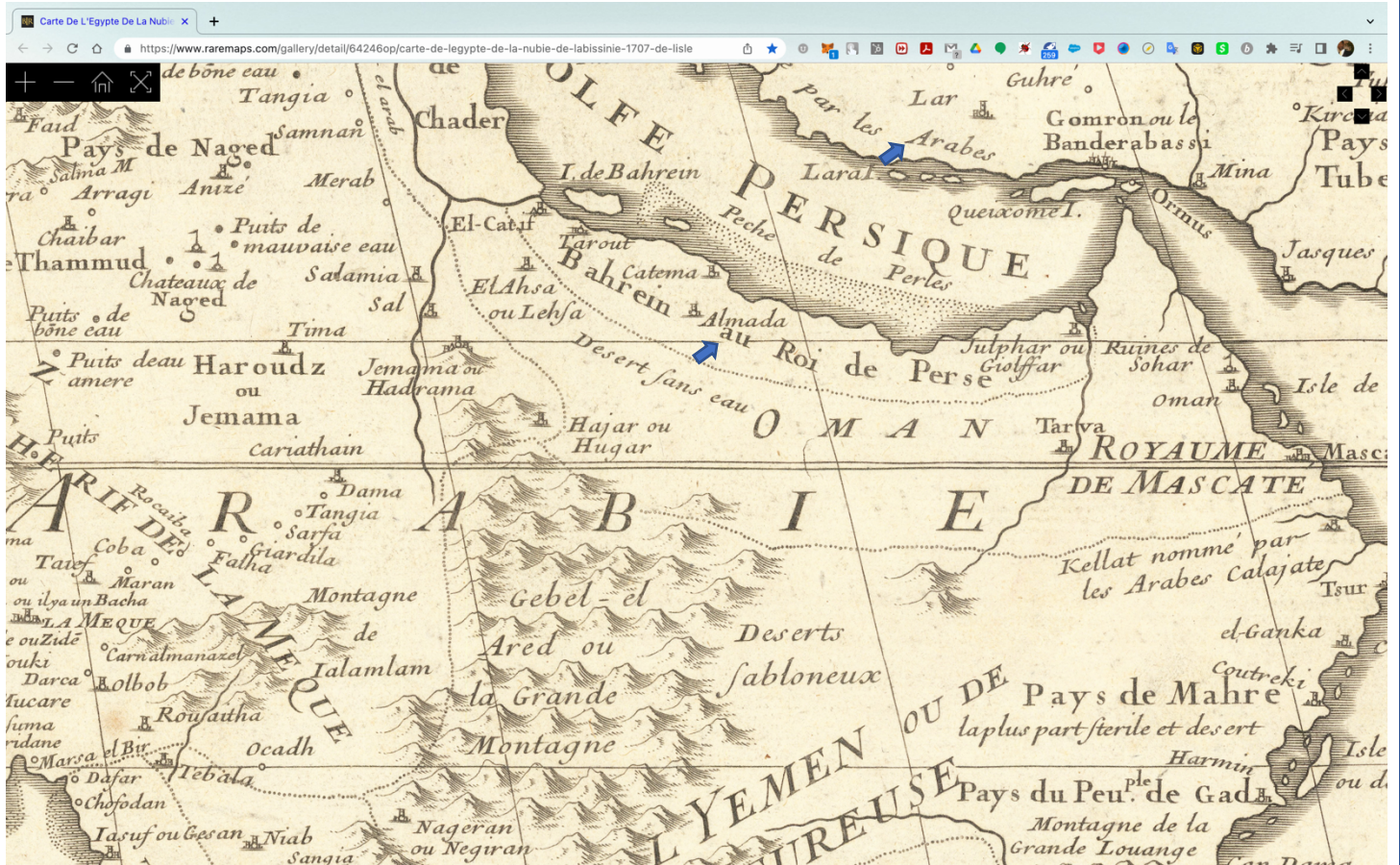
**Psalms 83:17** Let them be confounded and troubled for ever; yea, let them be put to shame, and perish:

**Isaiah 14:2 (KJVA)** And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place: and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the LORD for servants and handmaids: and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.

**Judith 11:19** And I will lead thee through the midst of Judea, until thou come before **Jerusalem**; and I will set thy **throne** in the midst thereof; and thou shalt drive them as sheep that have no shepherd, and a dog shall not so much as open his mouth at thee: for these things were told me according to my foreknowledge, and they were declared unto me, and I am sent to tell thee.

**Acts 27:41 (KJV)** And falling into a place where **two seas** met, they ran the ship aground; and the forepart stuck fast, and remained unmoveable, but the hinder part was broken with the violence of the waves.

**Bahrain means Two Seas**



<https://www.raremaps.com/gallery/detail/64246op/carte-de-legypte-de-la-nubie-de-labissinie-1707-de-lisle>

<https://www.classicalimages.com/collections/middle-east/products/1744-georg-mattaus-seutter-antique-map-of-ottoman-empire-hungary-to-saudi-arabia>

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GHkb-6Rj8XM>

**Acts 27:41 (KJV)** And falling into a place where **two seas** met, they ran the ship aground; and the forepart stuck fast, and remained unmoveable, but the hinder part was broken with the violence of the waves.

**(Arabic SVD) Acts 27:41** وَإِذْ وَقَعُوا عَلَى مَوْضِعٍ بَيْنَ بَحْرَيْنِ سَطَّطُوا السَّفِينَةَ فَارْتَكَزَ الْمَقْدَمُ وَلَبِثَ لَا يَتَحَرَّكُ. وَأَمَّا الْمَوْخَرُ فَكَانَ يَنْحَلُّ مِنْ عُنْفِ الْأَمْوَا

#### Bahrain means Two Seas

**Acts 27:41 (KJV)** And falling into a place where **two seas** met, they ran the ship aground; and the forepart stuck fast, and remained unmoveable, but the hinder part was broken with the violence of the waves.

**(Arabic SVD) Acts 27:41** وَإِذْ وَقَعُوا عَلَى مَوْضِعٍ بَيْنَ بَحْرَيْنِ سَطَّطُوا السَّفِينَةَ فَارْتَكَزَ الْمَقْدَمُ وَلَبِثَ لَا يَتَحَرَّكُ. وَأَمَّا الْمَوْخَرُ فَكَانَ يَنْحَلُّ مِنْ عُنْفِ الْأَمْوَا

**Act 27:42** And the soldiers' counsel was to kill the prisoners, lest any of them should swim out, and escape.

**Act 27:43** But the centurion, willing to save Paul, kept them from *their* purpose; and commanded that they which could swim should cast *themselves* first into the sea, and get to land:



**Act 27:44** And the rest, some on boards, and some on *broken pieces* of the ship. And so it came to pass, that they escaped all safe to land.

#### Bahrain means Two Seas

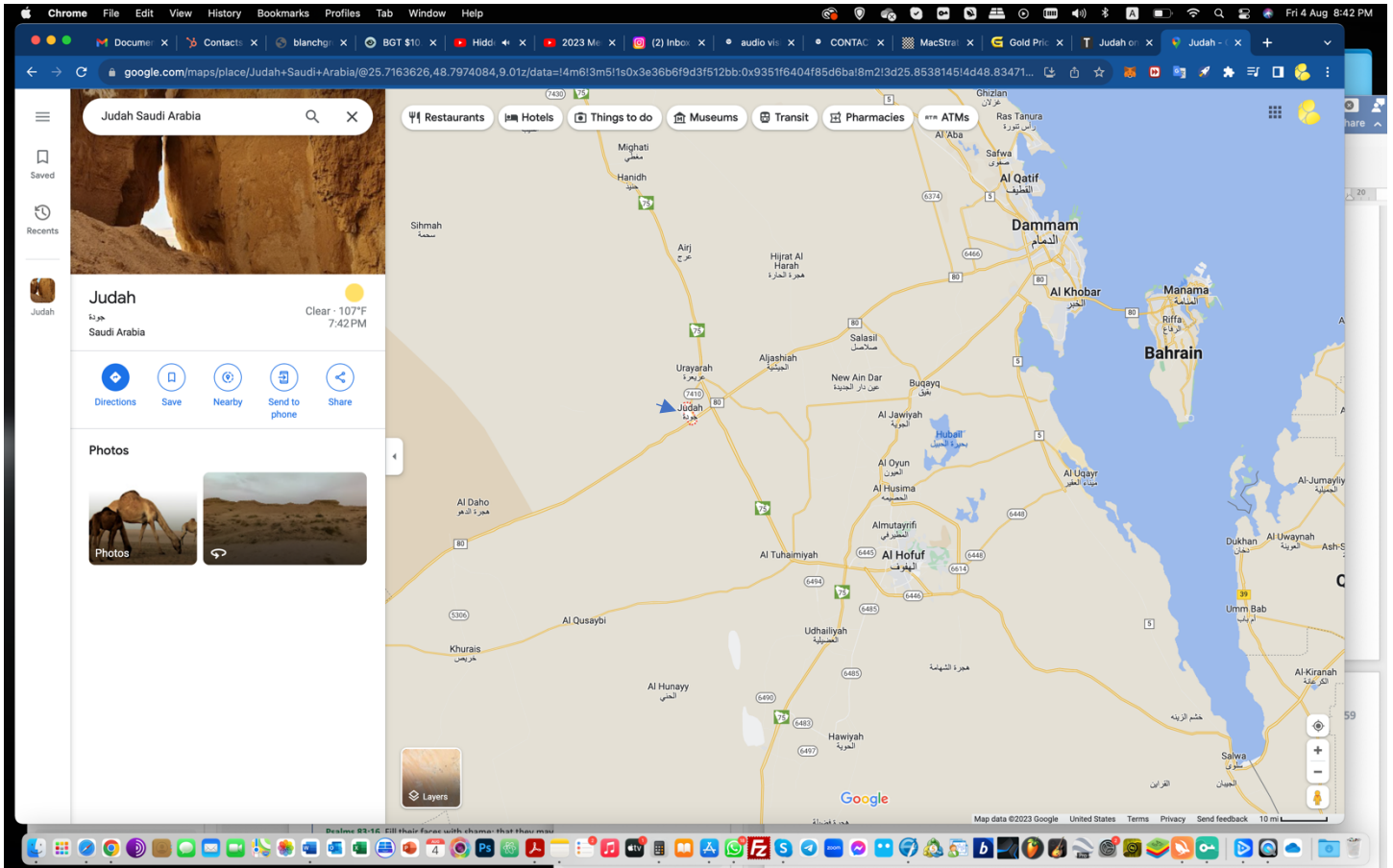
**Judith 1:12 (KJVA)** Therefore Nabuchodonosor was very angry with all this country, and sware by his throne and kingdom, that he would surely be avenged upon all those coasts of Cilicia, and Damascus, and Syria, and that he would slay with the sword all the inhabitants of the land of Moab, and the children of Ammon, and all **Judea** and all that were in Egypt, till ye come to the borders of the **two seas**.



**Isaiah 14:2 (KJV)** And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place: and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the LORD for servants and handmaids: and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.

#### Bahrain means Two Seas

**Judith 1:12 (KJVA)** Therefore Nabuchodonosor was very angry with all this country, and sware by his throne and kingdom, that he would surely be avenged upon all those coasts of Cilicia, and Damascus, and Syria, and that he would slay with the sword all the inhabitants of the land of Moab, and the children of Ammon, and all **Judea** and all that were in Egypt, till ye come to the borders of the **two seas**.



**Asa/Judah/Seer**

**2Ch 16:7** And at that time Hanani the seer came to Asa king of Judah, and said unto him, Because thou hast relied on the king of Syria, and not relied on the LORD thy God, therefore is the host of the king of Syria escaped out of thine hand.

**1Ki 15:14** But the high places were not removed: nevertheless Asa's heart was perfect with the LORD all his days.

**Location Advantages**



- 25% of Saudi Arabia (includes the empty quarter!)
- From Al Ahsa (by land) to:
  4. Bahrain: 1h 30m.
  5. Qatar: 1h 45m.
  6. UAE: 7h 30m.
  7. Kuwait: 6h.
  8. Oman: 8h.



**Trust/ Asa/Ahsa/hasa/Korah**

**2 Samuel 22:3 (KJV)** The God of my rock; in him will I trust: he is my shield, and the horn of my salvation,

	<p>H2620 (Strong)</p> <p>הַצֶּהַר</p>
--	---------------------------------------

H2620 ([Strong](#))

חָסָה

châsâh

khaw-saw'

A primitive root; to *flee* for protection (compare [H982](#)); figuratively to *confide* in: - have hope, make refuge, (put) **trust**.

H2620 ([Ancient Hebrew](#))

[H2620](#) = AHLB# 1176-H (V)

**1176)** חָסָה (חָסָה HhS) ac: **Support** co: **Refuge** ab: ? : A place of support and trust. (eng: house - as the place of refuge)

**A)** חָסָה (חָסָה HhS) ac: ? co: **Refuge** ab: ?

**H)** חָסָה (חָסָה HhSH) ac: ? co: **Refuge** ab: ?

**V)** חָסָה (חָסָה Hh-SH) - **Refuge:** To take refuge or place ones trust in one or thing of support. [freq. 37] (vf: Paal) | kjv: trust, refuge, hope | [{H2620}](#)

**a<sup>m</sup>)** חָסָה (חָסָה MHh-SH) - **Refuge:** Refuge, shelter, hope, trust. [freq. 20] | kjv: refuge, shelter, hope, trust | [{H4268}](#)

**J)** חָסָה (חָסָה HhWS) ac: ? co: **Spare** ab: ? : One who has been given refuge.

**V)** חָסָה (חָסָה HhWS) - **Spare:** To give refuge to another. [freq. 24] (vf: Paal) | kjv: spare, pity, regard | [{H2347}](#)

châsâh

khaw-saw'

A primitive root; to *flee* for protection (compare [H982](#)); figuratively to *confide* in: - have hope, make refuge, (put) **trust**.

## Location Advantages



• 25% of Saudi Arabia (includes the empty quarter!)

From Al Ahsa (by land) to:

4. Bahrain: 1h 30m.
5. Qatar: 1h 45m.
6. UAE: 7h 30m.
7. Kuwait: 6h.
8. Oman: 8h.



<https://ncusar.org/blog/2023/07/al-ahsa-oasis/>

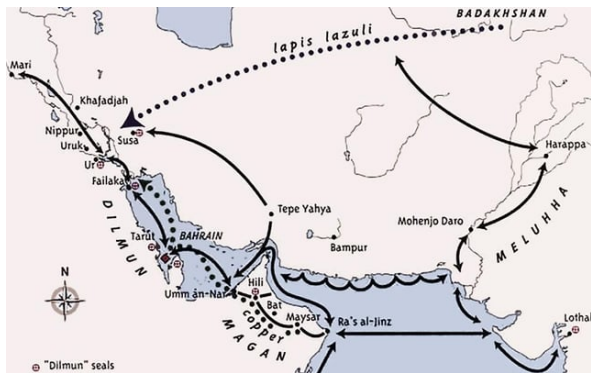
**Magen/Magen/ Shield**

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Magan\\_\(civilization\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Magan_(civilization))



<https://www.slideshare.net/OS-Culture/2012-magan-another-heartland-of-the-bronze-age-civilization>

<https://www.alamy.com/english-extraordinary-large-format-map-of-arabia-published-in-1818-by-cartographer-john-pinkerton-centered-on-the-desert-province-of-neged-this-map-details-the-entire-arabian-peninsula-as-well-as-the-red-sea-the-persian-gulf-and-adjacent-parts-of-africa-and-persia-covers-the-modern-day-countries-of-saudi-arabia-yemen-oman-united-arab-emirates-qatar-and-kuwait-pinkerton-offers-extraordinary-detail-throughout-noting-both-physical-and-political-details-when-this-map-was-made-the-interior-of-arabia-was-little-known-in-european-circles-most-of-the-cartographic-material-used-to-compo-image184932574.html>



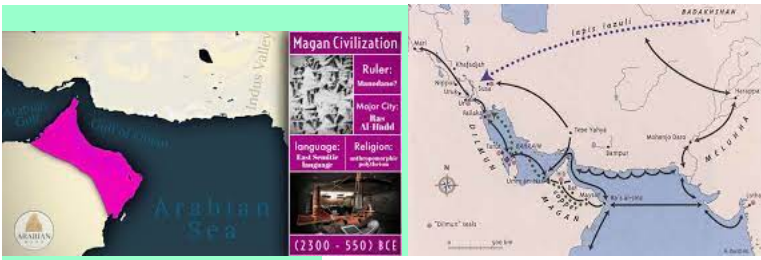
**Magan means shield**



**2Sameel 22:3** The God of my rock; in him will I trust: *he is my shield*, and the horn of my salvation, my high tower, and my refuge, my saviour; thou savest me from violence.

**Genesis 15:1** After these things the word of the LORD came unto Abram in a vision, saying, Fear not, Abram: *I am thy shield*, and thy exceeding great reward.

**Psalms 18:35** Thou hast also given me the shield of thy salvation: and thy right hand hath holden me up, and thy gentleness hath made me great.



**Magan another heartland**



<https://www.slideshare.net/OS-Culture/2012-magan-another-heartland-of-the-bronze-age-civilization>

**Arabia Before Islam: Religion, Society, Culture DOCUMENTARY**

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=07OsSSt0ytc>

**Magan (civilization)**

**W**  
[Wikipedia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Magan_(civilization))  
[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Magan\\_\(civilization\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Magan_(civilization))

**Magan** (also Majan) was an ancient region in what is now modern day Oman and United Arab ... Location of foreign lands for the Mesopotamians, including **Elam**, **Magan**, ...

**Bahrain Is Two Seas**

**Acts 27:41** And falling into a place where **two seas** met, they ran the ship aground; and the forepart stuck fast, and remained unmoveable, but the hinder part was broken with the violence of the waves.

**(Arabic SVD) Acts 27:41** وَإِذْ وَقَعُوا عَلَى مَوْضِعٍ بَيْنَ بَحْرَيْنِ سَطَّطُوا السَّفِينَةَ فَارْتَكَزَ الْمَقْدَمُ وَلَبِثَ لَا يَتَحَرَّكُ. وَأَمَّا الْمَوْخَرُ فَكَانَ يَنْحَلُّ مِنْ عُنْفِ الْأَمْوَاجِ.

Acts 27:41 (Arabic SVD) wa'iidh waqaeuu ealaa mawdie bayn **bahrayn** shattatuu alssafinat fartakaz almuqaddam walabith la yataharraku. wa'amma almwakhkhar fakan yanhall min eunf al'amwaji.

**Tell Abraq**

**Jeremiah 30:18** (KJV) Thus saith the LORD; Behold, I will bring again the captivity of Jacob's tents, and have mercy on his dwellingplaces; and the city shall be builded upon her own **heap**, and the palace shall remain after the manner thereof.

<p>H8510 (<a href="#">Brown-Driver-Briggs</a>)</p> <p>תֵּל têl</p>	<p>H8510 (<a href="#">Strong</a>)</p> <p>תֵּל têl</p>
--	---

<p><b>BDB Definition:</b></p> <p>1) mound, heap, heap of ruins</p> <p>1a) mound (of ruin-heap of city)</p> <p>1b) mound, hill (of elevation on which city stood)</p> <p><b>Part of Speech:</b> noun masculine</p>	<p><i>tale</i></p> <p>By contraction from <a href="#">H8524</a>; a <i>mound</i>: - heap, X strength.</p>
---	--

[Jer 30:19](#) And out of them shall proceed thanksgiving and the voice of them that make merry: and I will multiply them, and they shall not be few; I will also glorify them, and they shall not be small.

[Jer 30:20](#) Their children also shall be as aforetime, and their congregation shall be established before me, and I will punish all that oppress them.

[Jer 30:21](#) And their nobles shall be of themselves, and their governor shall proceed from the midst of them; and I will cause him to draw near, and he shall approach unto me: for who *is* this that engaged his heart to approach unto me? saith the LORD.

[Jer 30:22](#) And ye shall be my people, and I will be your God.

**Tell Abraq Magan** Category:Tells (archaeology)

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Tells\\_\(archaeology\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Tells_(archaeology))

<https://beeper1520.blogspot.com/2015/06/ancient-kingdom-of-magan>

Wikimedia Commons has media related to [Tell \(archaeology\)](#).

The main article for this *category* is [Tell \(archaeology\)](#).

- **A tell, or tel** (from [Hebrew](#): תל, [Arabic](#): تَل, *tall*) is a type of [archaeological mound](#) created by human occupation and abandonment of a geographical site over many centuries. They are found within a region roughly corresponding to the present day [Middle East](#) and [Asia Minor](#), in [Western Asia](#).

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tell\\_Abraq](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tell_Abraq)

**Tell Abraq** (Til Abrook) was an [ancient Near Eastern](#) city. Located on the border between [Sharjah](#) and [Umm Al Quwain](#) in the [United Arab Emirates](#) about 50 kilometers north-east of Dubai, the city was originally on the coastline of the [Persian Gulf](#) but changing sea levels have placed the remains of the city inland. It is located on the main road from Umm Al Quwain to [Falaj Al Mualla](#).

The mound containing the ruins of Tell Abraq was originally excavated by a team from the [University of Copenhagen](#) working on the extensive remains of the city of [Ed-Dur](#), a few kilometres to the north. Their original intention was to confirm the time sequence prior to Ed-Dur's primacy, around 1,000 BC. However, they were surprised to find extensive indications of much earlier settlement, dating back to the [Umm Al Nar](#) period, including a 3rd millennium monumental fortification.

Tell Abraq has been cited as being the "best preserved and largest prehistoric settlement in the Lower Gulf" <sup>[1]</sup> and is thought to be one of the key locations of the area the [Sumerians](#) knew as '[Magan](#)'.<sup>[2]</sup>



### Abraq (ابراق) - Name Meaning, Origin and Details

babynamemearingz

<https://www.babynamemearingz.com> › Abraq-meanin...

1 Jan 2023 — The meaning of Abraq is 'Quick Like Lightening;Brilliant;Radiant.' Its Pronunciation is Up + Boy + RU + iraQ. Abraq Origin / Usage mostly in ...

### Abraq - ابرق - Name meaning in Urdu Arabic | Muslim Boy ...

[muslimbabynames.net](https://www.muslimbabynames.net)

<https://www.muslimbabynames.net> › boy-name-detail

Meaning of the Abraq is **Light and Radiance**. Lucky Number associated with this name is 6. A name gives you recognizable proof in the society. You convey this ...

### Abraq Name Meaning



MuslimNames.com

<https://muslimnames.com> › abraq

Meaning of Abraq is **Light and Radiance**. Abraq is a Arabic Muslim Name. Abraq In Arabic : أبرق Abraq In Urdu :

## Magan (civilization)

W

Wikipedia

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Magan\\_\(civilization\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Magan_(civilization))

**Magan** (also Majan) was an ancient region in what is now modern day Oman and United Arab ... Location of foreign lands for the Mesopotamians, including Elam, Magan,

**2 Samuel 22:3 (KJV)** The God of my rock; in him will I trust: *he is my shield*, and the horn of my salvation, my high tower, and my refuge, my saviour; thou savest me from violence.

H4043 (Strong)

מָגֵן / מִגְנָה

mâgên m<sup>e</sup>ginnâh

*maw-gane', meg-in-naw'*

From [H1598](#); a *shield* (that is, the small one or *buckler*); figuratively a *protector*; also the scaly *hide* of the crocodile:  
- X armed, buckler, defence, ruler, + scale, shield.

**Total KJV occurrences: 63**

H4043 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

מָגֵן / מִגְנָה

mâgên / meginnâh

**BDB Definition:**

1) shield, buckler

**Part of Speech:** noun masculine

**A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:** from [H1598](#)

**Isaiah 51:3** For the LORD shall comfort Zion: he will comfort all her waste places; and he will make her wilderness like **Eden**, and her desert like the garden of the LORD; joy and gladness shall be found therein, thanksgiving, and the voice of melody.

**Isaiah 30:19 (KJV)** For the people shall dwell in Zion at Jerusalem: thou shalt weep no more: he will be very gracious unto thee at the voice of thy cry; when he shall hear it, he will answer thee.

**Exo 34:24** For I will cast out the nations before thee, and enlarge thy borders: neither shall any man desire thy land, when thou shalt go up to appear before the LORD thy God thrice in the year.

**Rev 3:12** Him that overcometh will I make a pillar in the temple of my God, and he shall go no more out: and I will write upon him the name of my God, and the name of the city of my God, which is **new Jerusalem**, which cometh down out of heaven from my God: and I will write upon him my **new** name.

**Rev 21:2** And I John saw the holy city, **new Jerusalem**, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.





**Revelation 21:16 (KJV)** And the city lieth foursquare, and the length is as large as the breadth: and he measured the city with the reed, twelve thousand furlongs. The length and the breadth and the height of it are equal.

**Jubilees 4:34** For the Lord hath four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in **the new creation for a sanctification of the earth;**

**Isaiah 43:19 (KJV)** Behold, I will do a new thing; now it shall spring forth; shall ye not know it? I will even make a way in the wilderness, *and* rivers in the desert.




**Jubilees 4:26** For the Lord has four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth; through it will the earth be sanctified from all (its) guilt and its uncleanness through out the generations of the world.


**Jubilees 8:18** And Noah rejoiced that this portion came forth for Shem and for his sons, and he remembered all that he had spoken with his mouth in prophecy; for he had said: 'Blessed be the Lord God of Shem And may the Lord dwell in the dwelling of Shem.

**Jubilees 8:19** And he knew that the Garden of Eden is the holy of holies, and the dwelling of the Lord, and Mount Sinai the centre of the desert, and Mount Zion -the centre of the navel of the earth: these three were created as holy places facing each other

**H4043 (Ancient Hebrew)**

**H4043 = AHLB# 1060-A (a)**

**1060)**  (גן GN) ac: ? co: **Garden** ab: **Protection:** The pictograph  is a picture of the foot and means to walk with an extended meaning to gather. The  is a picture of a sprouting seed. Combined these mean "a gathering of seeds". A garden is a place for growing crops and is often surrounded by a rock wall or hedge to protect it from grazing animals. (eng: genesis; beginning; genetics; genome)

**A)**  (גן GN) ac: ? co: **Garden** ab: **?:** A garden enclosed by walls for protection. A shield as a wall of protection.


**N<sup>m/f</sup>)**  (גן GN) - **Garden:** [freq. 42] lkjv: gardenl {H1588}

**N<sup>f1</sup>)**  (גנה G-NH) - **Garden:** [freq. 12] lkjv: gardenl {H1593}

**a<sup>m</sup>)**  (גן MG-N) - **Shield:** A wall of protection. [freq. 63] lkjv: shield, buckler, armed, defense, rulerl {H4043}

**e<sup>f1</sup>)**  (גנה GY-NH) - **Garden:** [freq. 4] lkjv: gardenl {H1594}

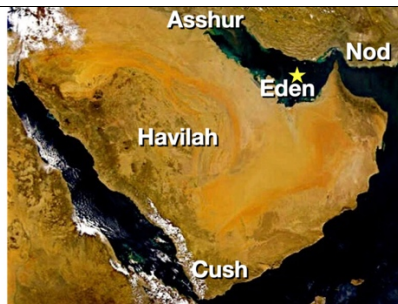
**B)**  (גן GNN) ac: ? co: **Shield** ab: **?:** A wall of protection.

**V)**  (גן G-NN) - **Shield:** A protection of an individual or community. [freq. 8] (vf: Paal, Hiphil) lkjv: defendl {H1598}

**C)**  (אגן AGN) ac: ? co: **Basin** ab: **?:** A container enclosed by walls.

**N<sup>m</sup>)**  (אגן A-GN) - **Basin:** [freq. 3] lkjv: basons, cup, gobletl {H101}

**Jubilees 4:34** For the Lord hath four places on the earth, the **Garden of Eden,** and the **Mount of the East,** and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth;



<https://reasons.org/explore/publications/questions-from-social-media/where-was-the-garden-of-eden>

<https://www.mayimachronim.com/where-was-the-garden-of-eden/>

<https://onereturn.wordpress.com/in-the-beginning/garden-of-eden/>

Jubilees 4:26 For the Lord has four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth; through it will the earth be sanctified from all (its) guilt and its uncleanness through out the generations of the world.

Jubilees 8:18 And Noah rejoiced that this portion came forth for Shem and for his sons, and he remembered all that he had spoken with his mouth in prophecy; for he had said: 'Blessed be the Lord God of Shem And may the Lord dwell in the dwelling of Shem

Jubilees 8:19 And he knew that the Garden of Eden is the holy of holies, and the dwelling of the Lord, and Mount Sinai the centre of the desert, and Mount Zion -the centre of the navel of the earth: these three were created as holy places facing each other.

**2Sa 22:15** And he sent out arrows, and scattered them; lightning, and discomfited them.

H1300 (Strong)

בָּרָק

bârâq

baw-rawk'

From H1299; lightning; by analogy a gleam; concretely a flashing sword: - bright, glitter (-ing, sword), lightning.

H1300 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

ברק

bârâq

**BDB Definition:**

1) lightning

1a) lightnings, lightning flashes

1b) of flashing arrow-head (figuratively)

**Part of Speech:** noun masculine

**A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:** from H1299

**Psalms 77:18 (KJV)** The voice of thy thunder was in the heaven: the lightnings lightened the world: the earth trembled and shook.

**Psalms 97:4 (KJV)** His lightnings enlightened the world: the earth saw, and trembled.

**Acts 27:41** And falling into a place where two seas met, they ran the ship aground; and the forepart stuck fast, and remained unmoveable, but the hinder part was broken with the violence of the waves.

**(Arabic SVD) Acts 27:41** وَإِذْ وَقَعُوا عَلَى مَوْضِعٍ بَيْنَ بَحْرَيْنِ سَطَّطُوا السَّفِينَةَ فَارْتَكَزَ الْمُقَدَّمُ وَلَبِثَ لَا يَتَحَرَّكُ. وَأَمَّا الْمُؤَخَّرُ فَكَانَ يَنْحَلُّ مِنْ عُنْفِ الْأَمْوَاجِ.

Acts 27:41 (Arabic SVD) wa'iidh waqaeuu ealaa mawdie bayn bahrayn shattatuu alssafinat fartakaz almuqaddam walabith la yataharraku. wa'amma almwakhkhar fakan yanhall min eunf al'amwaji.



**Act 27:42** And the soldiers' counsel was to kill the prisoners, lest any of them should swim out, and escape.

**Act 27:43** But the centurion, willing to save Paul, kept them from *their* purpose; and commanded that they which could swim should cast *themselves* first into the sea, and get to land:

**Act 27:44** And the rest, some on boards, and some on *broken pieces* of the ship. And so it came to pass, that they escaped all safe to land.

**Judith 1:12 (KJVA)** Therefore Nabuchodonosor was very angry with all this country, and sware by his throne and kingdom, that he would surely be avenged upon all those coasts of Cilicia, and Damascus, and Syria, and that he would slay with the sword all the inhabitants of the land of Moab, and the children of Ammon, and all Judea, and all that were in Egypt, till ye come to the borders of the two seas.

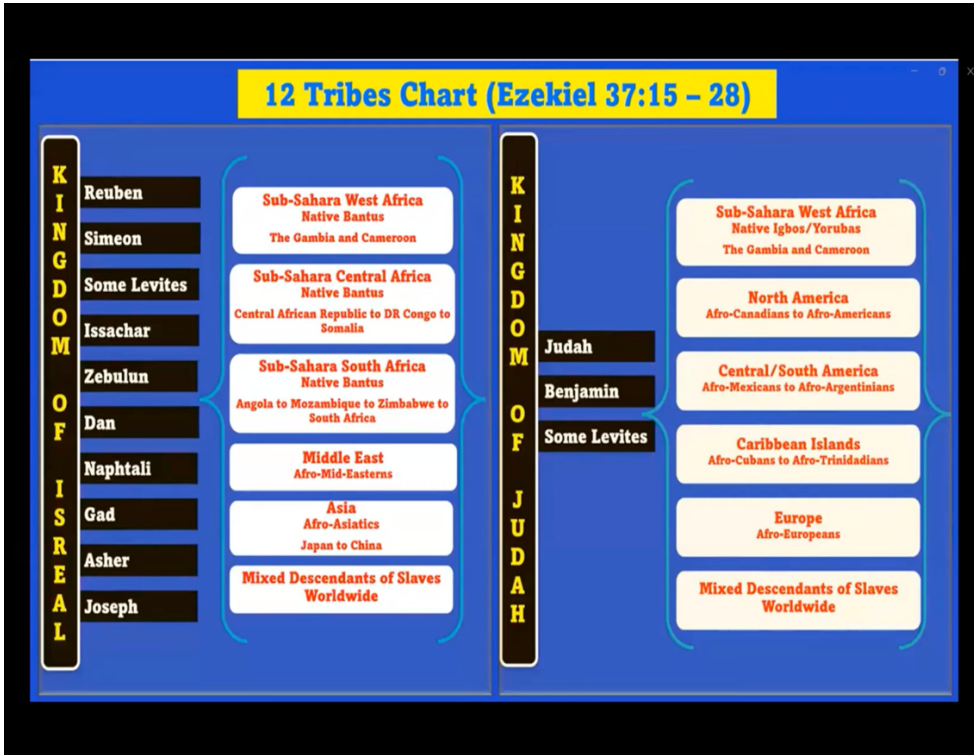
**Jdt 1:13** Then he marched in battle array with his power against king Arphaxad in the seventeenth year, and he prevailed in his battle: for he overthrew all the power of Arphaxad, and all his horsemen, and all his chariots,

**Jdt 1:14** And became lord of his cities, and came unto Ecbatane, and took the towers, and spoiled the streets thereof, and turned the beauty thereof into shame.

**Jdt 1:15** He took also Arphaxad in the mountains of Ragau, and smote him through with his darts, and destroyed him utterly that day.

**Jdt 1:16** So he returned afterward to Nineve, both he and all his company of sundry nations being a very great multitude of men of war, and there he took his ease, and banqueted, both he and his army, an hundred and twenty days.

**Isaiah 14:2 (KJVA)** And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place: and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the LORD for servants and handmaids: and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.



12 Tribes of Israel:

**Reuben** - So called Seminole Indians / Aboriginal Australians

**Simeon** - So called Dominicans

**Levi** - So called Haitians

**Judah** - So called African Americans / Negroes

**Zebulun** - Guatemalans/ Panamanians/ Hondorians/ Salvadorans/ Nicaraguans/Costa Ricans

**Issachar** - So called Mexicans

**Gad** - So called North American Indians

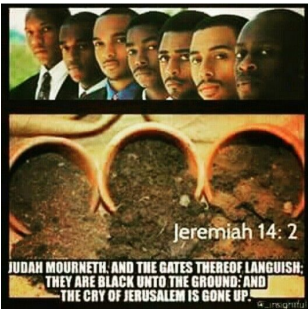
**Asher** - Colombians/ Brazilians / Argentines / Venezuelans/ Ecuadorians

**Naphtali** - Hawaiians / Samoans / Tongans / Fijians/Polynesians/ Filipinos

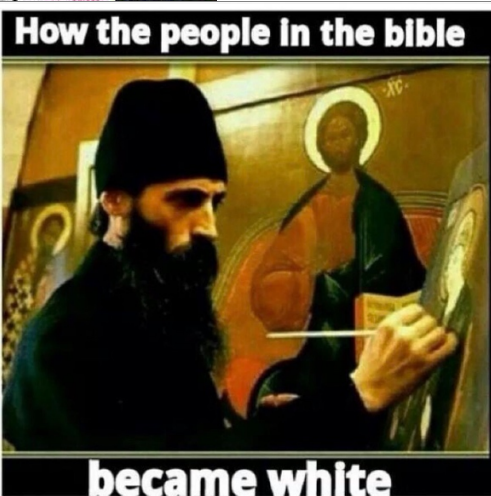
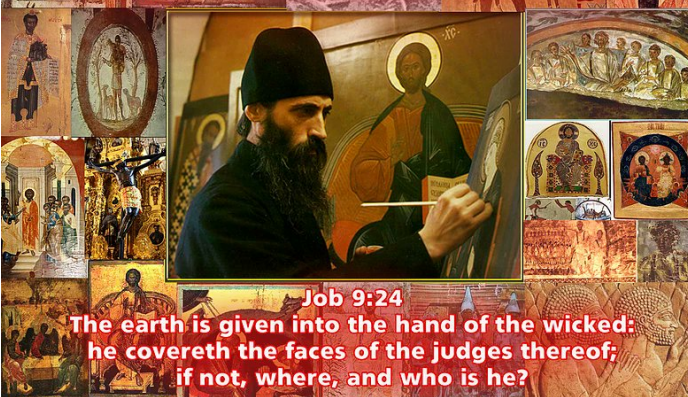
**Ephraim** - So called Puerto Ricans

**Manasseh** - So called Cubans

**Benjamin** - So called Jamaicans / Trinidadians / Guyanese/ West Indies



**1 Maccabees 3:48**  
And laid open the book of the law, wherein the heathen had sought to paint the likeness of their images.



**Exodus 34:24 (KJVA)** For I will cast out the nations before thee, and enlarge thy borders: neither shall any man desire thy land, when thou shalt go up to appear before the LORD thy God thrice in the year.

**Amos 9:12 (KJVA)** That they may possess the remnant of Edom, and of all the heathen, which are called by my name, saith the LORD that doeth this.

**Jeremiah 49:38 (KJVA)** And I will set **my throne in Elam, and will destroy** from thence the king and the princes, saith the LORD.

**Daniel 7:14 (KJVA)** And there was given him dominion, and glory, and a kingdom, that all people, nations, and languages, should serve him: his dominion *is* an everlasting dominion, which shall not pass away, and his kingdom *that* which shall not be destroyed.

**Daniel 7:22 (KJVA)** Until the Ancient of days came, and judgment was given to the saints of the most High; and the time came that the saints possessed the kingdom.

**Daniel 7:27 (KJVA)** And the kingdom and dominion, and the greatness of the kingdom under the whole heaven, shall be given to the people of the saints of the most High, whose kingdom *is* an everlasting kingdom, and all dominions shall serve and obey him.

**1 Kings 2:4 (KJVA)** That the LORD may continue his word which he spake concerning me, saying, If thy children take heed to their way, to walk before me in truth with all their heart and with all their soul, there shall not fail thee (said he) a man on the throne of Israel.

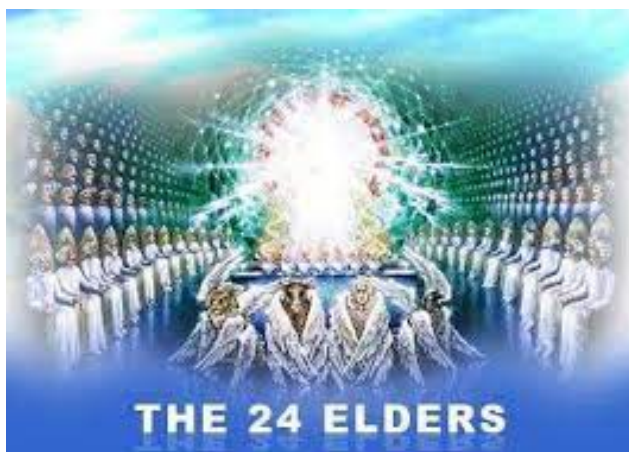
**Jeremiah 3:17 (KJVA)** At that time they shall call Jerusalem the throne of the LORD; and all the nations shall be gathered unto it, to the name of the LORD, to Jerusalem: neither shall they walk any more after the imagination of their evil heart.

**Jeremiah 1:15 (KJVA)** For, lo, I will call all the families of the kingdoms of the north, saith the LORD; and they shall come, and they shall set every one his throne at the entering of the gates of Jerusalem, and against all the walls thereof round about, and against all the cities of Judah.

**Isaiah 66:1 (KJVA)** Thus saith the LORD, The heaven *is* my throne, and the earth *is* my footstool: where *is* the house that ye build unto me? and where *is* the place of my rest?

**Revelation 21:2 (KJV)** And I John saw the holy city, new Jerusalem, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.

**Revelation 21:10 (KJV)** And he carried me away in the spirit to a great and high mountain, and shewed me that great city, the holy Jerusalem, descending out of heaven from God,



**1 Kings 9:5 (KJVA)** Then I will establish the throne of thy kingdom upon Israel for ever, as I promised to David thy father, saying, There shall not fail thee a man upon the throne of **Israel.**

Value	Ancient					Modern Hebrew				
	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10	י	י	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300	ש	ש	ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200	ר	ר	ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5	ה	ה	ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1	א	א	א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Strength Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30	ל	ל	ל	LA	Shepherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total					ישראל = ישרא = ישרא = Yasharahala = Israel - Isra <sup>h</sup> el				

ישראל = ישרא = ישרא = Yasharahala = Israel - Isra<sup>h</sup>el

Jerusalem is the capital seat

**Jeremiah 1:15** For, lo, I will call all the families of the kingdoms of the north, saith the LORD; and they shall come, and they shall set every one his throne at the entering of the gates of Jerusalem, and against all the walls thereof round about, and against all the cities of Judah.

**Jeremiah 3:17** At that time they shall call Jerusalem the throne of the LORD; and all the nations shall be gathered unto it, to the name of the LORD, to Jerusalem: neither shall they walk any more after the imagination of their evil heart.

**Jeremiah 13:13** Then shalt thou say unto them, Thus saith the LORD, Behold, I will fill all the inhabitants of this land, even the kings that sit upon David's throne, and the priests, and the prophets, and all the inhabitants of Jerusalem, with drunkenness.

**Jeremiah 17:25** Then shall there enter into the gates of this city kings and princes sitting upon the throne of David, riding in chariots and on horses, they, and their princes, the men of Judah, and the inhabitants of Jerusalem: and this city shall remain for ever.

**Jeremiah 49:38 (KJVA)** And I will set my throne in Elam, and will destroy from thence the king and the princes, saith the LORD.

<p>H5867 (Strong)</p> <p>עֹלָם / עֵילָם</p> <p>'èylâm / 'òlâm</p> <p>ay-lawm', o-lawm'</p> <p>Probably from H5956; hidden, that is, distant; Elam, a son of Shem, and his descendants, with their country; also of six Israelites: - Elam.</p>	<p>H5867 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)</p> <p>עֹלָם / עֵילָם</p> <p>'èylâm / 'òlâm</p> <p><b>BDB Definition:</b></p> <p>Elam = "eternity"</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) a Korhite Levite in the time of David (noun proper masculine)</li> <li>2) a chief man of the tribe of Benjamin (noun proper masculine)</li> <li>3) ancestor of a family of exiles who returned with Zerubbabel (noun proper masculine)</li> <li>4) a chief of the people who signed the covenant with Nehemiah (noun proper masculine)</li> <li>5) another ancestor of another family of exiles who returned with Zerubbabel (noun proper masculine)</li> <li>6) a priest who assisted at the dedication of the wall of Jerusalem in the time of Nehemiah (noun proper masculine)</li> </ol>
--	--

7) another head of a family of returning exiles (noun proper masculine)

8) a province east of Babylon and northeast of the lower Tigris (noun proper locative)

**Part of Speech:** see above in Definition

**Zechariah 8:3** Thus saith the LORD; I am returned unto Zion, and will dwell in the midst of Jerusalem: and Jerusalem shall be called a **city of truth**; and the mountain of the LORD of hosts the holy mountain.

**Isaiah 51:3** For the LORD shall comfort Zion: he will comfort all her waste places; and he will make her wilderness like **Eden**, and her desert like the garden of the LORD; joy and gladness shall be found therein, thanksgiving, and the voice of melody.

**Jubilees 4:34** For the Lord hath four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth;

**Jubilees 4:26** For the Lord has four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth; through it will the earth be sanctified from all (its) guilt and its uncleanness through out the generations of the world.

**Jubilees 8:18** And Noah rejoiced that this portion came forth for Shem and for his sons, and he remembered all that he had spoken with his mouth in prophecy; for he had said: 'Blessed be the Lord God of Shem And may the Lord dwell in the dwelling of Shem.

Jubilees 8:19 And he knew that the Garden of Eden is the holy of holies, and the dwelling of the Lord, and Mount Sinai the centre of the desert, and Mount Zion -the centre of the navel of the earth: these three were created as holy places facing each other.

**Jeremiah 3:17** At that time they shall call **Jerusalem** the **throne** of the LORD; and all the nations shall be gathered unto it, to the name of the LORD, to **Jerusalem**: neither shall they walk any more after the imagination of their evil heart.

**Rev 7:15** Therefore are they before the **throne of God**, and serve him day and night in his temple: and he that sitteth on the throne shall dwell among them.

**Jeremiah 13:13** Then shalt thou say unto them, Thus saith the LORD, Behold, I will fill all the inhabitants of this land, even the kings that sit upon David's **throne**, and the priests, and the prophets, and all the inhabitants of **Jerusalem**, with drunkenness.

**Jeremiah 17:25** Then shall there enter into the gates of this city kings and princes sitting upon the throne of David, riding in chariots and on horses, they, and their princes, the men of Judah, and the inhabitants of Jerusalem: and this city shall remain for ever.

**Daniel 3:23** And these three men, Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego, fell down bound into the midst of the burning fiery furnace.

(3:24) And they walked in the midst of the fire, praising God, and blessing the Lord.

(3:25) Then Azarias stood up, and prayed on this manner; and opening his mouth in the midst of the fire said,

(3:26) Blessed art thou, O Lord God of our fathers: thy name is worthy to be praised and glorified for evermore:

(3:27) For thou art righteous in all the things that thou hast done to us: yea, true are all thy works, thy ways are right, and all thy judgments truth.

(3:28) In all the things that thou hast brought upon us, and upon the holy city of our fathers, even Jerusalem, thou hast executed true judgment: for according to truth and judgment didst thou bring all these things upon us because of our sins.

(3:29) For we have sinned and committed iniquity, departing from thee.

(3:30) In all things have we trespassed, and not obeyed thy commandments, nor kept them, neither done as thou hast commanded us, that it might go well with us.

(3:31) Wherefore all that thou hast brought upon us, and every thing that thou hast done to us, thou hast done in true judgment.

(3:32) And thou didst deliver us into the hands of lawless enemies, most hateful forsakers of God, and to an unjust king, and the most wicked in all the world.

(3:33) And now we cannot open our mouths, we are become a shame and reproach to thy servants; and to them that worship thee.

(3:34) Yet deliver us not up wholly, for thy name's sake, neither disannul thou thy covenant:

(3:35) And cause not thy mercy to depart from us, for thy beloved Abraham's sake, for thy servant Issac's sake, and for thy holy Israel's sake;

(3:36) To whom thou hast spoken and promised, that thou wouldest multiply their seed as the stars of heaven, and as the sand that lieth upon the seashore.

(3:37) For we, O Lord, are become less than any nation, and be kept under this day in all the world because of our sins.

(3:38) Neither is there at this time prince, or prophet, or leader, or burnt offering, or sacrifice, or oblation, or incense, or place to sacrifice before thee, and to find mercy.

(3:39) Nevertheless in a contrite heart and an humble spirit let us be accepted.

(3:40) Like as in the burnt offerings of rams and bullocks, and like as in ten thousands of fat lambs: so let our sacrifice be in thy sight this day, and grant that we may wholly go after thee: for they shall not be confounded that put their trust in thee.

(3:41) And now we follow thee with all our heart, we fear thee, and seek thy face.

(3:42) Put us not to shame: but deal with us after thy lovingkindness, and according to the multitude of thy mercies.

(3:43) Deliver us also according to thy marvellous works, and give glory to thy name, O Lord: and let all them that do thy servants hurt be ashamed;

(3:44) And let them be confounded in all their power and might, and let their strength be broken;

(3:45) And let them know that thou art God, the only God, and glorious over the whole world.

(3:46) And the king's servants, that put them in, ceased not to make the oven hot with rosin, pitch, tow, and small wood;

(3:47) So that the flame streamed forth above the furnace forty and nine cubits.

(3:48) And it passed through, and burned those Chaldeans it found about the furnace.

(3:49) But the angel of the Lord came down into the oven together with Azarias and his fellows, and smote the flame of the fire out of the oven;

(3:50) And made the midst of the furnace as it had been a moist whistling wind, so that the fire touched them not at all, neither hurt nor troubled them.

(3:51) Then the three, as out of one mouth, praised, glorified, and blessed, God in the furnace, saying,

(3:52) Blessed art thou, O Lord God of our fathers: and to be praised and exalted above all for ever.

(3:53) And blessed is thy glorious and holy name: and to be praised and exalted above all for ever.

(3:54) Blessed art thou in the temple of thine holy glory: and to be praised and glorified above all for ever.

(3:55) Blessed art thou that beholdest the depths, and sittest upon the cherubims: and to be praised and exalted above all for ever.

(3:56) Blessed art thou on the glorious throne of thy kingdom: and to be praised and glorified above all for ever.

(3:57) Blessed art thou in the firmament of heaven: and above ail to be praised and glorified for ever.

(3:58) O all ye works of the Lord, bless ye the Lord : praise and exalt him above all for ever,

(3:59) O ye heavens, bless ye the Lord : praise and exalt him above all for ever.



(3:60) O ye angels of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever.  
 (3:61) O all ye waters that be above the heaven, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever.  
 (3:62) O all ye powers of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever.  
 (3:63) O ye sun and moon, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever.  
 (3:64) O ye stars of heaven, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever.  
 (3:65) O every shower and dew, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever.  
 (3:66) O all ye winds, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever,  
 (3:67) O ye fire and heat, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever.  
 (3:68) O ye winter and summer, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever.  
 (3:69) O ye dews and storms of snow, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever.  
 (3:70) O ye nights and days, bless ye the Lord: bless and exalt him above all for ever.  
 (3:71) O ye light and darkness, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever.  
 (3:72) O ye ice and cold, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever.  
 (3:73) O ye frost and snow, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever.  
 (3:74) O ye lightnings and clouds, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever.  
 (3:75) O let the earth bless the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever.  
 (3:76) O ye mountains and little hills, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever.  
 (3:77) O all ye things that grow in the earth, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever.  
 (3:78) O ye mountains, bless ye the Lord: Praise and exalt him above all for ever.  
 (3:79) O ye seas and rivers, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever.  
 (3:80) O ye whales, and all that move in the waters, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever.  
 (3:81) O all ye fowls of the air, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever.  
 (3:82) O all ye beasts and cattle, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever.  
 (3:83) O ye children of men, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever.  
 (3:84) O Israel, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever.  
 (3:85) O ye priests of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever.  
 (3:86) O ye servants of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever.  
 (3:87) O ye spirits and souls of the righteous, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever.  
 (3:88) O ye holy and humble men of heart, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever.  
 (3:89) O Ananias, Azarias, and Misael, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever: for he hath delivered us from hell, and saved us from the hand of death, and delivered us out of the midst of the furnace and burning flame: even out of the midst of the fire hath he delivered us.  
 (3:90) O give thanks unto the Lord, because he is gracious: for his mercy endureth for ever.  
 (3:91) O all ye that worship the Lord, bless the God of gods, praise him, and give him thanks: for his mercy endureth for ever.

**Jdt 11:19** And I will lead thee through the midst of Judea, until thou come before **Jerusalem**; and I will set thy **throne** in the midst thereof; and thou shalt drive them as sheep that have no shepherd, and a dog shall not so much as open his mouth at thee: for these things were told me according to my foreknowledge, and they were declared unto me, and I am sent to tell thee.

**Isaiah 16:5 (KJV)** And in mercy shall the throne be established: and he shall sit upon it in truth in the tabernacle of David, judging, and seeking judgment, and hasting righteousness.

----

**Jeremiah 49:38 (KJVA)** And I will set my throne in Elam, and will destroy from thence the king and the princes, saith the LORD.

**Isaiah 66:1 (KJVA)** Thus saith the LORD, The heaven *is* my throne, and the earth *is* my footstool: where *is* the house that ye build unto me? and where *is* the place of my rest?

**Hebrews 1:8 (KJV)** But unto the Son *he saith*, Thy throne, O God, *is* for ever and ever: a sceptre of righteousness *is* the sceptre of thy kingdom.

**Mark 1:15 (KJV)** And saying, **The time is fulfilled, and the kingdom of God is at hand: repent ye, and believe the gospel.**

**Matthew 6:33 (KJVA)** **But seek ye first the kingdom of God, and his righteousness; and all these things shall be added unto you.**

**Acts 2:38 (KJVA)** Then Peter said unto them, Repent, and be baptized every one of you in the name of Yashaya Christ for the remission of sins, and ye shall receive the gift of the Holy Ghost.

**Luke 13:29 (KJVA)** And they shall come from the east, and *from* the west, and from the north, and *from* the south, and shall sit down in the kingdom of God.

**New Jerusalem size of a country new covenant is the HQ Capital City, Throne of the Most High AHAYAH And Christ YASHAYA**

**Revelation 3:12** Him that overcometh will I make a pillar in the temple of my God, and he shall go no more out: and I will write upon him the name of my God, and the name of the city of my God, *which is* new Jerusalem, which cometh down out of heaven from my God: and I will write upon him my new name.

**Revelation 21:16** And the city lieth **foursquare**, and the length is as large as the breadth: and he measured the city with the reed, twelve thousand furlongs. The length and the breadth and the height of it are equal.



Length

12000	=	1500.003
Furlong (US)		Mile

**Formula** divide the length value by 8

Length

12000	=	2414.0208
Furlong (US)		kilometre

**Formula** divide the length value by 4.971

**Jeremiah 3:17 (KJVA)** At that time they shall call Jerusalem the throne of the LORD; and all the nations shall be gathered unto it, to the name of the LORD, to Jerusalem: neither shall they walk any more after the imagination of their evil heart.

**Wisdom 9:8 (KJVA)** Thou hast commanded me to build a temple upon thy holy mount, and an altar in the city wherein thou dwellest, a resemblance of the holy tabernacle, which thou hast prepared from the beginning.

**2 Esdras 9:8 (KJVA)** Shall be preserved from the said perils, and shall see my salvation in my land, and within my borders: for I have sanctified them for me from the beginning.

**Petra is the Rock, Zion/Sion is Fortress of Jerusalem Masada, Shield is Magan New Jerusalem center capital size of country**

**2 Esdras 14:31 (KJVA)** Then was the land, even the **land of Sion**, parted among you by lot: but your fathers, and ye yourselves, have done unrighteousness, and have not kept the ways which the Highest commanded you.

**Romans 9:33 (KJV)** As it is written, Behold, I lay in **Sion** a stumblingstone and **rock** of offence: and whosoever believeth on him shall not be ashamed.

**Romans 9:33 (Latin)** sicut scriptum est ecce pono in **Sion** lapidem offensionis et **petra**m scandali et omnis qui credit in eum non confundetur

**1 Maccabees 2:31 (KJVA)** Now when it was told the king's servants, and the host that was at Jerusalem, in the city of David, that certain men, who had broken the king's commandment, were gone down into the secret places in the wilderness,

**Ezekiel 20:38 (KJVA)** And I will purge out from among you the rebels, and them that transgress against me: I will bring them forth out of the country where they sojourn, and they shall not enter into the land of Israel: and ye shall know that I *am* the LORD.

**Matthew 10:23 (KJVA)** But when they persecute you in this city, flee ye into another: for verily I say unto you, Ye shall not have gone over the cities of Israel, till the Son of man be come.

**Luke 21:20** And when ye shall see Jerusalem compassed with armies, then know that the desolation thereof is nigh.

**Luke 21:21** Then let them which are in Judaea flee to the mountains; and let them which are in the midst of it depart out; and let not them that are in the countries enter thereinto.

**Luke 21:22** For these be the days of vengeance, that all things which are written may be fulfilled.

**Luke 21:23** But woe unto them that are with child, and to them that give suck, in those days! for there shall be great distress in the land, and wrath upon this people.

**Luke 21:24** And they shall fall by the edge of the sword, and shall be led away captive into all nations: and Jerusalem shall be trodden down of the Gentiles, until the times of the Gentiles be fulfilled.

#### **Masada/Zion/Sion Mount Zion Fortress Foundation stone Old Jerusalem City of David**

**1 Esdras 8:15 (KJVA)** To the end that they may offer sacrifices unto the Lord upon the altar of the Lord their God, which is in Jerusalem.

**Hebrews 11:10 (KJV)** For he looked for a city which hath foundations, whose builder and maker *is* God.

G2310 ([Thayer](#))

θεμέλιος

themelios

**Thayer Definition:**

- 1) laid down as a foundation, the foundation (of a building, wall, city)
- 2) metaphorically the foundations, beginnings, first principals
  - 2a) of institution or system of truth

G2310 ([Mounce](#))

θεμέλιος

themelios

15x: see θεμέλιον (G2528) a foundation, [Luk 6:48-49](#); [Heb 11:10](#); met. a foundation laid in elementary instruction, [Heb 6:1](#); a foundation of a superstructure of faith, doctrine, or hope, [1Co 3:10-12](#); [Eph 2:20](#); [1Ti 6:19](#); a foundation laid in the commencement of the preaching of the Gospel, [Rom 15:20](#).

G2310 ([Strong](#))

θεμέλιος

themelios

them-el'-ee-os

From a derivative of [G5087](#); something *put* down, that is, a *substruction*(of a building, etc.), (literally or figuratively): - foundation.

**1 Kings 7:9 (KJV)** All these *were of* costly stones, according to the measures of hewed stones, sawed with saws, within and without, even from the **foundation** unto the coping, and *so* on the outside toward **the great court**.

H4527

מַסָּד

massad

**BDB Definition:**

- 1) **foundation**

**Part of Speech:**

**A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:** from [H3245](#)

H4527

מַסָּד

massad

**BDB Definition:**

- 1) foundation

**Part of Speech:**

**A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:** from [H3245](#)

מַצְדָּה *məṣādā*, "fortress") Masada is Zion the Fortress of Jerusalem the Capital decree of the law throne  
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Masada>

**1 Chronicles 11:4 (KJV)** And David and all Israel went to Jerusalem, which is Jebus; where the Jebusites were, the inhabitants of the land.

**1 Chronicles 11:5 (KJV)** And the inhabitants of Jebus said to David, Thou shalt not come hither. Nevertheless David took the castle of Zion, which is the city of David.

<p style="text-align: center;">H4679 (<a href="#">Brown-Driver-Briggs</a>)</p> <p>מצד / מצד / מצדה</p> <p style="text-align: center;">metsad / metsâd / metsâdâh</p> <p><b>BDB Definition:</b></p> <p>1) fort, stronghold, fastness</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">1a) mountain-fastness</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">1b) stronghold</p> <p><b>Part of Speech:</b> noun feminine</p> <p><b>A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:</b> from <a href="#">H6679</a></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">H4686 (<a href="#">Strong</a>)</p> <p>מַצְדָּה מַצְדָּה מַצְדָּה</p> <p>mâtsûd m<sup>e</sup>tsûdâh m<sup>e</sup>tsûdâh</p> <p><i>maw-tsood', mets-oo-daw', mets-oo-daw'</i></p> <p>From <a href="#">H4685</a>; a net, or (abstractly) capture; also a fastness: - castle, defence, fort (-ress), (strong) hold, be hunted, net, snare, strong place.</p> <p><a href="https://www.agodman.com/the-new-jerusalem-the-new-covenant-of-grace-is-the-mother-of-the-believers/">https://www.agodman.com/the-new-jerusalem-the-new-covenant-of-grace-is-the-mother-of-the-believers/</a></p>
--	--

**2 Samuel 5:7 (KJV)** Nevertheless David took the strong hold of Zion: the same is the city of David.

**2 Samuel 5:9 (KJV)** So David dwelt in the fort, and called it the city of David. And David built round about from Millo and inward.

**1 Maccabees 2:31** Now when it was told the king's servants, and the host that was at Jerusalem, in the city of David, that certain men, who had broken the king's commandment, were gone down into the secret places in the wilderness,

**1 Maccabees 14:36** For in his time things prospered in his hands, so that the heathen were taken out of their country, and they also that were in the city of David in Jerusalem, who had made themselves a tower, out of which they issued, and polluted all about the sanctuary, and did much hurt in the holy place:

#### Old City Jerusalem

**Hebrews 12:22 (KJV)** But ye are come unto mount Sion, and unto the city of the living God, the heavenly Jerusalem, and to an innumerable company of angels,

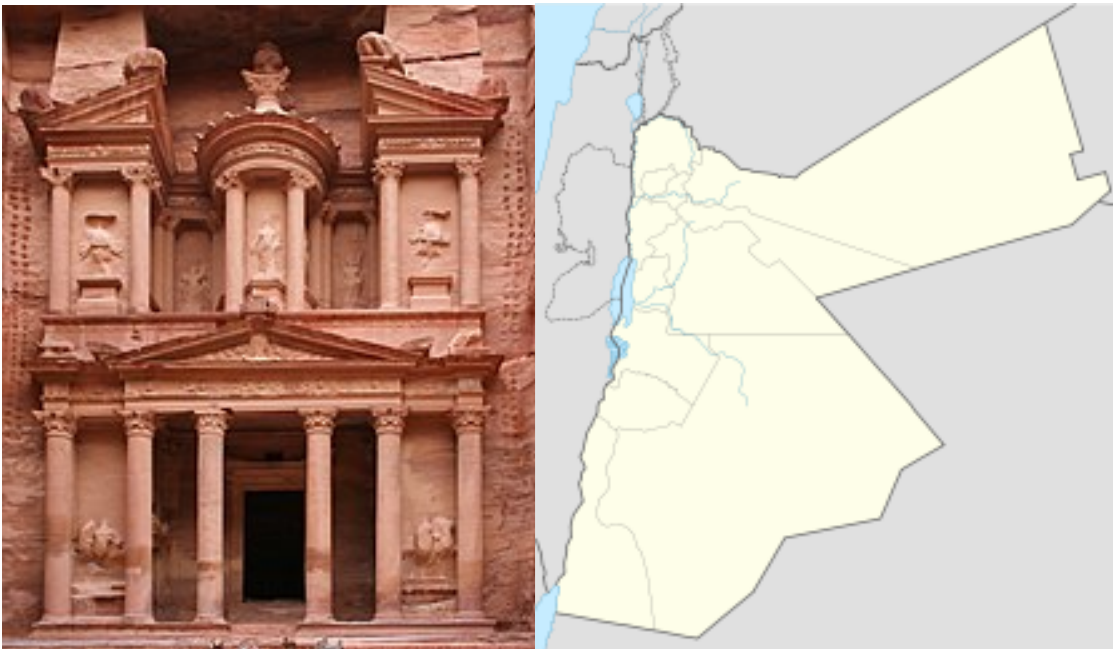
**Judith 11:19** And I will lead thee through the midst of Judea, until thou come before Jerusalem; and I will set thy throne in the midst thereof; and thou shalt drive them as sheep that have no shepherd, and a dog shall not so much as open his mouth at thee: for these things were told me according to my foreknowledge, and they were declared unto me, and I am sent to tell thee.



**Psalms 18:2 (KJV)** The LORD *is* my rock, and my **fortress**, and my deliverer; my God, my strength, in whom I will trust; my buckler, and the horn of my salvation, *and* my high tower.

**Petra is in Jordan, Horeb, Mt. Sinai, Kadesh**

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Petra>



**Abraham, under the Direction of the Angel Jael, proceeds to Mount Horeb, a Journey of Forty Days, to offer the Sacrifice (Chapters X.-XII.).**

X. And it came to pass, when I heard the voice of Him who spake such words to me, (and)<sup>1</sup> I looked hither and thither and lo! there was no breath of a man,<sup>2</sup> <sup>3</sup> and my spirit was affrighted, and my soul fled from me, and I became like a stone, and fell down upon the earth, for<sup>3</sup> I had no more strength to stand on the earth.<sup>4</sup> <sup>5</sup>And while I was still lying with my face upon the earth,<sup>5</sup> I heard the voice of the Holy One speaking: "Go, Jael,<sup>6</sup> and by means of my ineffable Name raise me yonder man, and strengthen him (so that he recover) from his trembling." And the angel came, whom He had sent to me, in the likeness of a man, and<sup>7</sup> grasped me by my right hand, and set me up upon my feet, and said to me:<sup>8</sup> "Stand up,<sup>9</sup> [Abraham,]<sup>10</sup> Friend of God who loveth thee; let not<sup>11</sup> the trembling of man seize thee! For, lo! I have been sent to thee to strengthen thee and bless thee in the name of God—who loveth thee—the Creator of the celestial and terrestrial. Be fearless and hasten to Him. I am called Jael <sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup> by Him who moveth that which existeth with me on the seventh<sup>13</sup> expanse upon<sup>14</sup> the firmament,<sup>15</sup> a power in virtue of the ineffable Name that is dwelling in me.<sup>16</sup> I am the one who hath been given to restrain, according to His commandment, the threatening attack of the living creatures of the Cherubim against one another,<sup>1</sup> and teach those who carry Him<sup>2</sup> the song of the seventh hour of the night of man.<sup>3</sup> I am ordained to restrain the Leviathan, for unto me are subject the attack and menace of every single reptile.<sup>4</sup> [I am h e who hath been commissioned to loosen Hades, to destroy him who stareth at the dead.]<sup>5</sup> I am the one who was commissioned to set on fire thy father's house together with him, because he displayed speech—that was my drink.<sup>1</sup> **And we came to the Mount of God, the glorious Horeb.** And I said to the angel: "Singer of the Eternal One! Lo! I have no sacrifice with me,<sup>2</sup> nor am I aware of a place of an

altar on the mountain: how can I bring a sacrifice?" And he said to me: "Look round!"<sup>3</sup> 4And I looked round,<sup>4</sup> and lo! there were following us all the prescribed sacrificial (animals)—the young heifer, and the she-goat, and the ram, and the turtle-dove, and the pigeon.<sup>5</sup> And the angel said to me: "Abraham!" I said: "Here am I." And he said to me: "All these slaughter, and divide the animals into halves, one against the other, but the birds do not sever;<sup>6</sup> and ("but") give to the men, whom I will shew thee, standing by thee, for these are the altar<sup>7</sup> upon the Mountain, to offer a sacrifice to the Eternal; but the turtledove and the pigeon give to me, for I will ascend upon the wings of the bird,<sup>8</sup> in order to shew thee in heaven, and on the earth, and in the sea, and in the abyss, and in the under-world, and in the Garden of Eden, and in its rivers and in the fulness of the whole world and its circle—thou shalt gaze in (them) a

**Isaiah 16:1 (KJV)** Send ye the lamb to the ruler of the land from **Sela** to the **wilderness**, unto the mount of the daughter of **Zion**.

<p style="text-align: center;">H4057 (<a href="#">Strong</a>)</p> <p>מִדְבָּר</p> <p>midbâr</p> <p>mid-bawr'</p> <p>From <a href="#">H1696</a> in the sense of <i>driving</i>; a <i>pasture</i> (that is, open field, whither cattle are driven); by implication a <i>desert</i>; also <i>speech</i> (including its organs): - <b>desert</b>, south, speech, <b>wilderness</b></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">H5554 (<a href="#">Brown-Driver-Briggs</a>)</p> <p>סלע</p> <p>sela'</p> <p><b>BDB Definition:</b></p> <p>Sela = "the rock"</p> <p>1) a place in Edom</p> <p>1a) perhaps an early name for <b>Petra</b></p> <p><b>Part of Speech:</b> noun proper locative</p> <p><b>A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:</b> the same as <a href="#">H5553</a></p>
--	---

**Isaiah 16:1 (KJV)** Send ye the lamb to the ruler of the land from **Sela** to the **wilderness**, unto the mount of the daughter of **Zion**.

**Isaiah 16:1 (English Standard Version)** Send the **lamb** to the ruler of the land, from **Sela, by way of the desert**, to the mount of the daughter of Zion.

**Isaiah 16:1 (New International Version)** Send lambs as tribute to the ruler of the land, from Sela, across the desert, to the mount of Daughter Zion.

**Isaiah 16:1 (Hoffnung für alle Schickt)** aus Sela[1] Boten mit einem Schafbock durch die Wüste. Sie sollen zum Herrscher von Israel auf den Berg Zion gehen und ihm ausrichten:

**Isaiah 16:1 (English)** Send messengers from Sela[1] with a ram across the desert. They are to go to the ruler of Israel on Mount Zion and tell him:

**Isaiah 16:1 (Latin)** emitte agnum dominatorem terrae de **Petra** deserti ad montem filiae **Sion**

**Isaiah 2:3 (KJVA)** And many people shall go and say, Come ye, and let us go up to the mountain of the LORD, to the house of the God of Jacob; and he will teach us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths: for out of Zion shall go forth the law, and the word of the LORD from Jerusalem.

**Isaiah 2:4 (KJVA)** And he shall judge among the nations, and shall rebuke many people: and they shall beat their swords into plowshares, and their spears into pruninghooks: nation shall not lift up sword against nation, neither shall they learn war any more.

**Isaiah 2:5 (KJVA)** O house of Jacob, come ye, and let us walk in the light of the LORD.

**Proverbs 6:23 (KJVA)** For the commandment *is* a lamp; and the law *is* light; and reproofs of instruction *are* the way of life:

[Focus on New Body but there are temptation and trials, tribulation to get endure to the end.](#)

[Focus on Preparing for a New Body but there are temptation and trials, tribulation to get endure to the end.](#)

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VCZwzV8rxBk>

**Dan 12:9** And he said, Go thy way, Daniel: for the words *are* closed up and sealed till the time of the end.

**Dan 12:10** Many shall be purified, and made white, and tried; but the wicked shall do wickedly: and none of the wicked shall understand; but the wise shall understand.

**Act 1:6** When they therefore were come together, they asked of him, saying, Lord, wilt thou at this time restore again the kingdom to Israel?

**Act 1:7** And he said unto them, *It is not for you to know the times or the seasons, which the Father hath put in his own power.*

**Mat 10:6** *But go rather to the lost sheep of the house of Israel.*

**Mat 15:24** But he answered and said, *I am not sent but unto the lost sheep of the house of Israel.*

**2Co 13:5** Examine yourselves, whether ye be in the faith; prove your own selves. Know ye not your own selves, how that Yashaya Christ is in you, except ye be reprobates?

**Php 2:12** Wherefore, my beloved, as ye have always obeyed, not as in my presence only, but now much more in my absence, work out your own salvation with fear and trembling.

**Mrk 4:13** And he said unto them, *Know ye not this parable? and how then will ye know all parables?*

**Mrk 4:14** *The sower soweth the word.*

**Mrk 4:15** *And these are they by the way side, where the word is sown; but when they have heard, Satan cometh immediately, and taketh away the word that was sown in their hearts.*

**Mrk 4:16** *And these are they likewise which are sown on stony ground; who, when they have heard the word, immediately receive it with gladness;*

**Mrk 4:17** *And have no root in themselves, and so endure but for a time: afterward, when affliction or persecution ariseth for the word's sake, immediately they are offended.*

**Mrk 4:17** *And have no root in themselves, and so endure but for a time: afterward, when affliction or persecution ariseth for the word's sake, immediately they are offended.*

**Mrk 4:18** *And these are they which are sown among thorns; such as hear the word,*

**Mrk 4:19** *And the cares of this world, and the deceitfulness of riches, and the lusts of other things entering in, choke the word, and it becometh unfruitful.*

**Mrk 4:20** *And these are they which are sown on good ground; such as hear the word, and receive *it*, and bring forth fruit, some thirtyfold, some sixty, and some an hundred.*

**Col 2:6** As ye have therefore received Christ Yashaya the Lord, *so* walk ye in him:

**Col 2:7** Rooted and built up in him, and stablished in the faith, as ye have been taught, abounding therein with thanksgiving.

**Col 2:8** Beware lest any man spoil you through philosophy and vain deceit, after the tradition of men, after the rudiments of the world, and not after Christ.

**Col 2:9** For in him dwelleth all the fulness of the Godhead bodily.

**Col 2:10** And ye are complete in him, which is the head of all principality and power:

**Col 2:11** In whom also ye are circumcised with the circumcision made without hands, in putting off the body of the sins of the flesh by the circumcision of Christ:

**Col 2:12** Buried with him in baptism, wherein also ye are risen with *him* through the faith of the operation of God, who hath raised him from the dead.

**Psa 1:1** Blessed *is* the man that walketh not in the counsel of the ungodly, nor standeth in the way of sinners, nor sitteth in the seat of the scornful.

**Psa 1:2** But his delight *is* in the law of the LORD; and in his law doth he meditate day and night.



**Psa 1:3** And he shall be like a tree planted by the rivers of water, that bringeth forth his fruit in his season; his leaf also shall not wither; and whatsoever he doeth shall prosper.

**Psa 1:4** The ungodly *are* not so: but *are* like the chaff which the wind driveth away.

**Psa 1:5** Therefore the ungodly shall not stand in the judgment, nor sinners in the congregation of the righteous.

**Psa 1:6** For the LORD knoweth the way of the righteous: but the way of the ungodly shall perish.

**Luk 21:34** And take heed to yourselves, lest at any time your hearts be overcharged with surfeiting, and drunkenness, and cares of this life, and so that day come upon you unawares.

**Jas 4:13** Go to now, ye that say, To day or to morrow we will go into such a city, and continue there a year, and buy and sell, and get gain:

**Jas 4:14** Whereas ye know not what *shall be* on the morrow. For what *is* your life? It is even a vapour, that appeareth for a little time, and then vanisheth away.

**Jas 4:15** For that ye *ought* to say, If the Lord will, we shall live, and do this, or that.

**Jas 4:16** But now ye rejoice in your boastings: all such rejoicing is evil.

**Jas 4:17** Therefore to him that knoweth to do good, and doeth *it* not, to him it is sin.

**1Jn 2:15** Love not the world, neither the things *that are* in the world. If any man love the world, the love of the Father is not in him.

**1Jn 2:16** For all that *is* in the world, the lust of the flesh, and the lust of the eyes, and the pride of life, is not of the Father, but is of the world.

**1Jn 2:17** And the world passeth away, and the lust thereof: but he that doeth the will of God abideth for ever.

**Mat 10:23** But when they persecute you in this city, flee ye into another: for verily I say unto you, Ye shall not have gone over the cities of Israel, till the Son of man be come.

**Mrk 4:17** And have no root in themselves, and so endure but for a time: afterward, when affliction or persecution ariseth for the word's sake, immediately they are offended.

**Mat 24:13** But he that shall endure unto the end, the same shall be saved.

**Mrk 13:13** And ye shall be hated of all *men* for my name's sake: but he that shall endure unto the end, the same shall be saved.

**Mat 24:3** And as he sat upon the mount of Olives, the disciples came unto him privately, saying, Tell us, when shall these things be? and what *shall be* the sign of thy coming, and of the end of the world?

**Mat 24:4** And Jesus answered and said unto them, Take heed that no man deceive you.

**Mat 24:5** For many shall come in my name, saying, I am Christ; and shall deceive many.

**Mat 24:6** And ye shall hear of wars and rumours of wars: see that ye be not troubled: for all *these things* must come to pass, but the end is not yet.

**Mat 24:7** For nation shall rise against nation, and kingdom against kingdom: and there shall be famines, and pestilences, and earthquakes, in divers places.

**Mat 24:8** All these *are* the beginning of sorrows.

**Mat 24:9** Then shall they deliver you up to be afflicted, and shall kill you: and ye shall be hated of all nations for my name's sake.

**Mat 24:10** And then shall many be offended, and shall betray one another, and shall hate one another.

**Mat 24:11** And many false prophets shall rise, and shall deceive many.

**Mat 24:12** And because iniquity shall abound, the love of many shall wax cold.

**Mat 24:13** But he that shall endure unto the end, the same shall be saved.

**Mat 24:14** And this gospel of the kingdom shall be preached in all the world for a witness unto all nations; and then shall the end come.

**Mat 24:20** But pray ye that your flight be not in the winter, neither on the sabbath day:  
on the sabbath day:

**Mat 24:21** For then shall be great tribulation, such as was not since the beginning of the world to this time, no, nor ever shall be.

**Mat 24:22** And except those days should be shortened, there should no flesh be saved: but for the elect's sake those days shall be shortened.

**Mat 24:23** Then if any man shall say unto you, Lo, here *is* Christ, or there; believe *it* not.

**Mat 24:24** For there shall arise false Christs, and false prophets, and shall shew great signs and wonders; insomuch that, if *it were* possible, they shall deceive the very elect.

**Mat 24:25** Behold, I have told you before.

**Mat 24:26** Wherefore if they shall say unto you, Behold, he is in the desert; go not forth: behold, *he is* in the secret chambers; believe *it* not.

**Mat 24:27** For as the lightning cometh out of the east, and shineth even unto the west; so shall also the coming of the Son of man be.

**Mat 24:28** For wheresoever the carcase is, there will the eagles be gathered together.

### The Coming of the Son of Man

**Mat 24:29** Immediately after the tribulation of those days shall the sun be darkened, and the moon shall not give her light, and the stars shall fall from heaven, and the powers of the heavens shall be shaken:

**Mat 24:30** And then shall appear the sign of the Son of man in heaven: and then shall all the tribes of the earth mourn, and they shall see the Son of man coming in the clouds of heaven with power and great glory.

**Mat 24:31** And he shall send his angels with a great sound of a trumpet, and they shall gather together his elect from the four winds, from one end of heaven to the other.

**Mrk 4:18** And these are they which are sown among thorns; such as hear the word,

**Mrk 4:19** And the cares of this world, and the deceitfulness of riches, and the lusts of other things entering in, choke the word, and it becometh unfruitful.

**Mrk 4:20** And these are they which are sown on good ground; such as hear the word, and receive *it*, and bring forth fruit, some thirtyfold, some sixty, and some an hundred.

**1Ti 6:9** But they that will be rich fall into temptation and a snare, and *into* many foolish and hurtful lusts, which drown men in destruction and perdition.

**Dan 12:9** And he said, Go thy way, Daniel: for the words *are* closed up and sealed till the time of the end.

**Dan 12:10** Many shall be purified, and made white, and tried; but the wicked shall do wickedly: and none of the wicked shall understand; but the wise shall understand.

**Rev 6:11** And white robes were given unto every one of them; and it was said unto them, that they should rest yet for a little season, until their fellow servants also and their brethren, that should be killed as they *were*, should be fulfilled.

**Rev 7:9** After this I beheld, and, lo, a great multitude, which no man could number, of all nations, and kindreds, and people, and tongues, stood before the throne, and before the Lamb, clothed with white robes, and palms in their hands;

**Rev 7:10** And cried with a loud voice, saying, Salvation to our God which sitteth upon the throne, and unto the Lamb.

**Rev 7:11** And all the angels stood round about the throne, and *about* the elders and the four beasts, and fell before the throne on their faces, and worshipped God,

**Rev 5:9** And they sung a new song, saying, Thou art worthy to take the book, and to open the seals thereof: for thou wast slain, and hast redeemed us to God by thy blood out of every kindred, and tongue, and people, and nation;

**Revelation 7:13 (KJVA)** And one of the elders answered, saying unto me, What are these which are arrayed in white robes? and whence came they?

**Rev 7:14** And I said unto him, Sir, thou knowest. And he said to me, These are they which came out of great tribulation, and have washed their robes, and made them white in the blood of the Lamb.

**Rev 7:15** Therefore are they before the throne of God, and serve him day and night in his temple: and he that sitteth on the throne shall dwell among them.

**Rev 7:16** They shall hunger no more, neither thirst any more; neither shall the sun light on them, nor any heat.

**Rev 7:17** For the Lamb which is in the midst of the throne shall feed them, and shall lead them unto living fountains of waters: and God shall wipe away all tears from their eyes.

**Isa 52:1** Awake, awake; put on thy strength, O Zion; put on thy beautiful garments, O Jerusalem, the holy city: for henceforth there shall no more come into thee the uncircumcised and the unclean.

**Isa 52:2** Shake thyself from the dust; arise, *and* sit down, O Jerusalem: loose thyself from the bands of thy neck, O captive daughter of Zion.



**2Es 2:33** I Esdras received a charge of the Lord upon the mount Oreb, that I should go unto Israel; but when I came unto them, they set me at nought, and despised the commandment of the Lord.

**2Es 2:38** Arise up and stand, behold the number of those that be sealed in the feast of the Lord;

**2Es 2:39** Which are departed from the shadow of the world, and have received glorious garments of the Lord.

**2Es 2:40** Take thy number, O Sion, and shut up those of thine that are clothed in white, which have fulfilled the law of the Lord.

**2Es 2:41** The number of thy children, whom thou longedst for, is fulfilled: beseech the power of the Lord, that thy people, which have been called from the beginning, may be hallowed.

**2Es 2:42** I Esdras saw upon the mount Sion a great people, whom I could not number, and they all praised the Lord with songs.

**2Es 2:43** And in the midst of them there was a young man of a high stature, taller than all the rest, and upon every one of their heads he set crowns, and was more exalted; which I marvelled at greatly.

**2Es 2:44** So I asked the angel, and said, Sir, what are these?

**2Es 2:45** He answered and said unto me, These be they that have put off the mortal clothing, and put on the immortal, and have confessed the name of God: now are they crowned, and receive palms.

**2Es 2:46** Then said I unto the angel, What young person is it that crowneth them, and giveth them palms in their hands?

**2Es 2:47** So he answered and said unto me, It is the Son of God, whom they have confessed in the world. Then began I greatly to commend them that stood so stiffly for the name of the Lord.

**2Es 2:48** Then the angel said unto me, Go thy way, and tell my people what manner of things, and how great wonders of the Lord thy

**om 8:19** For the earnest expectation of the creature waiteth for the manifestation of the sons of God.

**Rom 8:20** For the creature was made subject to vanity, not willingly, but by reason of him who hath subjected *the same* in hope,

**Rom 8:21** Because the creature itself also shall be delivered from the bondage of corruption into the glorious liberty of the children of God.

**Rom 8:22** For we know that the whole creation groaneth and travaileth in pain together until now.

**Rom 8:23** And not only *they*, but ourselves also, which have the firstfruits of the Spirit, even we ourselves groan within ourselves, waiting for the adoption, *to wit*, the redemption of our body.

**2Co 5:1** For we know that if our earthly house of *this* tabernacle were dissolved, we have a building of God, an house not made with hands, eternal in the heavens.

**2Co 5:2** For in this we groan, earnestly desiring to be clothed upon with our house which is from heaven:

**2Co 5:3** If so be that being clothed we shall not be found naked.

**2Co 5:4** For we that are in *this* tabernacle do groan, being burdened: not for that we would be unclothed, but clothed upon, that mortality might be swallowed up of life.

**2Co 5:5** Now he that hath wrought us for the selfsame thing *is* God, who also hath given unto us the earnest of the Spirit.

**2Co 5:6** Therefore *we are* always confident, knowing that, whilst we are at home in the body, we are absent from the Lord:

**2Co 5:7** (For we walk by faith, not by sight:)

**2Co 5:8** We are confident, *I say*, and willing rather to be absent from the body, and to be present with the Lord.

**2Co 5:9** Wherefore we labour, that, whether present or absent, we may be accepted of him.

**2Co 5:10** For we must all appear before the judgment seat of Christ; that every one may receive the things *done* in *his* body, according to that he hath done, whether *it be* good or bad.

**Dan 12:2** And many of them that sleep in the dust of the earth shall awake, some to everlasting life, and some to shame *and* everlasting contempt.

**Dan 12:3** And they that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament; and they that turn many to righteousness as the stars for ever and ever.

**Dan 12:4** But thou, O Daniel, shut up the words, and seal the book, *even* to the time of the end: many shall run to and fro, and knowledge shall be increased.

**Wis 3:4** For though they be punished in the sight of men, yet is their hope full of immortality.

**Wis 3:5** And having been a little chastised, they shall be greatly rewarded: for God proved them, and found them worthy for himself.

**Wis 3:6** As gold in the furnace hath he tried them, and received them as a burnt offering.

**Wis 3:7** And in the time of their visitation they shall shine, and run to and fro like sparks among the stubble.

**Wis 3:8** They shall judge the nations, and have dominion over the people, and their Lord shall reign for ever.

**Wis 3:9** They that put their trust in him shall understand the truth: and such as be faithful in love shall abide with him: for grace and mercy is to his saints, and he hath care for his elect.

**Wis 3:10** But the ungodly shall be punished according to their own imaginations, which have neglected the righteous, and forsaken the Lord.

**Wis 3:11** For whoso despiseth wisdom and nurture, he is miserable, and their hope is vain, their labours unfruitful, and their works unprofitable:

**Wis 3:12** Their wives are foolish, and their children wicked:

**Mal 1:4** Whereas Edom saith, We are impoverished, but we will return and build the desolate places; thus saith the LORD of hosts, They shall build, but I will throw down; and they shall call them, The border of wickedness, and, The people against whom the LORD hath indignation for ever.

**2Es 6:9** For Esau is the end of the world, and Jacob is the beginning of it that followeth.

**Gen 25:25** And the first came out red, all over like a hairy garment; and they called his name Esau.

**Gen 25:30** And Esau said to Jacob, Feed me, I pray thee, with that same red *pottage*; for I *am* faint: therefore was his name called Edom.

**Jer 49:10** But I have made Esau bare, I have uncovered his secret places, and he shall not be able to hide himself: his seed is spoiled, and his brethren, and his neighbours, and he *is* not.

Esau Seed

**Gen 28:8** And Esau seeing that the daughters of Canaan pleased not Isaac his father;

**Gen 28:9** Then went Esau unto Ishmael, and took unto the wives which he had Mahalath the daughter of Ishmael Abraham's son, the sister of Nebajoth, to be his wife.

**Gen 35:29** And Isaac gave up the ghost, and died, and was gathered unto his people, *being* old and full of days: and his sons Esau and Jacob buried him.

**Gen 36:5** And Aholibamah bare Jeush, and Jaalam, and Korah: these *are* the sons of Esau, which were born unto him in the land of Canaan.

**Gen 36:6** And Esau took his wives, and his sons, and his daughters, and all the persons of his house, and his cattle, and all his beasts, and all his substance, which he had got in the land of Canaan; and went into the country from the face of his brother Jacob.

**Gen 36:10** These *are* the names of Esau's sons; Eliphaz the son of Adah the wife of Esau, Reuel the son of Bashemath the wife of Esau.

**Gen 36:12** And Timna was concubine to Eliphaz Esau's son; and she bare to Eliphaz Amalek: these *were* the sons of Adah Esau's wife.

**Gen 36:13** And these *are* the sons of Reuel; Nahath, and Zerah, Shammah, and Mizzah: these were the sons of Bashemath Esau's wife.

**Gen 36:14** And these were the sons of Aholibamah, the daughter of Anah the daughter of Zibeon, Esau's wife: and she bare to Esau Jeush, and Jaalam, and Korah.

**Gen 36:15** These *were* dukes of the sons of Esau: the sons of Eliphaz the firstborn *son* of Esau; duke Teman, duke Omar, duke Zepho, duke Kenaz,

**Gen 36:17** And these *are* the sons of Reuel Esau's son; duke Nahath, duke Zerah, duke Shammah, duke Mizzah: these *are* the dukes *that came* of Reuel in the land of Edom; these *are* the sons of Bashemath Esau's wife.

**Gen 36:18** And these *are* the sons of Aholibamah Esau's wife; duke Jeush, duke Jaalam, duke Korah: these *were* the dukes *that came* of Aholibamah the daughter of Anah, Esau's wife.

**Gen 36:19** These *are* the sons of Esau, who *is* Edom, and these *are* their dukes.

**1Ch 1:35** The sons of Esau; Eliphaz, Reuel, and Jeush, and Jaalam, and Korah.

**1Es 5:29** The servants of the temple: the sons of Esau, the sons of Asipha, the sons of Tabaoth, the sons of Ceras, the sons of Sud, the sons of Phaleas, the sons of Labana, the sons of Graba,

**Wis 3:13** Their offspring is cursed. Wherefore blessed is the barren that is undefiled, which hath not known the sinful bed: she shall have fruit in the visitation of souls.

**Wis 3:14** And blessed is the eunuch, which with his hands hath wrought no iniquity, nor imagined wicked things against God: for unto him shall be given the special gift of faith, and an inheritance in the temple of the Lord more acceptable to his mind.

**Wis 3:15** For glorious is the fruit of good labours: and the root of wisdom shall never fall away.

**Wis 3:16** As for the children of adulterers, they shall not come to their perfection, and the seed of an unrighteous bed shall be rooted out.

**Wis 3:17** For though they live long, yet shall they be nothing regarded: and their last age shall be without honour.

**Wis 3:18** Or, if they die quickly, they have no hope, neither comfort in the day of trial.

**Wis 3:19** For horrible is the end of the unrighteous generation.

**Gen 27:38** And Esau said unto his father, Hast thou but one blessing, my father? bless me, *even* me also, O my father. And Esau lifted up his voice, and wept.

**Gen 27:39** And Isaac his father answered and said unto him, Behold, thy dwelling shall be the fatness of the earth, and of the dew of heaven from above;

**Gen 27:40** And by thy sword shalt thou live, and shalt serve thy brother; and it shall come to pass when thou shalt have the dominion, that thou shalt break his yoke from off thy neck.

**Gen 27:41** And Esau hated Jacob because of the blessing wherewith his father blessed him: and Esau said in his heart, The days of mourning for my father are at hand; then will I slay my brother Jacob.

#### Jacob/Israel Blessing dew of heaven fatness of the earth

**Gen 27:28** Therefore God give thee of the dew of heaven, and the fatness of the earth, and plenty of corn and wine:

**Mat 17:1** And after six days Yashaya taketh Peter, James, and John his brother, and bringeth them up into an high mountain apart,

**Mat 17:2** And was red before them: and his face did shine as the sun, and his raiment was white as the light.

**Mat 17:3** And, behold, there appeared unto them Moses and Elias talking with him.

**Mat 17:4** Then answered Peter, and said unto Yashaya, Lord, it is good for us to be here: if thou wilt, let us make here three tabernacles; one for thee, and one for Moses, and one for Elias.

**Mat 17:5** While he yet spake, behold, a bright cloud overshadowed them: and behold a voice out of the cloud, which said, This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased; hear ye him.

**Mat 17:6** And when the disciples heard *it*, they fell on their face, and were sore afraid.

**Mat 17:7** And Yashaya came and touched them, and said, **Arise, and be not afraid.**

**Mat 17:8** And when they had lifted up their eyes, they saw no man, save Yashaya only.

**Mat 17:9** And as they came down from the mountain, Yashaya charged them, saying, **Tell the vision to no man, until the Son of man be risen again from the dead.**

#### Christ's Glory and the Prophetic Word

**2Pe 1:16** For we have not followed cunningly devised fables, when we made known unto you the power and coming of our Lord Yashaya Christ, but were eyewitnesses of his majesty.

**2Pe 1:17** For he received from God the Father honour and glory, when there came such a voice to him from the excellent glory, This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased.

**2Pe 1:18** And this voice which came from heaven we heard, when we were with him in the holy mount.

**2Pe 1:19** We have also a more sure word of prophecy; whereunto ye do well that ye take heed, as unto a light that shineth in a dark place, until the day dawn, and the day star arise in your hearts:

**2Pe 1:20** Knowing this first, that no prophecy of the scripture is of any private interpretation.

**2Pe 1:21** For the prophecy came not in old time by the will of man: but holy men of God spake *as they were* moved by the Holy Ghost.

**2Peter 1:11** For so an entrance shall be ministered unto you abundantly into the everlasting kingdom of our Lord and Saviour Yashaya Christ.

**2Pe 1:12** Wherefore I will not be negligent to put you always in remembrance of these things, though ye know *them*, and be established in the present truth.

**2Pe 1:13** Yea, I think it meet, as long as I am in this tabernacle, to stir you up by putting *you* in remembrance;

**2Pe 1:14** Knowing that shortly I must put off *this* my tabernacle, even as our Lord Yashaya Christ hath shewed me.

**2Pe 1:15** Moreover I will endeavour that ye may be able after my decease to have these things always in remembrance.

**2Co 12:2** I knew a man in Christ above fourteen years ago, (whether in the body, I cannot tell; or whether out of the body, I cannot tell: God knoweth;) such an one caught up to the third heaven.

**2Co 12:3** And I knew such a man, (whether in the body, or out of the body, I cannot tell: God knoweth;)

**Rev 1:13** And in the midst of the seven candlesticks *one* like unto the Son of man, clothed with a garment down to the foot, and girt about the paps with a golden girdle.

**Rev 1:14** His head and *his* hairs *were* white like wool, as white as snow; and his eyes *were* as a flame of fire;

**Rev 1:15** And his feet like unto fine brass, as if they burned in a furnace; and his voice as the sound of many waters.

**Rev 1:16** And he had in his right hand seven stars: and out of his mouth went a sharp twoedged sword: and his countenance *was* as the sun shineth in his strength.

**Mat 24:13** *But he that shall endure unto the end, the same shall be saved.*

**Isa 11:11** And it shall come to pass in that day, *that* the Lord shall set his hand again the second time to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.

**Isa 11:12** And he shall set up an ensign for the nations, and shall assemble the outcasts of Israel, and gather together the dispersed of Judah from the four corners of the earth.

**Zec 12:7** The LORD also shall save the tents of Judah first, that the glory of the house of David and the glory of the inhabitants of Jerusalem do not magnify *themselves* against Judah.

**Mat 10:23** *But when they persecute you in this city, flee ye into another: for verily I say unto you, Ye shall not have gone over the cities of Israel, till the Son of man be come.*

### **The Goal is to be purge in Horeb/Petra/Sinai/Kadesh/Jordan cleanse first to receiver our ration angelic form to be in Mount Zion Head quarters of Jerusalem**

**Ezk 20:38** And I will purge out from among you the rebels, and them that transgress against me: I will bring them forth out of the country where they sojourn, and they shall not enter into the land of Israel: and ye shall know that I *am* the LORD.

**Mat 10:23** *But when they persecute you in this city, flee ye into another: for verily I say unto you, Ye shall not have gone over the cities of Israel, till the Son of man be come.*

**Zec 12:8** In that day shall the LORD defend the inhabitants of Jerusalem; and he that is feeble among them at that day shall be as David; and the house of David *shall be* as God, as the angel of the LORD before them.

**Ezk 20:38** And I will purge out from among you the rebels, and them that transgress against me: I will bring them forth out of the country where they sojourn, and they shall not enter into the land of Israel: and ye shall know that I *am* the LORD.

**Mat 10:23** *But when they persecute you in this city, flee ye into another: for verily I say unto you, Ye shall not have gone over the cities of Israel,* till the Son of man be come.

**Ezk 20:38** And I will purge out from among you the rebels, and them that transgress against me: I will bring them forth out of the country where they sojourn, and *they shall not enter into the land of Israel:* and ye shall know that I *am* the LORD.

**Zec 12:8** In that day shall the LORD defend the inhabitants of Jerusalem; and he that is feeble among them at that day shall be as David; and the house of David *shall be* as God, *as the angel of the LORD* before them.

**Zec 12:9** And it shall come to pass in that day, *that* I will seek to destroy all the nations that come against Jerusalem.

**Isa 2:3** And many people shall go and say, Come ye, and let us go up to the mountain of the LORD, to the house of the God of Jacob; and he will teach us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths: for out of Zion shall go forth the law, and the word of the LORD from Jerusalem.

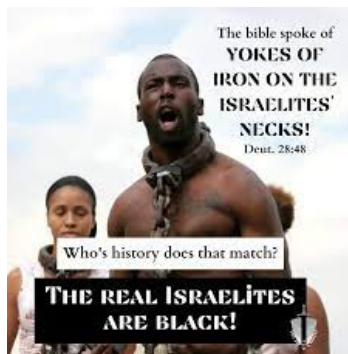
**Mic 4:2** And many nations shall come, and say, Come, and let us go up to the mountain of the LORD, and to the house of the God of Jacob; and he will teach us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths: for the law shall go forth of Zion, and the word of the LORD from Jerusalem.

**Deu 12:10** But when ye go over Jordan, and dwell in the land which the LORD your God giveth you to inherit, and when he giveth you rest from all your enemies round about, so that ye dwell in safety;

**Psa 83:1. A Song or Psalm of Asaph.** Keep not thou silence, O God: hold not thy peace, and be not still, O God.

**Psa 83:2** For, lo, thine enemies make a tumult: and they that hate thee have lifted up the head.

**Deu 28:48** Therefore shalt thou serve thine enemies which the LORD shall send against thee, in hunger, and in thirst, and in nakedness, and in want of all things: and he shall put a yoke of iron upon thy neck, until he have destroyed thee.



God is bringing judgement to the arabs and jewish for lying and taking a land that's no new thing under sun

**Luk 21:20** And when ye shall see Jerusalem compassed with armies, then know that the desolation thereof is nigh.

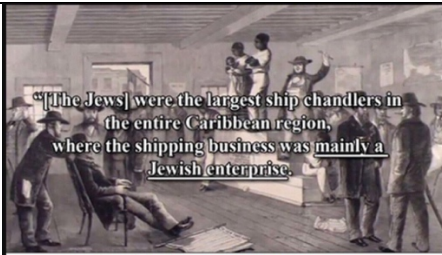
**Luk 21:21** Then let them which are in Judaea flee to the mountains; and let them which are in the midst of it depart out; and let not them that are in the countries enter thereinto.

**Luk 21:22** For these be the days of vengeance, that all things which are written may be fulfilled.

**Luk 21:23** But woe unto them that are with child, and to them that give suck, in those days! for there shall be great distress in the land, and wrath upon this people.

**Luk 21:24** And they shall fall by the edge of the sword, and shall be led away captive into all nations: and Jerusalem shall be trodden down of the Gentiles, until the times of the Gentiles be fulfilled.

**Ecc 1:9** The thing that hath been, it is that which shall be; and that which is done is that which shall be done: and there is no new thing under the sun.



"[The Jews] were the largest ship chandlers in the entire Caribbean region, where the shipping business was mainly a Jewish enterprise."

### Jewish Slave Ship Owners

Name of ship	Owners	Ethnicity
Abigail	Aaron Lopez, Moses Levy, Jacob Franks	Jews
Crown	Issac Levy and Nathan Simpson	Jews
Nassau	Moses Levy	Jew
Four Sisters	Moses Levy	Jew
Anne & Eliza	Justus Bosch and John Abrams	Jews
Prudent Betty	Henry Cruger and Jacob Phoenix	Jews
Hester	Mordecai and David Gomez	Jews
Elizabeth	Mordecai and David Gomez	Jews
Antigua	Nathan Marston and Abram Lyell	Jews
Betsy	Wm. De Woolf	Jew
Polly	James De Woolf	Jew
White Horse	Jan de Sweetts	Jew
Expedition	John and Jacob Roosevelt	Jews
Charlotte	Moses and Sam Levy and Jacob Franks	Jews
Caracoa	Moses and Sam Levy	Jews

Source: Elizabeth Donnan, 4 Volumes, 'Documents Illustrative of the History of the Slave Trade to America' Washington, D.C. 1930, 1935 Carnegie Institute of Technology, Pittsburgh, Pa.



### "Jewish Edomites"

December 30, 2016

When we examine our Holy Scriptures a grim realization starts to appear. Our Nationality has been stolen, and as we go on this journey more and more evidence will be revealed historically. Lets start with the basics. Luke 21:24. **And they shall fall by the edge of the sword, and shall be led away captive into all nations; and Jerusalem shall be trodden down of the Gentiles, until the times of the Gentiles be fulfilled.** Just this scriptures alone shines a light that the real Jews wouldn't be in their land and in fact this prophecy of desolation happened in 70 Ad when Titus & Vespasian besieged Jerusalem, amazingly constructing a seven kilometer siege wall in a mere three days to surround the city and burned it to the ground henceforth the exile of the remaining Jews which was forced to flee. Many years would pass and many wars over The Land of God, but the Israelites would never gain it back and finally it landed in the hands of those who wanted to destroy it in the first place. **THE EDMITES** who in times passed burned, defiled and took our book of the Laws and painted their images in it they took the Land after many wars with the Arab man, Thus linking up with another prophecy

Ezekiel 36:5. Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Surely in the fire of my jealousy have I spoken against the residue of the heathen, and against all Idumea, which have appointed my land into their possession with the joy of all their heart, with despiteful minds, to cast it out for a prey. Idumea is the Greek word for Edom; The so called white man.

WHO IS EDM



**Rev 2:9** I know thy works, and tribulation, and poverty, (but thou art rich) and I know the blasphemy of them which say they are Jews, and are not, but are the synagogue of Satan.



**Rev 3:9** Behold, I will make them of the synagogue of Satan, which say they are Jews, and are not, but do lie; behold, I will make them to come and worship before thy feet, and to know that I have loved thee.

**Ezk 36:5** Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Surely in the fire of my jealousy have I spoken against the residue of the heathen, and against all Idumea, which have appointed my land into their possession with the joy of all *their* heart, with despiteful minds, to cast it out for a prey.

**Ezk 36:6** Prophecy therefore concerning the land of Israel, and say unto the mountains, and to the hills, to the rivers, and to the valleys, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I have spoken in my jealousy and in my fury, because ye have borne the shame of the heathen:

**Ezk 36:7** Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; I have lifted up mine hand, Surely the heathen that *are* about you, they shall bear their shame.



**Jol 3:1** For, behold, in those days, and in that time, when I shall bring again the captivity of Judah and Jerusalem,

**Jol 3:2** I will also gather all nations, and will bring them down into the valley of Jehoshaphat, and will plead with them there for my people and *for* my heritage Israel, whom they have scattered among the nations, and parted my land.

**Jol 3:3** And they have cast lots for my **people**; and have given a boy for an harlot, and sold a girl for wine, that they might drink.

**Joel 3:3** (Xhosa) **Abantu** bam zibenzele amaqashiso, zazuza ihenyukazi ngenkwenkwe; zathengisa ngentombi ngewayini, zasela.



**Jol 3:4** Yea, and what have ye to do with me, O Tyre, and Zidon, and all the coasts of Palestine? will ye render me a recompence? and if ye recompense me, swiftly *and* speedily will I return your recompence upon your own head;

**2Es 15:28** Behold an horrible vision, and the appearance thereof from the east:

**2Es 15:29** Where the nations of the dragons of Arabia shall come out with many chariots, and the multitude of them shall be carried as the wind upon earth, that all they which hear them may fear and tremble.



**2Es 15:30** Also the Carmanians raging in wrath shall go forth as the wild boars of the wood, and with great power shall they come, and join battle with them, and shall waste a portion of the land of the Assyrians.

**2Es 15:31** And then shall the dragons have the upper hand, remembering their nature; and if they shall turn themselves, conspiring together in great power to persecute them

**Jol 3:5** Because ye have taken my silver and my gold, and have carried into your temples my goodly pleasant things:

**Jol 3:6** The children also of Judah and the children of Jerusalem have ye sold unto the Grecians, that ye might remove them far from their border.

**Jol 3:7** Behold, I will raise them out of the place whither ye have sold them, and will return your recompence upon your own head:

**Jol 3:8** And I will sell your sons and your daughters into the hand of the children of Judah, and they shall sell them to the Sabeans, to a people far off: for the LORD hath spoken *it*.

**Jol 3:9** Proclaim ye this among the Gentiles; Prepare war, wake up the mighty men, let all the men of war draw near; let them come up:

**Jol 3:10** Beat your plowshares into swords, and your pruninghooks into spears: let the weak say, I *am* strong.

**Jol 3:11** Assemble yourselves, and come, all ye heathen, and gather yourselves together round about: thither cause thy mighty ones to come down, O LORD.

**Jol 3:12** Let the heathen be wakened, and come up to the valley of Jehoshaphat: for there will I sit to judge all the heathen round about.

**Jol 3:13** Put ye in the sickle, for the harvest is ripe: come, get you down; for the press is full, the fats overflow; for their wickedness *is* great.

**Jol 3:14** Multitudes, multitudes in the valley of decision: for the day of the LORD *is* near in the valley of decision.

**Jol 3:15** The sun and the moon shall be darkened, and the stars shall withdraw their shining.

**Jol 3:16** The LORD also shall roar out of Zion, and utter his voice from Jerusalem; and the heavens and the earth shall shake: but the LORD *will be* the hope of his people, and the strength of the children of Israel.

**Jdg 3:13** And he gathered unto him the children of Ammon and Amalek, and went and smote Israel, and possessed the city of palm trees.

**Exo 17:16** For he said, Because the LORD hath sworn *that* the LORD *will have* war with Amalek from generation to generation.

**Psa 83:3** They have taken crafty counsel against thy people, and consulted against thy hidden ones.

**Psa 83:4** They have said, Come, and let us cut them off from *being* a nation; that the name of Israel may be no more in remembrance.

**Psa 83:5** For they have consulted together with one consent: they are confederate against thee:

**Psa 83:6** The tabernacles of Edom, and the Ishmaelites; of Moab, and the Hagarenes;

**Psa 83:7** Gebal, and Ammon, and Amalek; the Philistines with the inhabitants of Tyre;

**Psa 83:8** Assur also is joined with them: they have holpen the children of Lot. Selah.

**Psa 83:9** Do unto them as *unto* the Midianites; as *to* Sisera, as *to* Jabin, at the brook of Kison:

**Psa 83:10** *Which* perished at Endor: they became *as* dung for the earth.

**Psa 83:11** Make their nobles like Oreb, and like Zeeb: yea, all their princes as Zebah, and as Zalmunna:

**Psa 83:12** *Who* said, Let us take to ourselves the houses of God in possession.

**Psa 83:13** O my God, make them like a wheel; as the stubble before the wind.

**Psa 83:14** As the fire burneth a wood, and as the flame setteth the mountains on fire;

**Psa 83:15** So persecute them with thy tempest, and make them afraid with thy storm.

**Psa 83:16** Fill their faces with shame; that they may seek thy name, O LORD.

**Psa 83:17** Let them be confounded and troubled for ever; yea, let them be put to shame, and perish:

**Isa 14:2** And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place: and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the LORD for servants and handmaids: and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.



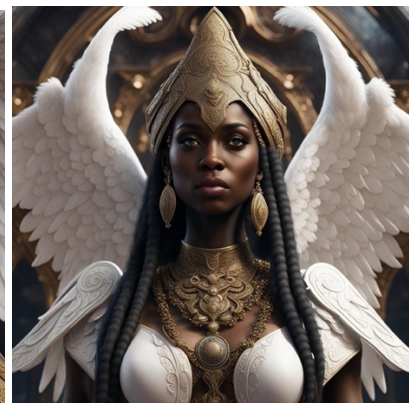
**Where he will purge us Jordan/Petra/Horeb/Sinai/Wilderness first get the body prepared for cleansing**

**Deu 12:10** But *when* ye go over Jordan, and dwell in the land which the LORD your God giveth you to inherit, and *when* he giveth you rest from all your enemies round about, so that ye dwell in safety;

**2Es 7:32** And the earth shall restore those that are asleep in her, and so shall the dust those that dwell in silence, and the **secret places** shall deliver those souls that were committed unto them.

**1Ma 2:31** Now when it was told the king's servants, and the host that was at Jerusalem, in the city of David, that certain men, who had broken the king's commandment, were gone down into the **secret places** in the wilderness,

**Luk 20:36** Neither can they die any more: for they are **equal unto the angels**; and are the children of God, being the children of the resurrection.



**1Co 15:50** Now this I say, brethren, that flesh and blood cannot inherit the kingdom of God; neither doth corruption inherit incorruption.

**Luk 13:29** And they shall come from the east, and from the west, and from the north, and from the south, and shall sit down in the kingdom of God.

**1Co 15:51** Behold, I shew you a mystery; We shall not all sleep, but we shall all be changed,

**1Co 15:52** In a moment, in the twinkling of an eye, at the last trump: for the trumpet shall sound, and the dead shall be raised incorruptible, and we shall be changed.

**1Co 15:53** For this corruptible must put on incorruption, and this mortal must put on immortality.

**Wis 3:4** For though they be punished in the sight of men, yet is their hope full of immortality.

**Wis 3:5** And having been a little chastised, they shall be greatly rewarded: for God proved them, and found them worthy for himself.

**Luk 2:32** A light to lighten the Gentiles, and the glory of thy people Israel.

**Luke 2:32 (Latin)** lumen ad revelationem gentium et gloriam plebis tuae Israel

**Luke 2:32 (Xhosa)** Isikhanyiso sokutyhilela iintlanga, Uzuko lwa bantu bakho, amaSirayeli.

**Psalms 105:23** Israel also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.

**Psalms 105:23 La sainte Bible** Alors YaShaRaHaLa (Israël) vint en Égypte; Jacob séjourna au pays de Cham.

Value	Ancient				Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Modern Hebrew		
	Early	Middle	Late	Letter					Alef & Tav	Sound	
10	י	י	י	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300	ש	ש	ש	ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200	ר	ר	ר	ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5	ה	ה	ה	ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1	א	א	א	א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Strength Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30	ל	ל	ל	ל	LA	Shepherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total				ישראל = ישרהאל = ישרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel						

ישראל = ישרהאל = ישרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

**Genesis 32:28** And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but Israel: for as a prince hast thou power with God and with men, and hast prevailed.

**Genesis 32:28 (Latin)** at ille nequaquam inquit iacob appellabitur nomen tuum sed Israel quoniam si contra Deum fortis fuisti quanto magis contra homines praevaleris

**Act 13:47** For so hath the Lord commanded us, saying, I have set thee to be a light of the Gentiles, that thou shouldst be for salvation unto the ends of the earth.





**2Es 2:39** Which are departed from the shadow of the world, and have received glorious garments of the Lord.

**2Es 2:40** Take thy number, O Sion, and shut up those of thine that are clothed in white, which have fulfilled the law of the Lord.

**2Es 2:41** The number of thy children, whom thou longedst for, is fulfilled: beseech the power of the Lord, that thy people, which have been called from the beginning, may be hallowed.

**Exo 33:11** And the LORD spake unto Moses **face to face**, as a man speaketh unto his friend. And he turned again into the camp: but his servant Joshua, the son of Nun, a young man, departed not out of the tabernacle.

**Num 14:14** And they will tell *it* to the inhabitants of this land: *for* they have heard that thou LORD *art* among this people, that thou LORD art seen **face to face**, and *that* thy cloud standeth over them, and *that* thou goest before them, by day time in a pillar of a cloud, and in a pillar of fire by night.

**Ezk 20:35** And I will bring you into the wilderness of the people, and there will I plead with you **face to face**.

**2Ch 7:14** If my people, which are called by my name, shall humble themselves, and pray, and seek my face, and turn from their wicked ways; then will I hear from heaven, and will forgive their sin, and will heal their land.

**Psa 81:7** Thou calledst in trouble, and I delivered thee; I answered thee in the secret place of thunder: I proved thee at the waters of Meribah. **Selah.**

**Psa 24:6** This *is* the generation of them that seek him, that seek thy face, O Jacob. **Selah.**

**Isa 16:1** Send ye the lamb to the ruler of the land from **Sela** to the wilderness, unto the mount of the daughter of Zion.

**Isaiah 16:1 (Latin)** emitte agnum dominatorem terrae de **Petra** deserti ad montem filiae Sion

**Psa 81:7** Thou calledst in trouble, and I delivered thee; I answered thee in the **secret place** of thunder: I proved thee at the waters of **Meribah.** **Selah.**

**Psa 91:1** He that dwelleth in the **secret place** of the most High shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty.

**Num 27:14** For ye rebelled against my commandment in the desert of Zin, in the strife of the congregation, to sanctify me at the water before their eyes: that *is* the water of **Meribah in Kadesh** in the wilderness of Zin.

**Deu 32:51** Because ye trespassed against me among the children of Israel at the waters of **Meribah-Kadesh**, in the wilderness of Zin; because ye sanctified me not in the midst of the children of Israel.

**H6946** (Strong)

קִדְשׁ

qâdêsh

kaw-dashe'

The same as **H6945**; *sanctuary*; *Kadesh*, a place in the Desert: - Kadesh. Compare **H6947**.

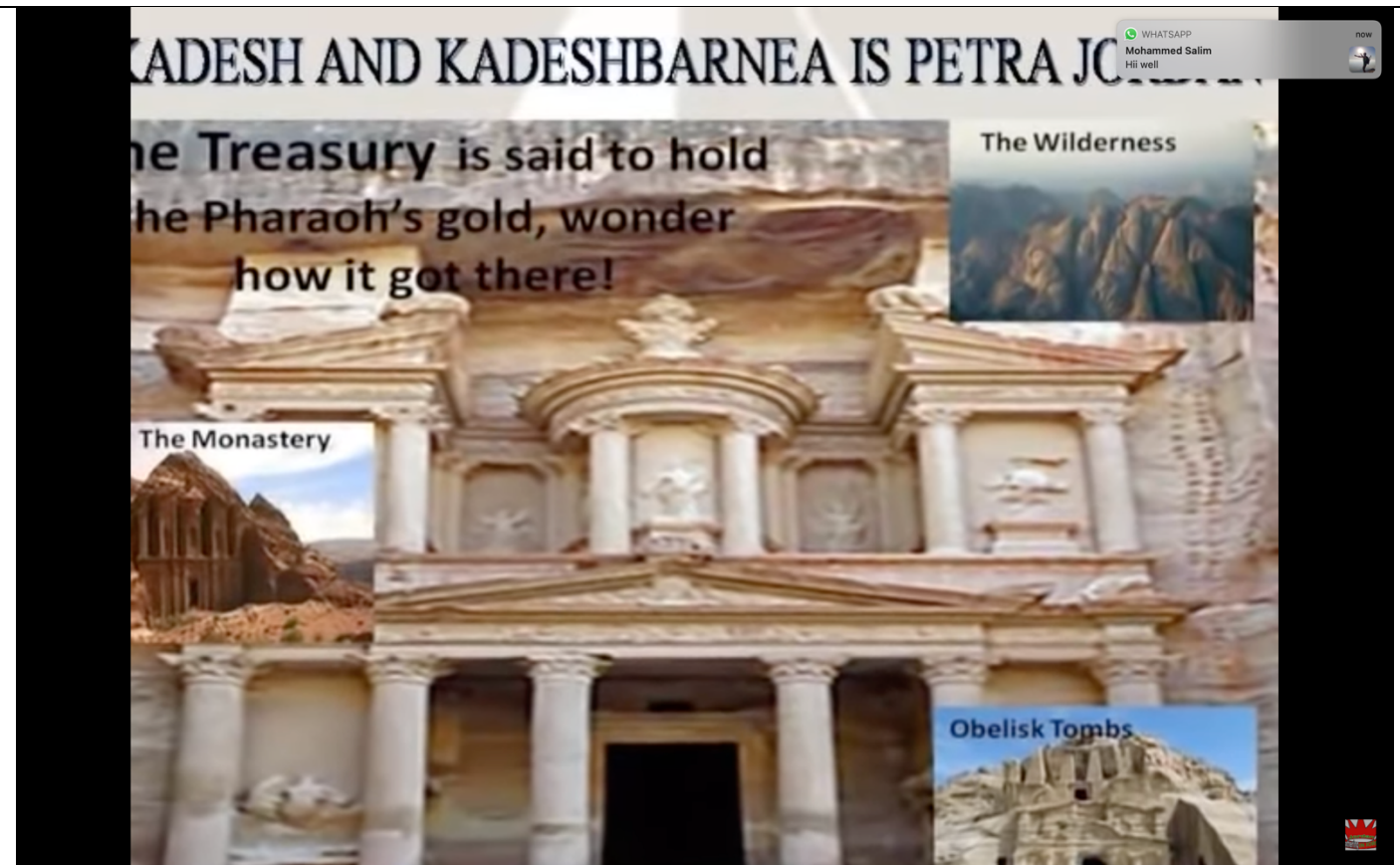
**H6946** (Strong)

קִדְשׁ

qâdêsh

kaw-dashe'

The same as **H6945**; *sanctuary*; *Kadesh*, a place in the Desert: - Kadesh. Compare **H6947**



**2Es 14:3** Then said he unto me, In the bush I did manifestly reveal myself unto Moses, and talked with him, when my people served in Egypt:

**2Es 14:4** And I sent him and led my people out of Egypt, and brought him up to the mount of where I held him by me a long season,

**2Es 14:5** And told him many wondrous things, and shewed him the secrets of the times, and the end; and commanded him, saying,

**Hag 1:8** Go up to the mountain, and bring wood, and build the house; and I will take pleasure in it, and I will be glorified, saith the LORD.

**Zec 12:8** In that day shall the LORD defend the inhabitants of Jerusalem; and he that is feeble among them at that day shall be as David; and the house of David shall be as God, as the angel of the LORD before them.

**Deu 12:10** But when ye go over Jordan, and dwell in the land which the LORD your God giveth you to inherit, and when he giveth you rest from all your enemies round about, so that ye dwell in safety;

**2Es 7:32** And the earth shall restore those that are asleep in her, and so shall the dust those that dwell in silence, and the secret places shall deliver those souls that were committed unto them.

**1Ma 2:31** Now when it was told the king's servants, and the host that was at Jerusalem, in the city of David, that certain men, who had broken the king's commandment, were gone down into the secret places in the wilderness,

**Exo 3:1** Now Moses kept the flock of Jethro his father in law, the priest of Midian: and he led the flock to the backside of the desert, and came to the mountain of God, even to Horeb.

**2Es 2:33** I Esdras received a charge of the Lord upon the mount Oreb, that I should go unto Israel; but when I came unto them, they set me at nought, and despised the commandment of the Lord.

Exodus 3:1 Now Moses kept the flock of Jethro his father in law, the priest of Midian: and he led the flock to the backside of the desert, and came to the **mountain of God, even to Horeb.**

Exodus 3:5 And he said, Draw not nigh hither: put off thy shoes from off thy feet, for the place whereon thou standest is holy ground.

**Exo 3:12** And he said, Certainly I will be with thee; and this *shall be* a token unto thee, that I have sent thee: When thou hast brought forth the people out of Egypt, **ye shall serve God upon this mountain.**

**Isa 30:29** Ye shall have a song, as in the night when a holy solemnity is kept; and gladness of heart, as when one goeth with a pipe to come into the mountain of the LORD, to the mighty One of Israel.

**Psa 68:17** The chariots of God are twenty thousand, even thousands of angels: the Lord is among them, as in **Sinai, in the holy place.**

**Exo 19:23** And Moses said unto the LORD, The people cannot come up to mount Sinai: for thou chargedst us, saying, Set bounds about the mount, and **sanctify** it.

**Jubilees 4:34** For the Lord hath four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be **sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification** of the earth;

**Jubilees 4:26** For the Lord has four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth; through it will the earth be sanctified from all (its) guilt and its uncleanness through out the generations of the world.

**Jubilees 8:18** And Noah rejoiced that this portion came forth for Shem and for his sons, and he remembered all that he had spoken with his mouth in prophecy; for he had said: 'Blessed be the Lord God of Shem And may the Lord dwell in the dwelling of Shem.

**Jubilees 8:19** And he knew that the Garden of Eden is the holy of holies, and the dwelling of the Lord, and Mount Sinai the centre of the desert, and Mount Zion -the centre of the navel of the earth: these three were created as holy places facing each other.

**Exo 3:12** And he said, Certainly I will be with thee; and this *shall be* a token unto thee, that I have sent thee: When thou hast brought forth the people out of Egypt, ye shall serve God upon this mountain.

**Exo 3:13** And Moses said unto God, Behold, *when* I come unto the children of Israel, and shall say unto them, The God of your fathers hath sent me unto you; and they shall say to me, What *is* his name? what shall I say unto them?

**Exo 3:14** And God said unto Moses, I AM THAT I AM: and he said, Thus shalt thou say unto the children of Israel, **I AM** hath sent me unto you.

Ancient Hebrew Aleph Bet							Modern Hebrew		
Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Name	Sound
𐤀	𐤁	𐤂	AH	Ox head	Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Aleph	silent
𐤃	𐤄	𐤅	HA	Man with arms raised	Look, Reveal, Breath	HA	ה	Hey	h
𐤆	𐤇	𐤈	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship	YA	י	Yud	y
𐤉	𐤊	𐤋	H	Man with arms raised	Look, Reveal, Breath	HA	ה	Hey	h

**Lev 23:1** And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

**Lev 23:2** Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, *Concerning* the feasts of the LORD, which ye shall proclaim *to be* holy convocations, *even* these *are* my feasts.

#### The Sabbath

**Lev 23:3** Six days shall work be done: but the seventh day *is* the sabbath of rest, an holy convocation; ye shall do no work *therein*: it *is* the sabbath of the LORD in all your dwellings.

#### The Passover

**Lev 23:4** These *are* the feasts of the LORD, *even* holy convocations, which ye shall proclaim in their seasons.

**Lev 23:5** In the fourteenth *day* of the first month at even *is* the LORD'S passover.

**Lev 23:6** And on the fifteenth day of the same month *is* the feast of unleavened bread unto the LORD: seven days ye must eat unleavened bread.

**Lev 23:7** In the first day ye shall have an holy convocation: ye shall do no servile work therein.

**Lev 23:8** But ye shall offer an offering made by fire unto the LORD seven days: in the seventh day *is* an holy convocation: ye shall do no servile work *therein*.

#### **The Feast of Firstfruits**

**Lev 23:9** And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

**Lev 23:10** Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, When ye be come into the land which I give unto you, and shall reap the harvest thereof, then ye shall bring a sheaf of the firstfruits of your harvest unto the priest:

**Lev 23:11** And he shall wave the sheaf before the LORD, to be accepted for you: on the morrow after the sabbath the priest shall wave it.

**Lev 23:12** And ye shall offer that day when ye wave the sheaf an he lamb without blemish of the first year for a burnt offering unto the LORD.

**Lev 23:13** And the meat offering thereof *shall be* two tenth deals of fine flour mingled with oil, an offering made by fire unto the LORD *for* a sweet savour: and the drink offering thereof *shall be* of wine, the fourth *part* of an hin.

**Lev 23:14** And ye shall eat neither bread, nor parched corn, nor green ears, until the selfsame day that ye have brought an offering unto your God: *it shall be* a statute for ever throughout your generations in all your dwellings.

#### **The Feast of Weeks**

**Lev 23:15** And ye shall count unto you from the morrow after the sabbath, from the day that ye brought the sheaf of the wave offering; seven sabbaths shall be complete:

**Lev 23:16** Even unto the morrow after the seventh sabbath shall ye number fifty days; and ye shall offer a new meat offering unto the LORD.

**Lev 23:17** Ye shall bring out of your habitations two wave loaves of two tenth deals: they shall be of fine flour; they shall be baken with leaven; *they are* the firstfruits unto the LORD.

**Lev 23:18** And ye shall offer with the bread seven lambs without blemish of the first year, and one young bullock, and two rams: they shall be *for* a burnt offering unto the LORD, with their meat offering, and their drink offerings, *even* an offering made by fire, of sweet savour unto the LORD.

**Lev 23:19** Then ye shall sacrifice one kid of the goats for a sin offering, and two lambs of the first year for a sacrifice of peace offerings.

**Lev 23:20** And the priest shall wave them with the bread of the firstfruits *for* a wave offering before the LORD, with the two lambs: they shall be holy to the LORD for the priest.

**Lev 23:21** And ye shall proclaim on the selfsame day, *that* it may be an holy convocation unto you: ye shall do no servile work *therein*: *it shall be* a statute for ever in all your dwellings throughout your generations.

**Lev 23:22** And when ye reap the harvest of your land, thou shalt not make clean riddance of the corners of thy field when thou reapest, neither shalt thou gather any gleanings of thy harvest: thou shalt leave them unto the poor, and to the stranger: I *am* the LORD your God.

#### **The Feast of Trumpets**

**Lev 23:23** And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

**Lev 23:24** Speak unto the children of Israel, saying, In the seventh month, in the first *day* of the month, shall ye have a sabbath, a memorial of blowing of trumpets, an holy convocation.

**Lev 23:25** Ye shall do no servile work *therein*: but ye shall offer an offering made by fire unto the LORD.

#### **The Day of Atonement**

**Lev 23:26** And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

**Lev 23:27** Also on the tenth *day* of this seventh month *there shall be* a day of atonement: it shall be an holy convocation unto you; and ye shall afflict your souls, and offer an offering made by fire unto the LORD.

**Lev 23:28** And ye shall do no work in that same day: for it *is* a day of atonement, to make an atonement for you before the LORD your God.

**Lev 23:29** For whatsoever soul *it be* that shall not be afflicted in that same day, he shall be cut off from among his people.

**Lev 23:30** And whatsoever soul *it be* that doeth any work in that same day, the same soul will I destroy from among his people.

**Lev 23:31** Ye shall do no manner of work: *it shall be* a statute for ever throughout your generations in all your dwellings.

**Lev 23:32** It *shall be* unto you a sabbath of rest, and ye shall afflict your souls: in the ninth *day* of the month at even, from even unto even, shall ye celebrate your sabbath.

#### **The Feast of Booths**

**Lev 23:33** And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,



**Lev 23:34** Speak unto the children of Israel, saying, The fifteenth day of this seventh month *shall be* the feast of tabernacles for seven days unto the LORD.

**Lev 23:35** On the first day *shall be* an holy convocation: ye shall do no servile work *therein*.

**Lev 23:36** Seven days ye shall offer an offering made by fire unto the LORD: on the eighth day shall be an holy convocation unto you; and ye shall offer an offering made by fire unto the LORD: it *is* a solemn assembly; *and* ye shall do no servile work *therein*.

**Lev 23:37** These *are* the feasts of the LORD, which ye shall proclaim *to be* holy convocations, to offer an offering made by fire unto the LORD, a burnt offering, and a meat offering, a sacrifice, and drink offerings, every thing upon his day:

**Lev 23:38** Beside the sabbaths of the LORD, and beside your gifts, and beside all your vows, and beside all your freewill offerings, which ye give unto the LORD.

**Lev 23:39** Also in the fifteenth day of the seventh month, when ye have gathered in the fruit of the land, ye shall keep a feast unto the LORD seven days: on the first day *shall be* a sabbath, and on the eighth day *shall be* a sabbath.

**Lev 23:40** And ye shall take you on the first day the boughs of goodly trees, branches of palm trees, and the boughs of thick trees, and willows of the brook; and ye shall rejoice before the LORD your God seven days.

**Lev 23:41** And ye shall keep it a feast unto the LORD seven days in the year. *It shall be* a statute for ever in your generations: ye shall celebrate it in the seventh month.

**Lev 23:42** Ye shall dwell in booths seven days; all that are Israelites born shall dwell in booths:

**Lev 23:43** That your generations may know that I made the children of Israel to dwell in booths, when I brought them out of the land of Egypt: I *am* the LORD your God.

**Lev 23:44** And Moses declared unto the children of Israel the feasts of the LORD.

**2Es 2:33** I Esdras received a charge of the Lord upon the mount Oreb, that I should go unto Israel; but when I came unto them, they set me at nought, and despised the commandment of the Lord.

Exodus 3:1 Now Moses kept the flock of Jethro his father in law, the priest of Midian: and he led the flock to the backside of the desert, and came to the mountain of God, even to Horeb.

Exodus 3:5 And he said, Draw not nigh hither: put off thy shoes from off thy feet, for the place whereon thou standest is holy ground.

**Exo 3:12** And he said, Certainly I will be with thee; and this *shall be* a token unto thee, that I have sent thee: When thou hast brought forth the people out of Egypt, ye shall serve God upon this mountain.

**Isa 30:29** Ye shall have a song, as in the night when a holy solemnity is kept; and gladness of heart, as when one goeth with a pipe to come into the mountain of the LORD, to the mighty One of Israel.

**Psa 68:17** The chariots of God are twenty thousand, even thousands of angels: the Lord is among them, as in Sinai, in the holy place.

**Exo 19:23** And Moses said unto the LORD, The people cannot come up to mount Sinai: for thou chargedst us, saying, Set bounds about the mount, and sanctify it.

**Jubilees 4:34** For the Lord hath four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth;

**Jubilees 4:26** For the Lord has four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth; through it will the earth be sanctified from all (its) guilt and its uncleanness through out the generations of the world.

**Jubilees 8:18** And Noah rejoiced that this portion came forth for Shem and for his sons, and he remembered all that he had spoken with his mouth in prophecy; for he had said: 'Blessed be the Lord God of Shem And may the Lord dwell in the dwelling of Shem.

Jubilees 8:19 And he knew that the Garden of Eden is the holy of holies, and the dwelling of the Lord, and Mount Sinai the centre of the desert, and Mount Zion -the centre of the navel of the earth: these three were created as holy places facing each other.

**2Es 2:39** Which are departed from the shadow of the world, and have received glorious garments of the Lord.

**2Es 2:40** Take thy number, O Sion, and shut up those of thine that are clothed in white, which have fulfilled the law of the Lord.

**2Es 2:41** The number of thy children, whom thou longedst for, is fulfilled: beseech the power of the Lord, that thy people, which have been called from the beginning, may be hallowed.

**2Es 2:42** I Esdras saw upon the mount Sion a great people, whom I could not number, and they all praised the Lord with songs.

[2Es 2:43](#) And in the midst of them there was a young man of a high stature, taller than all the rest, and upon every one of their heads he set crowns, and was more exalted; which I marvelled at greatly.

[2Es 2:44](#) So I asked the angel, and said, Sir, what are these?

[2Es 2:45](#) He answered and said unto me, These be they that have put off the mortal clothing, and put on the immortal, and have confessed the name of God: now are they crowned, and receive palms.

[2Es 2:46](#) Then said I unto the angel, What young person is it that crowneth them, and giveth them palms in their hands?

[2Es 2:47](#) So he answered and said unto me, It is the Son of God, whom they have confessed in the world. Then began I greatly to commend them that stood so stiffly for the name of the Lord.

[2Es 2:48](#) Then the angel said unto me, Go thy way, and tell my people what manner of things, and how great wonders of the Lord thy

[Zec 12:8](#) In that day shall the LORD defend the inhabitants of Jerusalem; and he that is feeble among them at that day shall be as David; and the house of David shall be as God, as the angel of the LORD before them.

[Zec 12:9](#) And it shall come to pass in that day, that I will seek to destroy all the nations that come against Jerusalem.

[Luk 20:36](#) Neither can they die any more: for they are equal unto the angels; and are the children of God, being the children of the resurrection.

[Ezk 20:38](#) And I will purge out from among you the rebels, and them that transgress against me: I will bring them forth out of the country where they sojourn, and they shall not enter into the land of Israel: and ye shall know that I am the LORD.

[Zec 12:8](#) In that day shall the LORD defend the inhabitants of Jerusalem; and he that is feeble among them at that day shall be as David; and the house of David shall be as God, as the angel of the LORD before them.

[Zec 12:9](#) And it shall come to pass in that day, that I will seek to destroy all the nations that come against Jerusalem.

[Luk 20:36](#) Neither can they die any more: for they are equal unto the angels; and are the children of God, being the children of the resurrection.

[Psa 78:25](#) Man did eat angels' food: he sent them meat to the full.

[Wis 16:20](#) Instead whereof thou feddest thine own people with angels' food, and didst send them from heaven bread prepared without their labour, able to content every man's delight, and agreeing to every taste.

[2Es 1:19](#) Then had I pity upon your mournings, and gave you manna to eat; so ye did eat angels' bread.

[Luk 20:36](#) Neither can they die any more: for they are equal unto the angels; and are the children of God, being the children of the resurrection.

[Psa 78:25](#) Man did eat angels' food: he sent them meat to the full.

[Wis 16:20](#) Instead whereof thou feddest thine own people with angels' food, and didst send them from heaven bread prepared without their labour, able to content every man's delight, and agreeing to every taste.

[2Es 1:19](#) Then had I pity upon your mournings, and gave you manna to eat; so ye did eat angels' bread.

[Mat 22:30](#) For in the resurrection they neither marry, nor are given in marriage, but are as the angels of God in heaven.

[2Pe 2:11](#) Whereas angels, which are greater in power and might, bring not railing accusation against them before the Lord.

[Rev 1:20](#) The mystery of the seven stars which thou sawest in my right hand, and the seven golden candlesticks. The seven stars are the angels of the seven churches: and the seven candlesticks which thou sawest are the seven churches

[Mat 22:30](#) For in the resurrection they neither marry, nor are given in marriage, but are as the angels of God in heaven.

[2Pe 2:11](#) Whereas angels, which are greater in power and might, bring not railing accusation against them before the Lord.

[Rev 1:20](#) The mystery of the seven stars which thou sawest in my right hand, and the seven golden candlesticks. The seven stars are the angels of the seven churches: and the seven candlesticks which thou sawest are the seven churches.

[Mat 17:1](#) And after six days Yashaya taketh Peter, James, and John his brother, and bringeth them up into an high mountain apart,

[Mat 17:2](#) And was red before them: and his face did shine as the sun, and his raiment was white as the light.

**Mat 17:3** And, behold, there appeared unto them Moses and Elias talking with him.

**Mat 17:4** Then answered Peter, and said unto Yashaya, Lord, it is good for us to be here: if thou wilt, let us make here three tabernacles; one for thee, and one for Moses, and one for Elias.

**Mat 17:5** While he yet spake, behold, a bright cloud overshadowed them: and behold a voice out of the cloud, which said, This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased; hear ye him.

**Mat 17:6** And when the disciples heard it, they fell on their face, and were sore afraid.

**Mat 17:7** And Yashaya came and touched them, and said, **Arise, and be not afraid.**

**Mat 17:8** And when they had lifted up their eyes, they saw no man, save Yashaya only.

**Mat 17:9** And as they came down from the mountain, Yashaya charged them, saying, **Tell the vision to no man, until the Son of man be risen again from the dead.**

**Jhn 14:12** Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that believeth on me, the works that I do shall he do also; and greater works than these shall he do; because I go unto my Father.

**Zec 12:7** The LORD also shall save the tents of Judah first, that the glory of the house of David and the glory of the inhabitants of Jerusalem do not magnify *themselves* against Judah.

**Zec 12:8** In that day shall the LORD defend the inhabitants of Jerusalem; and he that is feeble among them at that day shall be as David; and the house of David *shall be* as God, as the angel of the LORD before them.

**Dan 12:2** And many of them that sleep in the dust of the earth shall awake, some to everlasting life, and some to shame *and* everlasting contempt.

**Dan 12:3** And they that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament; and they that turn many to righteousness as the stars for ever and ever.

**Dan 12:10** Many shall be purified, and made white, and tried; but the wicked shall do wickedly: and none of the wicked shall understand; but the wise shall understand.

**Luk 20:36** Neither can they die any more: for they are equal unto the angels; and are the children of God, being the children of the resurrection.

**1Co 15:50** Now this I say, brethren, that flesh and blood cannot inherit the kingdom of God; neither doth corruption inherit incorruption.

**1Co 15:51** Behold, I shew you a mystery; We shall not all sleep, but we shall all be changed,

**1Co 15:52** In a moment, in the twinkling of an eye, at the last trump: for the trumpet shall sound, and the dead shall be raised incorruptible, and we shall be changed.

**1Co 15:53** For this corruptible must put on incorruption, and this mortal *must* put on immortality.

**Wis 3:4** For though they be punished in the sight of men, yet is their hope full of immortality.

**Wis 3:5** And having been a little chastised, they shall be greatly rewarded: for God proved them, and found them worthy for himself.

**2Ch 7:14** If my people, which are called by my name, shall humble themselves, and pray, and seek my face, and turn from their wicked ways; then will I hear from heaven, and will forgive their sin, and will heal their land.

**Psa 81:7** Thou calledst in trouble, and I delivered thee; I answered thee in the secret place of thunder: I proved thee at the waters of Meribah. *Selah.*

**Psa 24:6** This *is* the generation of them that seek him, that seek thy face, O Jacob. **Selah.**

**Isa 16:1** Send ye the lamb to the ruler of the land from **Sela** to the wilderness, unto the mount of the daughter of Zion.

**Isa 16:1** emitte agnum dominatorem terrae de **Petra** deserti ad montem filiae Sion

Psalmms 81:7 Thou calledst in trouble, and I delivered thee; I answered thee in the secret place of thunder: I proved thee at the waters of Meribah. **Selah.**

**Wis 3:6** As gold in the furnace hath he tried them, and received them as a burnt offering.

**Zec 13:9** And I will bring the third part through the fire, and will refine them as silver is refined, and will try them as gold is tried: they shall call on my name, and I will hear them: I will say, It *is* my people: and they shall say, The LORD *is* my G

**Wis 3:7** And in the time of their visitation they shall shine, and run to and fro like sparks among the stubble.

**Wis 3:8** They shall judge the nations, and have dominion over the people, and their Lord shall reign for ever.

**Wis 3:9** They that put their trust in him shall understand the truth: and such as be faithful in love shall abide with him: for grace and mercy is to his saints, and he hath care for his elect.

Dan 12:2 And many of them that sleep in the dust of the earth shall awake, some to everlasting life, and some to shame and everlasting contempt.

Dan 12:3 And they that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament; and they that turn many to righteousness as the stars for ever and ever.

Dan 12:4 But thou, O Daniel, shut up the words, and seal the book, even to the time of the end: many shall run to and fro, and knowledge shall be increased.

### Recap New body like an angel

Luk 20:36 Neither can they die any more: for they are equal unto the angels; and are the children of God, being the children of the resurrection.

Psa 78:25 Man did eat angels' food: he sent them meat to the full.

Wis 16:20 Instead whereof thou feddest thine own people with angels' food, and didst send them from heaven bread prepared without their labour, able to content every man's delight, and agreeing to every taste.

2Es 1:19 Then had I pity upon your mournings, and gave you manna to eat; so ye did eat angels' bread.

Mat 22:30 For in the resurrection they neither marry, nor are given in marriage, but are as the angels of God in heaven.

2Pe 2:11 Whereas angels, which are greater in power and might, bring not railing accusation against them before the Lord.

Rev 1:20 The mystery of the seven stars which thou sawest in my right hand, and the seven golden candlesticks. The seven stars are the angels of the seven churches: and the seven candlesticks which thou sawest are the seven churches.

Ezk 20:38 And I will purge out from among you the rebels, and them that transgress against me: I will bring them forth out of the country where they sojourn, and they shall not enter into the land of Israel: and ye shall know that I *am* the LORD.

Psa 104:4 Who maketh his angels spirits; his ministers a flaming fire:

1Ma 1:53 And drove the Israelites into secret places, even wheresoever they could flee for succour.

2Es 2:33 I Esdras received a charge of the Lord upon the mount Oreb, that I should go unto Israel; but when I came unto them, they set me at nought, and despised the commandment of the Lord.

Psa 68:17 The chariots of God *are* twenty thousand, *even* thousands of angels: the Lord *is* among them, *as in* Sinai, in the holy place.

2Es 2:38 Arise up and stand, behold the number of those that be sealed in the feast of the Lord;

Wis 16:20 Instead whereof thou feddest thine own people with angels' food, and didst send them from heaven bread prepared without their labour, able to content every man's delight, and agreeing to every taste.

2Es 1:19 Then had I pity upon your mournings, and gave you manna to eat; so ye did eat angels' bread.

2Es 2:39 Which are departed from the shadow of the world, and have received glorious garments of the Lord.

2Es 2:40 Take thy number, O Sion, and shut up those of thine that are clothed in white, which have fulfilled the law of the Lord.

2Es 2:41 The number of thy children, whom thou longedst for, is fulfilled: beseech the power of the Lord, that thy people, which have been called from the beginning, may be hallowed.

2Es 2:42 I Esdras saw upon the mount Sion a great people, whom I could not number, and they all praised the Lord with songs.

2Es 2:43 And in the midst of them there was a young man of a high stature, taller than all the rest, and upon every one of their heads he set crowns, and was more exalted; which I marvelled at greatly.

2Es 2:44 So I asked the angel, and said, Sir, what are these?

2Es 2:45 He answered and said unto me, These be they that have put off the mortal clothing, and put on the immortal, and have confessed the name of God: now are they crowned, and receive palms.

2Es 2:46 Then said I unto the angel, What young person is it that crowneth them, and giveth them palms in their hands?

2Es 2:47 So he answered and said unto me, It is the Son of God, whom they have confessed in the world. Then began I greatly to commend them that stood so stiffly for the name of the Lord.

2Es 2:48 Then the angel said unto me, Go thy way, and tell my people what manner of things, and how great wonders of the Lord thy

2Es 7:26 Behold, the time shall come, that these tokens which I have told thee shall come to pass, and the bride shall appear, and she coming forth shall be seen, that now is withdrawn from the earth.

**2Es 7:27** And whosoever is delivered from the foresaid evils shall see my wonders.

**2Es 7:28** For my son Yashaya shall be revealed with those that be with him, and they that remain shall rejoice within four hundred years.

**2Es 7:29** After these years shall my son Christ die, and all men that have life.

**2Es 7:30** And the world shall be turned into the old silence seven days, like as in the former judgments: so that no man shall remain.

**2Es 7:31** And after seven days the world, that yet awaketh not, shall be raised up, and that shall die that is corrupt

**2Pe 3:8** But, beloved, be not ignorant of this **one** thing, that **one day** is with the Lord as a **thousand years**, and a **thousand years** as **one day**.

**2Es 7:32** And the earth shall restore those that are asleep in her, and so shall the dust those that dwell in silence, and the secret places shall deliver those souls that were committed unto them.

**2Es 7:33** And the most High shall appear upon the seat of judgment, and misery shall pass away, and the long suffering shall have an end:

**2Es 7:34** But judgment only shall remain, truth shall stand, and faith shall wax strong:

#### **After Baptism Sabbath and feast and commandments are key to enter the rest and Jerusalem**

**Isa 62:7** And give him no rest, till he establish, and till he make Jerusalem a praise in the earth.

**Mat 5:35** Nor by the earth; for it is his footstool: neither by Jerusalem; for it is the city of the great King.

**Mat 10:23** But when they persecute you in this city, flee ye into another: for verily I say unto you, Ye shall not have gone over the cities of Israel, till the Son of man be come.

**Mat 18:11** For the Son of man is come to save that which was lost.

**2Es 13:35** But he shall stand upon the top of the mount Zion.

**Isa 2:3** And many people shall go and say, Come ye, and let us go up to the mountain of the LORD, to the house of the God of Jacob; and he will teach us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths: for out of Zion shall go forth the law, and the word of the LORD from Jerusalem.

**Mic 4:2** And many nations shall come, and say, Come, and let us go up to the mountain of the LORD, and to the house of the God of Jacob; and he will teach us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths: for the law shall go forth of Zion, and the word of the LORD from Jerusalem.

**Mat 13:38** The field is the world; the good seed are the children of the kingdom; but the tares are the children of the wicked one;

**Mat 13:39** The enemy that sowed them is the devil; the harvest is the end of the world; and the reapers are the angels.

**Exo 23:16** And the feast of harvest, the firstfruits of thy labours, which thou hast sown in the field: and the feast of ingathering, which is in the end of the year, when thou hast gathered in thy labours out of the field.

**Exo 34:21** Six days thou shalt work, but on the seventh day thou shalt rest: in earing time and in harvest thou shalt rest.

**Jos 3:15** And as they that bare the ark were come unto Jordan, and the feet of the priests that bare the ark were dipped in the brim of the water, (for Jordan overfloweth all his banks all the time of harvest,)

**Gen 2:2** And on the seventh day God ended his work which he had made; and he rested on the seventh day from all his work which he had made.

**Gen 2:3** And God blessed the seventh day, and sanctified it: because that in it he had rested from all his work which God created and made.

**2Pe 3:8** But, beloved, be not ignorant of this one thing, that one day is with the Lord as a thousand years, and a thousand years as one day.

**2Ma 15:4** And when they said, There is in heaven a living Lord, and mighty, who commanded the seventh day to be kept:

**Lev 23:3** Six days shall work be done: but the seventh day is the sabbath of rest, an holy convocation; ye shall do no work therein: it is the sabbath of the LORD in all your dwellings.

**Heb 4:1** Let us therefore fear, lest, a promise being left us of entering into his rest, any of you should seem to come short of it.

**Heb 4:2** For unto us was the gospel preached, as well as unto them: but the word preached did not profit them, not being mixed with faith in them that heard it.

**Heb 4:3** For we which have believed do enter into rest, as he said, As I have sworn in my wrath, if they shall enter into my rest: although the works were finished from the foundation of the world.

**Heb 4:4** For he spake in a certain place of the seventh day on this wise, And God did rest the seventh day from all his works.

**Heb 4:5** And in this place again, If they shall enter into my rest.

**Heb 4:6** Seeing therefore it remaineth that some must enter therein, and they to whom it was first preached entered not in because of unbelief:

**Heb 4:7** Again, he limiteth a certain day, saying in David, To day, after so long a time; as it is said, To day if ye will hear his voice, harden not your hearts.

**Heb 4:8** For if Yashaya had given them rest, then would he not afterward have spoken of another day.

**Heb 4:9** There remaineth therefore a rest to the people of God.

**Heb 4:10** For he that is entered into his rest, he also hath ceased from his own works, as God *did* from his.

**Heb 4:11** Let us labour therefore to enter into that rest, lest any man fall after the same example of unbelief.

**Heb 4:12** For the word of God *is* quick, and powerful, and sharper than any twoedged sword, piercing even to the dividing asunder of soul and spirit, and of the joints and marrow, and *is* a discerner of the thoughts and intents of the heart.

**Heb 4:13** Neither is there any creature that is not manifest in his sight: but all things *are* naked and opened unto the eyes of him with whom we have to do.

**Gen 2:2** And on the seventh day God ended his work which he had made; and he rested on the seventh day from all his work which he had made.

**Gen 2:3** And God blessed the seventh day, and sanctified it: because that in it he had rested from all his work which God created and made.

**Jubilees 4:34** For the Lord hath four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth;

**Jubilees 4:26** For the Lord has four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth; through it will the earth be sanctified from all (its) guilt and its uncleanness through out the generations of the world.

**Jubilees 8:18** And Noah rejoiced that this portion came forth for Shem and for his sons, and he remembered all that he had spoken with his mouth in prophecy; for he had said: 'Blessed be the Lord God of Shem And may the Lord dwell in the dwelling of Shem.

**Jubilees 8:19** And he knew that the Garden of Eden is the holy of holies, and the dwelling of the Lord, and Mount Sinai the centre of the desert, and Mount Zion -the centre of the navel of the earth: these three were created as holy places facing each other.

**2Pe 3:8** But, beloved, be not ignorant of this one thing, that one day *is* with the Lord as a thousand years, and a thousand years as one day.

**2Ma 15:4** And when they said, There is in heaven a living Lord, and mighty, who commanded the seventh day to be kept:

**2Es 7:26** Behold, the time shall come, that these tokens which I have told thee shall come to pass, and the bride shall appear, and she coming forth shall be seen, that now is withdrawn from the earth.

**Rev 3:12** Him that overcometh will I make a pillar in the temple of my God, and he shall go no more out: and I will write upon him the name of my God, and the name of the city of my God, *which is* new Jerusalem, which cometh down out of heaven from my God: and I will write upon him my new name.

**Rev 21:2** And I John saw the holy city, new Jerusalem, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.

**2Es 7:27** And whosoever is delivered from the foresaid evils shall see my wonders.

**2Es 7:28** For my son Jesus shall be revealed with those that be with him, and they that remain shall rejoice within four hundred years.

**2Es 7:29** After these years shall my son Christ die, and all men that have life.

**2Es 7:30** And the world shall be turned into the old silence seven days, like as in the former judgments: so that no man shall remain.

**2Es 7:31** And after seven days the world, that yet awaketh not, shall be raised up, and that shall die that is corrupt

**2Es 7:32** And the earth shall restore those that are asleep in her, and so shall the dust those that dwell in silence, and the secret places shall deliver those souls that were committed unto them.

**2Es 7:33** And the most High shall appear upon the seat of judgment, and misery shall pass away, and the long suffering shall have an end:

**2Es 7:34** But judgment only shall remain, truth shall stand, and faith shall wax strong:

**Mat 13:40** As therefore the tares are gathered and burned in the fire; so shall it be in the end of this world.

**Mat 13:41** The Son of man shall send forth his angels, and they shall gather out of his kingdom all things that offend, and them which do iniquity;

**Mat 13:44** Again, the kingdom of heaven is like unto treasure hid in a field; the which when a man hath found, he hideth, and for joy thereof goeth and selleth all that he hath, and buyeth that field.

**Mat 13:49** So shall it be at the end of the world: the angels shall come forth, and sever the wicked from among the just,

**Mat 16:27** For the Son of man shall come in the glory of his Father with his angels; and then he shall reward every man according to his works.

**Mat 18:10** Take heed that ye despise not one of these little ones; for I say unto you, That in heaven their angels do always behold the face of my Father which is in heaven.

**Mat 22:30** For in the resurrection they neither marry, nor are given in marriage, **but are as the angels of God in heaven.**

**Mat 24:31** And he shall send his angels with a great sound of a trumpet, and they shall gather together his elect from the four winds, from one end of heaven to the other.

**Mat 24:36** But of that day and hour knoweth no *man*, no, not the angels of heaven, but my Father only.

**Mat 25:31** When the Son of man shall come in his glory, and all the holy angels with him, then shall he sit upon the throne of his glory:

we have to be purge first before we get our new bodies i didn't know this until recently researching..

Ezk 20:38 And I will purge out from among you the rebels, and them that transgress against me: I will bring them forth out of the country where they sojourn, and they shall not enter into the land of Israel: and ye shall know that I am the LORD.

Ezk 20:41 I will accept you with your sweet savour, when I bring you out from the people, and gather you out of the countries wherein ye have been scattered; and I will be sanctified in you before the heathen.

Jubilees 4:34 For the Lord hath four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth;

Jubilees 4:26 For the Lord has four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth; through it will the earth be sanctified from all (its) guilt and its uncleanness through out the generations of the world.

Jubilees 8:18 And Noah rejoiced that this portion came forth for Shem and for his sons, and he remembered all that he had spoken with his mouth in prophecy; for he had said: 'Blessed be the Lord God of Shem And may the Lord dwell in the dwelling of Shem.

Jubilees 8:19 And he knew that the Garden of Eden is the holy of holies, and the dwelling of the Lord, and Mount Sinai the centre of the desert, and Mount Zion -the centre of the navel of the earth: these three were created as holy places facing each other.

**Mat 24:13** But he that shall endure unto the end, the same shall be saved

**Ezk 20:38** And I will purge out from among you the rebels, and them that transgress against me: I will bring them forth out of the country where they sojourn, and they shall not enter into the land of Israel: and ye shall know that I *am* the LORD.

**Mat 10:23** But when they persecute you in this city, flee ye into another: for verily I say unto you, Ye shall not have gone over the cities of Israel, till the Son of man be come.

**2 Samuel 22:2 (KJV)** And he said, The LORD *is* my rock, and my fortress, and my deliverer;

**2 Samuel 22:3 (KJV)** The God of my rock; in him will I trust: *he is* my shield, and the horn of my salvation, my high tower, and my refuge, my saviour; thou savest me from violence

**2 Samuel 22:2 (Latin)** et ait Dominus *petra* mea et robor meum et salvator meus

**2 Samuel 22:3 (Latin)** Deus meus fortis meus sperabo in eum scutum meum et cornu salutis meae elevator meus et refugium meum salvator meus de iniquitate liberabis me

H2555 ([Brown-Driver-Briggs](#))

חַמָּאֵס

châmâs

**BDB Definition:**

1) **violence**, wrong, cruelty, injustice

**Part of Speech:** noun masculine

**A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:** from [H2554](#)



<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hamas>

<https://www.un.org/unispal/document/auto-insert-182893/>

<https://irp.fas.org/world/para/docs/880818.htm>

<https://embassies.gov.il/NEW-YORK/ABOUTISRAEL/Pages/Hamas-Covenant.aspx#:~:text=The%20Hamas%20charter%20is%20the,18%20years%20of%20its%20existence.>

H2555 ([Strong](#))

חַמָּאֵס

châmâs

*khaw-mawce'*

From [H2554](#); **violence**;  
by implication *wrong*;  
by metonymy  
unjust *gain*: - cruel (-  
ty), damage, false,  
injustice, X oppressor,  
unrighteous, violence  
(against, done), violent  
(dealing), wrong.

**Jer 18:15** Because my people hath forgotten me, they have burned incense to vanity, and they have caused them to stumble in their ways *from* the ancient paths, to walk in paths, *in* a way not cast up;



**Trust/Asa/Ahsa/Hassa**

**2 Samuel 22:3 (KJV)** The God of my **rock**; in him will I trust: *he is* my **shield**, and the **horn of my salvation**,

<p style="text-align: center;">H2620 (<a href="#">Brown-Driver-Briggs</a>)</p> <p>חָסָה</p> <p style="text-align: center;">châsâh</p> <p><b>BDB Definition:</b></p> <p>1) (Qal) to seek <b>refuge</b>, flee for protection</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">1a) to put trust in (God), confide or hope in (God) (figuratively)</p> <p><b>Part of Speech:</b> verb</p> <p><b>A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:</b> a primitive root</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">H2620 (<a href="#">Strong</a>)</p> <p>חָסָה</p> <p style="text-align: center;">châsâh</p> <p><i>khaw-saw'</i></p> <p>A primitive root; to <i>flee</i> for protection (compare <a href="#">H982</a>); figuratively to <i>confide</i> in: - have hope, make <b>refuge</b>, (put) <b>trust</b>.</p>
---	---



Al Qarah Mountain Al Ahsa

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3850EwkVD\\_k](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3850EwkVD_k)

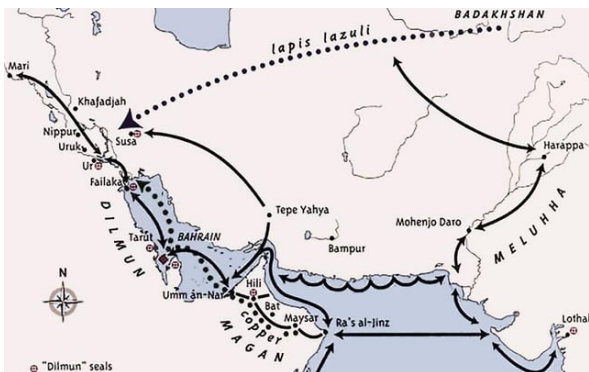
**Magen/Magen/ Shield**

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Magan\\_\(civilization\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Magan_(civilization))



<https://www.slideshare.net/OS-Culture/2012-magan-another-heartland-of-the-bronze-age-civilization>

<https://www.alamy.com/english-extraordinary-large-format-map-of-arabia-published-in-1818-by-cartographer-john-pinkerton-centered-on-the-desert-province-of-neged-this-map-details-the-entire-arabian-peninsula-as-well-as-the-red-sea-the-persian-gulf-and-adjacent-parts-of-africa-and-persia-covers-the-modern-day-countries-of-saudi-arabia-yemen-oman-united-arab-emirates-qatar-and-kuwait-pinkerton-offers-extraordinary-detail-throughout-noting-both-physical-and-political-details-when-this-map-was-made-the-interior-of-arabia-was-little-known-in-european-circles-most-of-the-cartographic-material-used-to-compo-image184932574.html>



<https://www.jewishencyclopedia.com/articles/15051-yahya>

<https://www.poeticmind.co.uk/heritage/origins-of-the-yahya-family-name-with-short-biographies-of-a-few-members/>

<https://beeper1520.blogspot.com/2015/06/ancient-kingdom-of-magan.>

**Psalms 18:2 (KJV)** The LORD *is* my rock, and my fortress, and my deliverer; my God, my strength, in whom I will trust; my buckler, and the horn of my salvation, *and* my **high tower**.

**2 Kings 17:9 (KJV)** And the children of Israel did secretly *those* things that *were* not right against the LORD their God, and they built them high places in all their cities, from the **tower** of the watchmen to the fenced city.

**2 Samuel 22:51 (KJV)** *He is* the tower of salvation for his king: and sheweth mercy to his anointed, unto David, and to his seed for evermore.

New Jerusalem is the HQ of the Most High AHAYAH And Christ YASHAYA

**Revelation 3:12** Him that overcometh will I make a pillar in the temple of my God, and he shall go no more out: and I will write upon him the name of my God, and the name of the city of my God, *which is* new Jerusalem, which cometh down out of heaven from my God: and I will write upon him my new name.



**Revelation 21:16** And the city lieth **foursquare**, and the length is as large as the breadth: and he measured the city with the reed, twelve thousand furlongs. The length and the breadth and the height of it are equal.



Length

12000	=	1500.003
Furlong (US)		Mile

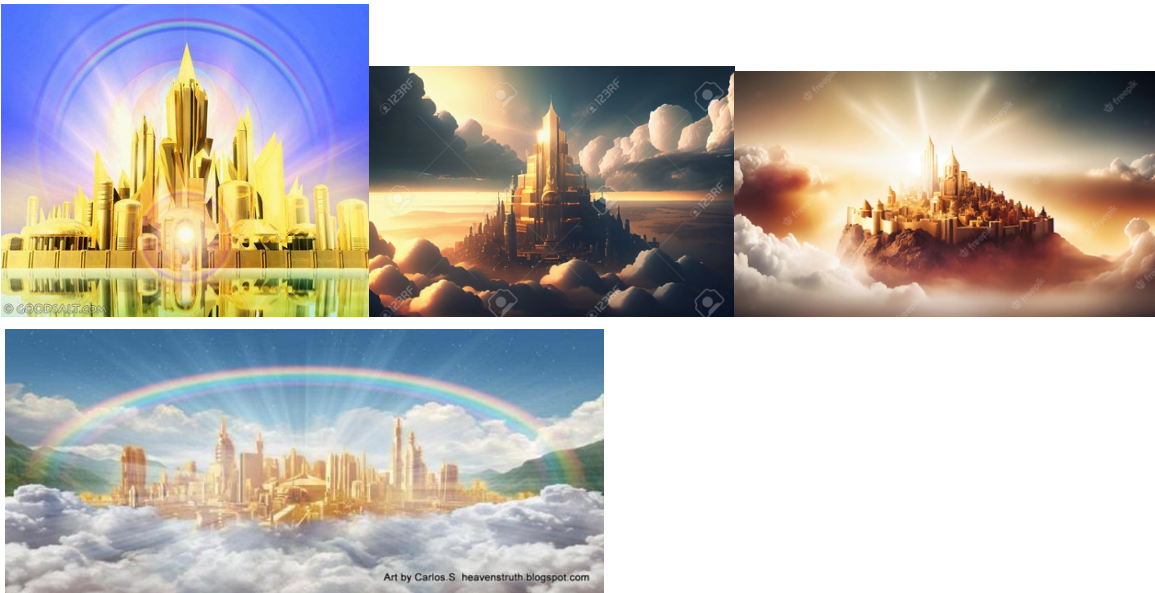
**Formula** divide the length value by 8

Length

12000	=	2414.0208
Furlong (US)		kilometre

**Formula** divide the length value by 4.971

**Jeremiah 3:17 (KJVA)** At that time they shall call Jerusalem the throne of the LORD; and all the nations shall be gathered unto it, to the name of the LORD, to Jerusalem: neither shall they walk any more after the imagination of their evil heart.



**Rev 21:3** And I heard a great voice out of heaven saying, Behold, the tabernacle of God is with men, and he will dwell with them, and they shall be his people, and God himself shall be with them, and be their God.

**2Ma 2:4** It was also contained in the same writing, that the prophet, being warned of God, commanded the tabernacle and the ark to go with him, as he went forth into the mountain, where Moses climbed up, and saw the heritage of God.

**1Es 1:50** Nevertheless the God of their fathers sent by his messenger to call them back, because he spared them and his tabernacle also.

**Isa 26:1** In that day shall this song be sung in the land of Judah; We have a strong city; salvation will God appoint for walls and bulwarks.

**Isa 60:18** Violence shall no more be heard in thy land, wasting nor destruction within thy borders; but thou shalt call thy walls Salvation, and thy gates Praise.

**2 Samuel 22:4 (KJV)** I will call on the LORD, who is worthy to be praised: so shall I be saved from mine enemies.

- **Isa 22:6** And Elam bare the quiver with chariots of men and horsemen, and Kir uncovered the shield.



**1Ch 12:24** The children of Judah that bare shield and spear were six thousand and eight hundred, ready armed to the war.

**2Ch 25:5** Moreover Amaziah gathered Judah together, and made them captains over thousands, and captains over hundreds, according to the houses of their fathers, throughout all Judah and Benjamin: and he numbered them from twenty years old and above, and found them three hundred thousand choice men, able to go forth to war, that could handle spear and shield.

**Isa 22:6** And Elam bare the quiver with chariots of men and horsemen, and Kir uncovered the shield.

**Jeremiah 49:38 (KJV)** And I will set my throne in Elam, and will destroy from thence the king and the princes, saith the LORD.

[https://www.christadelphianbooks.org/agora/art\\_less/a29.html](https://www.christadelphianbooks.org/agora/art_less/a29.html)

**Gen 15:1** After these things the word of the LORD came unto Abram in a vision, saying, Fear not, Abram: I am thy shield, and thy exceeding great reward.

**Deu 33:29** Happy art thou, O Israel: who is like unto thee, O people saved by the LORD, the shield of thy help, and who is the sword of thy excellency! and thine enemies shall be found liars unto thee; and thou shalt tread upon their high places.

**Psa 3:3** But thou, O **LORD**, art a **shield** for me; my glory, and the lifter up of mine head.

**Psa 115:9** O Israel, trust thou in the **LORD**: he *is* their help and their **shield**.

**Psa 115:10** O house of Aaron, trust in the **LORD**: he *is* their help and their **shield**.

**2Sa 22:3** The God of **my** rock; in him will I trust: *he is my shield*, and the horn of **my** salvation, **my** high tower, and **my** refuge, **my** saviour; thou savest me from violence.



#### H4043 (Ancient Hebrew)

H4043 = AHLB# 1060-A (a)

**1060** גן (ן) GN ac: ? co: **Garden** ab: **Protection**: The pictograph ג is a picture of the foot and means to walk with an extended meaning to gather. The ן is a picture of a sprouting seed. Combined these mean "a gathering of seeds". A garden is a place for growing crops and is often surrounded by a rock wall or hedge to protect it from grazing animals. (eng: genesis; beginning; genetics; genome)

A) גן (ן) GN ac: ? co: **Garden** ab: ? : A garden enclosed by walls for protection. A shield as a wall of protection.

N<sup>m/f</sup>) גן (ן) GN - **Garden**: [freq. 42] lkjv: garden! {H1588}

N<sup>f1</sup>) גן (ן) G-NH - **Garden**: [freq. 12] lkjv: garden! {H1593}

a<sup>m</sup>) גן (ן) MG-N - **Shield**: A wall of protection. [freq. 63] lkjv: shield, buckler, armed, defense, ruler! {H4043}

e<sup>f1</sup>) גן (ן) GY-NH - **Garden**: [freq. 4] lkjv: garden! {H1594}

B) גן (ן) GNN ac: ? co: **Shield** ab: ? : A wall of protection.

V) גן (ן) G-NN - **Shield**: A protection of an individual or community. [freq. 8] (vf: Paal, Hiphil) lkjv: defend! {H1598}

C) גן (ן) AGN ac: ? co: **Basin** ab: ? : A container enclosed by walls.

N<sup>m</sup>) גן (ן) A-GN - **Basin**: [freq. 3] lkjv: basons, cup, goblet! {H101}

H4043

H4043

מגן / מגנה

mâgên m<sup>e</sup>ginnâh = Magan in ancient hebrew

*maw-gane', meg-in-naw'*

From [H1598](#); a *shield* (that is, the small one or *buckler*); figuratively a *protector*; also the scaly *hide* of the crocodile: - X armed, buckler, defence, ruler, + scale, **shield**.

[Total KJV occurrences: 63](#)

מגן / מגנה

mâgên / meginnâh

**BDB Definition:**

1) **shield**, buckler

**Part of Speech:** noun masculine

**A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:** from [H1598](#)





Reflected in current Map-Approximate area of Kingdom of Magan with huge copper reserve



Ancient Elam sitting on Top of kingdom of Magan-Maps from D. Potts's work -Lower Sea is marked in red

9

<https://beeper1520.blogspot.com/2015/06/ancient-kingdom-of-magan.html>

**1Ma 14:37** But he placed Jews therein. and fortified it for the safety of the country and the city, and raised up the walls of Jerusalem.

kingdom of Christ Descendants of David

**Luk 1:33** And he shall reign over the house of Jacob for ever; and of his kingdom there shall be no end.

**2Sa 7:12** And when thy days be fulfilled, and thou shalt sleep with thy fathers, I will set up thy seed after thee, which shall proceed out of thy bowels, and I will establish his kingdom.

**2Sa 7:13** He shall build an house for my name, and I will stablish the throne of his kingdom for ever.

**2Sa 7:14** I will be his father, and he shall be my son. If he commit iniquity, I will chasten him with the rod of men, and with the stripes of the children of men:



**2Sa 7:16** And thine house and thy kingdom shall be established for ever before thee: thy throne shall be established for ever.

**Heb 12:28** Wherefore we receiving a **kingdom** which **cannot be moved**, let us have grace, whereby we may serve God acceptably with reverence and godly fear:

**Psa 132:10** For thy servant David's sake turn not away the face of thine anointed.

**Psa 132:11** The LORD hath sworn *in truth* unto David; he will not turn from it; Of the fruit of thy body will I set upon thy throne.

**Psa 132:12** If thy children will keep my covenant and my testimony that I shall teach them, their children shall also sit upon thy throne for evermore.

**Heb 3:1** Wherefore, holy brethren, partakers of the heavenly calling, consider the Apostle and High Priest of our profession, Christ Yashaya;

**Heb 3:6** But Christ as a son over his own house; whose house are we, if we hold fast the confidence and the rejoicing of the hope firm unto the end.

**Eze 34:22** Therefore will I save my flock, and they shall no more be a prey; and I will judge between cattle and cattle.

**Eze 34:23** And I will set up one shepherd over them, and he shall feed them, *even* my servant David; he shall feed them, and he shall be their shepherd.

**Eze 34:24** And I the LORD will be their God, and my servant David a prince among them; I the LORD have spoken *it*.

**Joh 10:7** Then said Yashaya unto them again, **Verily, verily, I say unto you, I am the door of the sheep.**

**Psalms 53:6 (KJVA)** Oh that the **salvation** of **Israel** *were come* out of Zion! When God bringeth back the **captivity** of his **people**, Jacob shall rejoice, *and Israel* shall be glad.

**Psalms 53:6 (Xhosa)** Akwaba bekuvela eZiyon ukusindiswa kwamaSirayeli! Ekubuyiseni kukaThixo a**bantu** bakhe ekuthinjweni, Wogcoba uYakobi, avuye uSirayeli.

**Isaiah 29:22 (KJV)** Therefore thus saith the LORD, who redeemed Abraham, concerning the house of Jacob, Jacob shall not now be ashamed, **neither shall his face now wax pale.**

**Job 30:30 (KJV)** My skin is black upon me, and my bones are burned with heat.



**2Ch 1:9** Now, O LORD God, let thy promise unto David my father be established: for thou hast made me king over a people like the dust of the earth in multitude.

**2Sa 5:3** So all the elders of Israel came to the king to Hebron; and king David made a league with them in Hebron before the LORD: and they anointed David king over Israel.

**2 Samuel 7:7 (KJVA)** In all *the places* wherein I have walked with all the children of Israel spake I a word with any of the tribes of Israel, whom I commanded to feed my people Israel, saying, Why build ye not me an house of cedar?

**2 Samuel 7:7 (Xhosa)** Lonke ixesha endahambahamba ngalo phakathi koonyana bonke bakaSirayeli, ndakha ndalithetha na ilizwi nakusinye isizwe sakwaSirayeli endasiwisela umthetho wokuba sibaluse abantu bam amaSirayeli, ndisithi, Yini na ukuba ningandakheli indlu yemisedare?

**1Sa 17:42** And when the Philistine looked about, and saw David, he disdained him: for he was *but* a youth, and ruddy, and of a fair countenance.

### Taboo Topics In The Bible

### Ruddy Skin Tones



Dante Fortson

**Ezekiel 36:28** And ye shall dwell in the land that I gave to your fathers; and ye shall be my people, and I will be your God.

**Exodus 19:5** Now therefore, if ye will obey my voice indeed, and keep my covenant, then ye shall be a peculiar treasure unto me above all people: for all the earth *is* mine:

**Exodus 19:6** And ye shall be unto me a kingdom of priests, and an holy nation. These *are* the words which thou shalt speak unto the children of Israel.

**1 Peter 2:9** But ye *are* a chosen generation, a royal priesthood, an holy nation, a peculiar people; that ye should shew forth the praises of him who hath called you out of darkness into his marvellous light:

**2 Samuel 22:2 (KJV)** And he said, The LORD *is* my rock, and my fortress, and my deliverer;

**2 Samuel 22:2 (Latin)** et ait Dominus *petra* mea et robur meum et salvator meus

**2 Samuel 22:3 (KJV)** The God of my rock; in him will I trust: *he is* my shield, and the horn of my salvation, my high tower, and my refuge, my saviour; thou savest me from violence.

**Deuteronomy 12:20 (KJV)** When the LORD thy God shall enlarge thy border, as he hath promised thee, and thou shalt say, I will eat flesh, because thy soul longeth to eat flesh; thou mayest eat flesh, whatsoever thy soul lusteth after.

**Exodus 34:24 (KJV)** For I will cast out the nations before thee, and enlarge thy borders: neither shall any man desire thy land, when thou shalt go up to appear before the LORD thy God thrice in the year.

**Jeremiah 49:38 (KJV)** And I will set my throne in Elam, and will destroy from thence the king and the princes, saith the LORD.

**Luke 1:72 (KJV)** To perform the mercy *promised* to our fathers, and to remember his holy covenant;

**Genesis 15:18** In the same day the LORD made a covenant with Abram, saying, Unto thy seed have I given this land, from the river of Egypt unto the great river, the river Euphrates:

**Genesis 15:19** The Kenites, and the Kenizzites, and the Kadmonites,

**Genesis 15:20** And the Hittites, and the Perizzites, and the Rephaims,

**Genesis 15:21** And the Amorites, and the Canaanites, and the Girgashites, and the Jebusites.



**Revelation 3:12** Him that overcometh will I make a pillar in the temple of my God, and he shall go no more out: and I will write upon him the name of my God, and the name of the city of my God, which is new Jerusalem, which cometh down out of heaven from my God: and I will write upon him my new name.

עליו את־שם אלהי ואת־שם עיר אלהי ירושלים החדשה הירדת משמים מעם־אלהי ואת־שמי החדש:

(Hebrew NT DD) **Revelation 3:12** המנצח אתננו לעמוד בהיכל אלהי ולא־יצא עוד החוצה וכתבתי

Value	Ancient				Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Modern Hebrew		
	Early	Middle	Late						Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10	י	י	י	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
200	ר	ר	ר	ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
6	ו	ו	ו	ו	WA	Tent Peg	Add, Secure, Hook, Nail, Peg,"And"	WA	ו	Vav, Waw	v
300	ש	ש	ש	ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
30	ל	ל	ל	ל	LA	Shepherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
10	י	י	י	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
40	מ	מ	מ	מ	M	Water	Chaos, Mighty, Blood	MA	מ	Mah,Mem	m
596	Total				יהושלם = ירושלים = Yarawashalayam = Jerusalem						

**Revelation 21:2** And I John saw the holy city, new Jerusalem, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.



**Revelation 21:16** And the city lieth **foursquare**, and the length is as large as the breadth: and he measured the city with the reed, twelve thousand furlongs. The length and the breadth and the height of it are equal.



Length

12000	=	1500.003
Furlong (US)		Mile

**Formula** divide the length value by 8

Length

12000	=	2414.0208
Furlong (US)		kilometre

**Formula** divide the length value by 4.971

**Jeremiah 3:17 (KJVA)** At that time they shall call Jerusalem the throne of the LORD; and all the nations shall be gathered unto it, to the name of the LORD, to Jerusalem: neither shall they walk any more after the imagination of their evil heart.

**Malachi 1:3 (KJVA)** And I hated Esau, and laid his mountains and his heritage waste for the dragons of the wilderness.

**Jeremiah 9:11 (KJVA)** And I will make Jerusalem heaps, *and* a den of dragons; and I will make the cities of Judah desolate, without an inhabitant.

**Jeremiah 9:12 (KJVA)** Who *is* the wise man, that may understand this? and *who is he* to whom the mouth of the LORD hath spoken, that he may declare it, for what the land perisheth *and* is burned up like a wilderness, that none passeth through?

**2 Esdras 15:29 (KJVA)** Where the nations of the dragons of Arabia shall come out with many chariots, and the multitude of them shall be carried as the wind upon earth, that all they which hear them may fear and tremble.

**Isaiah 51:3 (KJV)** For the LORD shall comfort Zion: he will comfort all her waste places; and he will make her wilderness like Eden, and her desert like the garden of the LORD; joy and gladness shall be found therein, thanksgiving, and the voice of melody.

**Genesis 2:8** And the LORD God planted a garden eastward in Eden; and there he put the man whom he had formed.

**Genesis 2:9** And out of the ground made the LORD God to grow every tree that is pleasant to the sight, and good for food; the tree of life also in the midst of the garden, and the tree of knowledge of good and evil.

**Genesis 2:10** And a river went out of Eden to water the garden; and from thence it was parted, and became into four heads.

**Genesis 2:11** The name of the first *is* Pison: that *is* it which compasseth the whole land of Havilah, where *there is* gold;

**Genesis 2:12** And the gold of that land *is* good: there *is* bdellium and the onyx stone.

**Genesis 2:13** And the name of the second river *is* Gihon: the same *is* it that compasseth the whole land of Ethiopia.

**Genesis 2:14** And the name of the third river *is* Hiddekel: that *is* it which goeth toward the east of Assyria. And the fourth river *is* Euphrates.



**Judith 11:19 (KJVA)** And I will lead thee through the midst of Judea, until thou come before Jerusalem; and I will set thy throne in the midst thereof; and thou shalt drive them as sheep that have no shepherd, and a dog shall not so much as open his mouth at thee: for these things were told me according to my foreknowledge, and they were declared unto me, and I am sent to tell thee.

#### How big is the city Four Square?

The city "lies foursquare", so its base is square. Its length and width are equal, each measuring 12,000 stadia or approximately 1,400 miles (2,250 km), about the distance from New York City to Dallas, Texas. The area of the base is about 1,960,000 square miles (more than 5 million square km).

**Rev 21:1** And I saw a **new** heaven and a **new** earth: for the first heaven and the first **earth** were passed away; and there was no more sea.

**Isa 66:22** For as the **new** heavens and the **new** earth, which I will make, shall remain before me, saith the LORD, so shall your seed and your name remain.

**2Pe 3:13** Nevertheless we, according to his promise, look for **new** heavens and a **new** earth, wherein dwelleth righteousness.

**Rev 21:1** And I saw a **new** heaven and a **new** earth: for the first heaven and the first **earth** were passed away; and there was no more sea.

## The World is Israel/Yasharahala

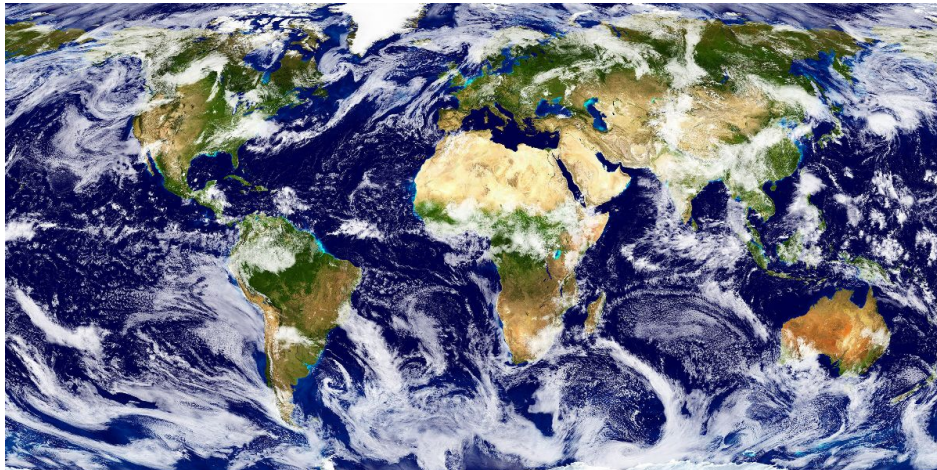
**Sirach 44:21** Therefore he assured him by an oath, that he would bless the nations in his seed, and that he would multiply him as the dust of the earth, and exalt his seed as the stars, and cause them to inherit from sea to sea, and from the river unto the utmost part of the land.

**2 Esdras 6:54 (KJVA)** And after these, Adam also, whom thou madest lord of all thy creatures: of him come we all, and the people also whom thou hast chosen.

**2 Esdras 6:55 (KJVA)** All this have I spoken before thee, O Lord, because thou madest the world for our sakes

**Lamentations 2:1 (KJV)** How hath the Lord covered the daughter of Zion with a cloud in his anger, *and* cast down from heaven unto the **earth the beauty of Israel**, and remembered not his footstool in the day of his anger!

Ecclesiasticus 17:17 For in the division of the nations of the whole earth he set a ruler over every people; but Israel is the Lord's portion:



**Legend of the Jews:** In His modesty, God took counsel with the angels, before the creation of the world, regarding His intention of making man. He said: **"For the sake of Israel, I will create the world.** As I shall make a division between light and darkness, so I will in time to come **do for Israel** in Egypt--thick darkness shall be over the land, and the **children of Israel shall have light** in their dwellings; as I shall make a separation between the waters under the firmament and the waters above the firmament, **so I will do for Israel--I will divide the waters for him when he crosses the Red Sea;** as on the third day I shall create plants, **so I will do for Israel--I will bring forth manna for him in the wilderness;** as I shall create luminaries to divide day from night, **so I will do for Israel--I will go before him by day in a pillar of cloud and by night in a pillar of fire;** as I shall create the fowl of the air and the fishes of the sea, **so I will do for Israel--I will bring quails for him from the sea;** and as I shall breathe the breath of life into the nostrils of man, so I will do for Israel--I will give the **Torah** unto him, **the tree of life."** The angels marvelled that so much love should be lavished upon this **people of Israel,** and God told them: **"On the first day of creation, I shall make the heavens and stretch them out; so will Israel raise up the Tabernacle as the dwelling-place of My glory.** On the second day, I shall put a division between the terrestrial waters

and the heavenly waters; so will he hang up a veil in the Tabernacle to divide the Holy Place and the Most Holy. On the third day, I shall make the earth put forth grass and herb; so will he, in obedience to My commands, eat herbs on the first night of the Passover, and prepare showbread for Me. On the fourth day, I shall make the luminaries; so will he make a golden candlestick for Me. On the fifth day, I shall create the birds; so will he fashion the cherubim with outstretched wings. On the sixth day, **I shall create man; so will Israel set aside a man of the sons of Aaron as high priest for My service."**

<https://www.geni.com/projects/Where-are-The-Ten-Lost-Tribes-of-Israel/3474>

----- Ancient times

**Proverbs 14:34 (KJV)** Righteousness exalteth a nation: but sin *is* a reproach to any people.

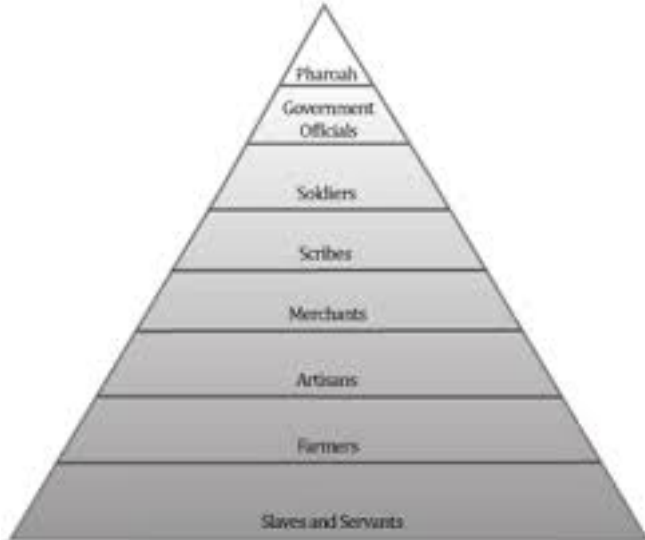
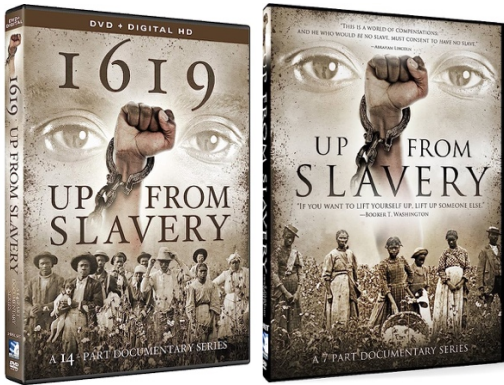
**Isaiah 10:5 (KJV)** O **Assyrian**, the rod of mine anger, and the staff in their hand is mine indignation.

**Isaiah 10:24 (KJV)** Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD of hosts, O my people that dwellest in Zion, be not afraid of the Assyrian: he shall smite thee with a rod, and shall lift up his staff against thee, after the manner of Egypt.

**Isaiah 14:26 (KJV)** This *is* the purpose that is purposed upon the whole earth: and this *is* the hand that is stretched out upon all the nations.

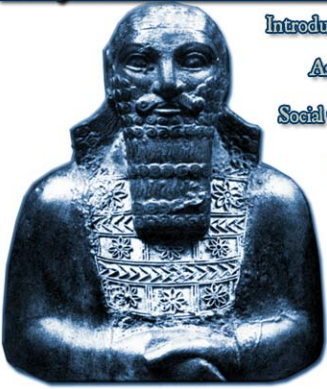
**Black Hebrew Israelites are prophesied and promise to rule the world because the nations have blood in their hands in slavery of the Black man Hebrew Israelites god chosen people to be ministers messenger of god...**

**Isaiah 14:2 (KJV)** And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place: and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the LORD for servants and handmaids: and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.

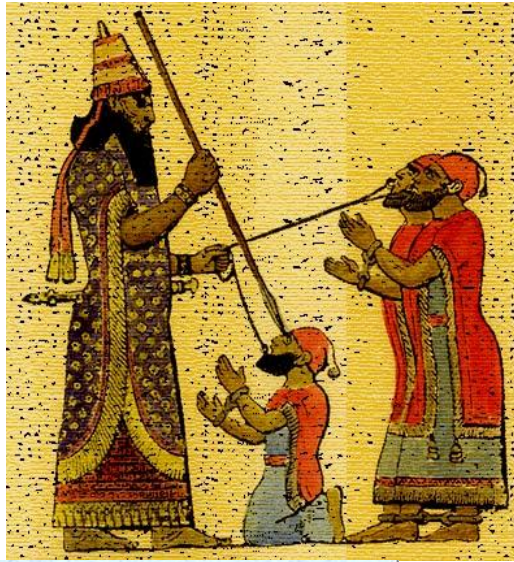




# Assyrian Social Structure



- Introduction
- Assyria
- Social Organizations
- Slavery
- The Family
- Social Life
- Conclusion



**Isaiah 14:4** That thou shalt take up this proverb against the king of Babylon, and say, How hath the oppressor ceased! the golden city ceased.



Assyrian, Egypt, Babylon, Persian, Greek, Rome, Islamic/Ottoman,

**IT'S A MIDDLE-EAST BEAST**

The beast, which you saw, **once was, now is not**, and yet will come up out of the Abyss and go to its destruction. Revelation 17:8

Below are the only choices for the Beast Kingdom which **once was** before John's time.

**Egypt, Assyria, Babylon, Persia, Greece.**  
And all were middle-east centric.

**2Es 15:46** And thou, **Asia**, that art partaker of the hope of **Babylon**, and art the glory of her person:

**2Es 16:1** Woe be unto thee, **Babylon**, and **Asia**! woe be unto thee, Egypt and Syria

Iron and mix Clay Arab people were our oppressors

**Zec 2:7** Deliver thyself, O Zion, that dwellest *with* the **daughter** of **Babylon**.



**Daniel 2:42** And **as the toes of the feet were** part of iron, and part of clay, **so the kingdom shall be partly strong, and partly broken.**

[Daniel 2:43](#) And whereas thou sawest iron mixed with miry clay, they shall **mingle** themselves with the seed of men: but they shall not cleave one to another, even as iron is not mixed with clay.

H6151 ([Brown-Driver-Briggs](#))

ערב (Aramaic)

ʿārab

**BDB Definition:**

1) to mix, **join together**

1a) (Pael) mixed (participle)

1b) (Ithpael) mixed (participle)

**Part of Speech:** verb

**A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:** corresponding to [H6148](#)

H6151 ([KJC](#))

ערב (Aramaic)

ʿārab

**Total KJV Occurrences:** 4

**mixed, 3**

[Dan 2:41](#), [Dan 2:43](#) (2)

**mingle, 1**

[Dan 2:43](#) (2)

H6151 ([Strong](#))

ערב

ʿārab

ar-ab'

(Chaldee); corresponding to [H6148](#); to *commingle*: - mingle (self), mix.

**Isaiah 11:11 (KJVA)** And it shall come to pass in that day, *that* the Lord shall set his hand again the second time to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.

**Ester 1:1** Now it came to pass in the days of Ahasuerus, (this *is* Ahasuerus which reigned, from India even unto Ethiopia, *over* an hundred and seven and twenty provinces:)

**Daniel 8:2** And I saw in a vision; and it came to pass, when I saw, that I *was* at Shushan *in* the palace, which *is* in the province of Elam; and I saw in a vision, and I was by the river of Ulai.

**Est 1:2** *That* in those days, when the king Ahasuerus sat on the throne of his kingdom, which *was* in Shushan the palace,

**Est 1:3** In the third year of his reign, he made a feast unto all his princes and his servants; the power of Persia and Media, the nobles and princes of the provinces, *being* before him:

**Est 1:4** When he shewed the riches of his glorious kingdom and the honour of his excellent majesty many days, *even* an hundred and fourscore days.

**Est 1:5** And when these days were expired, the king made a feast unto all the people that were present in Shushan the palace, both unto great and small, seven days, in the court of the garden of the king's palace;

**Est 1:6** *Where were* white, green, and blue, *hangings*, fastened with cords of fine linen and purple to silver rings and pillars of marble: the beds *were of* gold and silver, upon a pavement of red, and blue, and white, and black, marble.

**Isaiah 22:6** And **Elam** bare the quiver with chariots of men *and* horsemen, and Kir uncovered the **shield**.

This map is a Province not the full land mass



**1Chronicles 12:24** The children of **Judah** that bare **shield** and spear *were* six thousand and eight hundred, ready armed to the war.

**Zechariah 12:7 (KJVA)** The LORD also shall **save the tents of Judah** first, that the glory of the house of David and the glory of the inhabitants of Jerusalem do not magnify *themselves* against Judah.

**The Real Jews were the Black Man Wake up**

**Job 30:30 (KJV)** **My skin is black** upon me, and my bones are burned with heat.

**Jeremiah 14:2 (KJV)** **Judah** mourneth, and the gates thereof languish; they are black unto the ground; and the cry of Jerusalem is gone up.

**Song of Solomon 1:1 (KJV)** The song of songs, which is Solomon's.

**Song of Solomon 1:5 (KJV)** I am black, but comely, O ye daughters of Jerusalem, as the tents of Kedar, as the curtains of Solomon.

**JEREMIAH 14:2**  
"Judah mourneth, and the gates thereof languish; they are black unto the ground; and the cry of Jerusalem is gone up."

**LAMENTATION 4:8**  
"Their visage is blacker than a coal; they are not known in the streets; their skin cleaveth to their bones; it is withered, it is become like a stick."

**JOB 30:30**  
"My skin is black upon me, and my bones are burned with heat."

**SONG OF SOLOMON 1:5**  
"I am black, but comely, O ye daughters of Jerusalem, as the tents of Kedar, as the curtains of Solomon."

**GENESIS 2:7**  
"And the LORD God formed man of the dust of the ground, and breathed into his nostrils the breath of life; and man became a living soul."



**2Chronicles 25:5** Moreover Amaziah gathered **Judah** together, and made them captains over thousands, and captains over hundreds, according to the houses of *their* fathers, throughout all **Judah** and Benjamin: and he numbered them from twenty years old and above, and found them three hundred thousand choice *men*, *able* to go forth to war, that could handle spear and **shield**.

**Isaiah 11:11** And it shall come to pass in that day, *that* the Lord shall set his hand again the second time to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from **Elam**, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.

**Isaiah 11:12 (KJV)** And he shall set up an ensign for the nations, and shall assemble the outcasts of Israel, and gather together the dispersed of Judah from the four corners of the earth.

**Isaiah 14:2 (KJV)** And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place: and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the LORD for servants and handmaids: and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.

**Isaiah 21:2** A grievous vision is declared unto me; the treacherous dealer dealeth treacherously, and the spoiler spoileth. Go up, O **Elam**: besiege, O Media; all the sighing thereof have I made to cease.

**1 Esdras 8:15 (KJVA)** To the end that they may offer sacrifices unto the Lord upon the altar of the Lord their God, which is in Jerusalem.

**1 Esdras 5:49 (KJVA)** To offer burnt sacrifices upon it, according as it is expressly commanded in the book of Moses the man of God.

**1 Esdras 5:50 (KJVA)** And there were gathered unto them out of the other nations of the land, and they erected the altar upon his own place, because **all the nations** of the land were at enmity with them, and oppressed them; and they offered sacrifices according to the time, and burnt offerings to the Lord both morning and evening.

The Biggest Empires in World History

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yS4T60bC1TY>

**Jeremiah 29:14** And I will be found of you, saith the LORD: and I will turn away your captivity, and I will gather you from **all the nations**, and from **all** the places whither I have driven you, saith the LORD; and I will bring you again into the place whence I caused you to be carried away **captive**.

**Luke 21:24** And they shall fall by the edge of the sword, and shall be led away **captive** into **all nations**: and Jerusalem shall be trodden down of the Gentiles, until the times of the Gentiles be fulfilled.

**Isaiah 14:2 (KJV)** And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place: and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the LORD for servants and handmaids: and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; **and they shall rule over their oppressors.**

(First 30 Minutes) Hidden Hebrews - The Time of the Gentiles

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ENafrLstQvs>



Slavery

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=40d0eDAQ3t0>

**Leviticus 25:23 (KJV)** The land shall not be sold for ever: for the land *is* mine; for ye *are* strangers and sojourners with me.

**Exodus 19:5 (KJV)** Now therefore, if ye will obey my voice indeed, and keep my covenant, then ye shall be a peculiar treasure unto me above all people: for all the earth *is* mine:

**Exodus 19:6 (KJV)** And ye shall be unto me a kingdom of priests, and an holy nation. These *are* the words which thou shalt speak unto the children of Israel.

**1 Peter 2:9 (KJV)** But ye *are* a chosen generation, a royal priesthood, an holy nation, a peculiar people; that ye should shew forth the praises of him who hath called you out of darkness into his marvellous light:

**Daniel 7:26** But the judgment shall sit, and they shall take away his dominion, to consume and to destroy *it* unto the end.

**Genesis 15:14** And also that nation, whom they shall serve, will I judge: and afterward shall they come out with great substance.

**Daniel 7:27** And the kingdom and dominion, and the greatness of the kingdom under the whole heaven, shall be given to the people of the saints of the most High, whose kingdom *is* an everlasting kingdom, and all dominions shall serve and obey him.

**Revelation 11:15 (KJV)** And the seventh angel sounded; and there were great voices in heaven, saying, The kingdoms of this world are become *the kingdoms* of our Lord, and of his Christ; and he shall reign for ever and ever.

**1Chronicles 28:5** And of all my sons, (for the LORD hath given me many sons,) he hath chosen Solomon my son to sit upon the throne of the kingdom of the LORD over **Israel**.

**1 Chronicles 28:5 (Latin)** sed et de filiis meis filios enim multos dedit mihi Dominus elegit Salomonem filium meum ut sederet in throno regni Domini super **israhel**

**Psalms 105:23** **Israel** also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.

**Psalms 105:23 La sainte Bible** Alors **YaShaRaHaLa (Israël)** vint en Égypte; Jacob séjourna au pays de Cham.

Value	Ancient				Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Modern Hebrew		
	Early	Middle	Late						Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10	י	י	י	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300	ש	ש	ש	ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200	ר	ר	ר	ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5	ה	ה	ה	ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1	א	א	א	א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Strength Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30	ל	ל	ל	ל	LA	Shetptherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total				ישראל = ישרהאל = ישרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel						

ישראל = ישרהאל = ישרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

**2Chronicles 13:8** And now ye think to withstand the kingdom of the LORD in the hand of the sons of David; and ye *be* a great multitude, and *there are* with you golden calves, which Jeroboam made you for gods.

**The Most High is commanding the whole earth to. Be under his law and Bantu Hebrew Israelites will rule and Tribe of Judah are rulers a Tribe of children of Israel.**

**Isaiah 10:21 (KJV)** The remnant shall return, *even* the remnant of Jacob, unto the mighty God.

**Luke 1:72 (KJVA)** To perform the mercy *promised* to our fathers, and to remember his holy covenant;

**Gen 17:5** Neither shall thy name any more be called **Abram**, but thy name shall be **Abraham**; for a father of many nations have I made thee.

**1Chronicles 1:27** **Abram**; the same *is* **Abraham**.

**Nehemiah 9:7** Thou *art* the LORD the God, who didst choose **Abram**, and broughtest him forth out of Ur of the Chaldees, and gavest him the name of **Abraham**;

**Genesis 15:18** In the same day the LORD made a covenant with Abram, saying, Unto thy seed have I given this land, from the river of Egypt unto the great river, the river Euphrates:

**Genesis 15:19** The Kenites, and the Kenizzites, and the Kadmonites,

**Genesis 15:20** And the Hittites, and the Perizzites, and the Rephaims,

**Genesis 15:21** And the Amorites, and the Canaanites, and the Girgashites, and the Jebusites.

**1 Esdras 4:43** Then said he unto the king, Remember thy vow, which thou hast vowed to build **Jerusalem**, in the day when thou camest to thy **kingdom**,

**2 Esdras 2:10** Thus saith the Lord unto Esdras, Tell my people that **I will give them** the **kingdom** of **Jerusalem**, which I would have given unto **Israel**

New Jerusalem is the HQ of the Most High AHAYAH And Christ YASHAYA

**Revelation 3:12** Him that overcometh will I make a pillar in the temple of my God, and he shall go no more out: and I will write upon him the name of my God, and the name of the city of my God, *which is new Jerusalem, which cometh down out of heaven from my God: and I will write upon him my new name.*



**Revelation 21:16** And the city lieth **foursquare**, and the length is as large as the breadth: and he measured the city with the reed, twelve thousand furlongs. The length and the breadth and the height of it are equal.





Length

12000 = 1500.003

Furlong (US) Mile

**Formula** divide the length value by 8

Length

12000 = 2414.0208

Furlong (US) kilometre

**Formula** divide the length value by 4.971

**Jeremiah 3:17 (KJV)** At that time they shall call **Jerusalem the throne** of the LORD; and all the nations shall be gathered unto it, to the name of the LORD, to Jerusalem: neither shall they walk any more after the imagination of their evil heart.

Value	Ancient				Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Modern Hebrew		
	Early	Middle	Late						Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10	י	י	י	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
200	ר	ר	ר	ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
6	ו	ו	ו	ו	WA	Tent Peg	Add, Secure, Hook, Nail, Peg, "And"	WA	ו	Vav, Waw	v
300	ש	ש	ש	ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
30	ל	ל	ל	ל	LA	Shepherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
10	י	י	י	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
40	מ	מ	מ	מ	M	Water	Chaos, Mighty, Blood	MA	מ	Mah, Mem	m
596	Total										

**But the Black Bantu Hebrew Israelites Empire is he world Yasharahala/Israel**

**Isaiah 11:11** And it shall come to pass in that day, *that* the Lord shall set his hand again the second time to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.

**Isaiah 11:12** And he shall set up an ensign for the nations, and shall assemble the outcasts of Israel, and gather together the dispersed of Judah from the four corners of the earth.



**Isaiah 14:2 (KJV)** And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place: and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the LORD for servants and handmaids: and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.

**Daniel 7:27** And the kingdom and dominion, and the greatness of the kingdom under the whole heaven, shall be given to the people of the saints of the most High, whose kingdom *is* an everlasting kingdom, and all dominions shall serve and obey him.

**Isaiah 10:23 (KJV)** For the Lord GOD of hosts shall make a consumption, even determined, in the midst of all the land.

**Isaiah 14:2** And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place: and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the LORD for servants and handmaids: and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.

**Daniel 6:26** I make a decree, That in every dominion of my kingdom men tremble and fear before the God of Daniel: for he *is* the living God, and stedfast for ever, and his kingdom *that* which shall not be destroyed, and his dominion *shall be even* unto the end.

**Daniel 7:27** And the kingdom and dominion, and the greatness of the kingdom under the whole heaven, shall be given to the people of the saints of the most High, whose kingdom *is* an everlasting kingdom, and all dominions shall serve and obey him.

**Hebrews 13:17** Obey them that have the rule over you, and submit yourselves: for they watch for your souls, as they that must give account, that they may do it with joy, and not with grief: for that *is* unprofitable for you.

**Deuteronomy 33:3** Yea, he loved the people; all his saints *are* in thy hand: and they sat down at thy feet; *every one* shall receive of thy words.

**Deuteronomy 33:4** Moses commanded us a law, *even* the inheritance of the congregation of Jacob.

**2 Chronicles 7:14 (KJV)** If my people, which are called by my name, shall humble themselves, and pray, and seek my face, and turn from their wicked ways; then will I hear from heaven, and will forgive their sin, and will heal their land.

**Exodus 19:5 (KJVA)** Now therefore, if ye will obey my voice indeed, and keep my covenant, then ye shall be a peculiar treasure unto me above all people: for all the earth *is* mine:

**Earth Created for Israel/the Bantu/Yasharahala The Millennial Kingdom is Global Christ is the King, Judge and will institute his government under the Most High Laws. The whole Earth is the Kingdom of Jerusalem.**

**Zechariah 12:7 (KJV)** The LORD also shall save the tents of Judah first, that the glory of the house of David and the glory of the inhabitants of Jerusalem do not magnify *themselves* against Judah.

**Isaiah 65:9 (KJV)** And I will bring forth a seed out of Jacob, and out of Judah an inheritor of my mountains: and mine elect shall inherit it, and my servants shall dwell there.

**Isaiah 11:11 (KJV)** And it shall come to pass in that day, *that* the Lord shall set his hand again the second time to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.

**Isaiah 11:12 (KJV)** And he shall set up an ensign for the nations, and shall assemble the outcasts of Israel, and gather together the dispersed of Judah from the four corners of the earth.

**Jubilees 32:18** And He said unto him again: 'I am the Lord who created the heaven and the earth, and I will increase thee and multiply thee exceedingly, and kings shall come forth from thee, and they shall judge everywhere wherever the foot of the sons of men has trodden.

**Amos 9:8 (KJVA)** Behold, the eyes of the Lord GOD *are* upon the sinful kingdom, and I will destroy it from off the face of the earth; saving that I will not utterly destroy the house of Jacob, saith the LORD.

**Isaiah 29:22 (KJVA)** Therefore thus saith the LORD, who redeemed Abraham, concerning the house of Jacob, Jacob shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his face now wax pale.



### The World is Israel/Yasharahala

**Sirach 44:21** Therefore he assured him by an oath, that he would bless the nations in his seed, and that he would multiply him as the dust of the earth, and exalt his seed as the stars, and cause them to inherit from sea to sea, and from the river unto the utmost part of the land.

**2 Esdras 6:25 (KJVA)** Whosoever remaineth from all these that I have told thee shall escape, and see my salvation, and the end of your world.

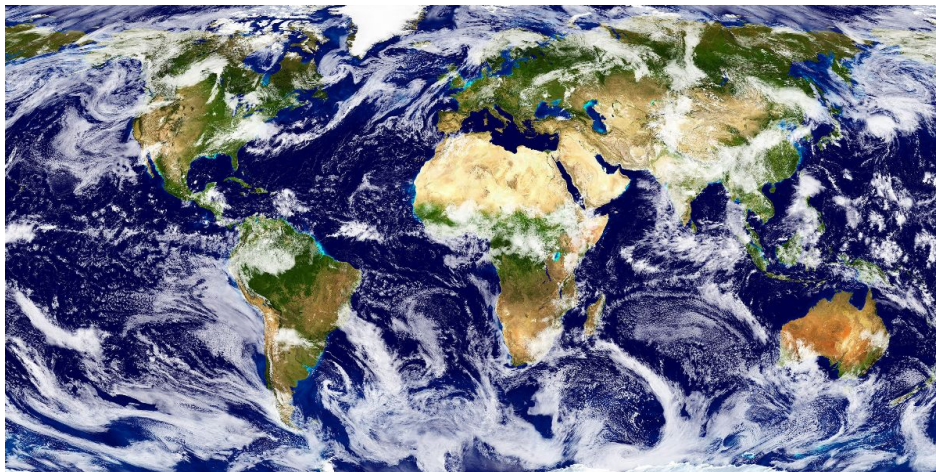
**2 Esdras 6:54 (KJVA)** And after these, Adam also, whom thou madest lord of all thy creatures: of him come we all, and the people also whom thou hast chosen.

**2 Esdras 6:55 (KJVA)** All this have I spoken before thee, O Lord, because thou madest the world for our sakes

**Wisdom 9:8 (KJVA)** Thou hast commanded me to build a temple upon thy holy mount, and an altar in the city wherein thou dwellest, a resemblance of the holy tabernacle, which thou hast prepared from the beginning.

**1 Esdras 7:2 (KJVA)** Did very carefully oversee the holy works, assisting the ancients of the Jews and governors of the temple.

**Isaiah 60:18 (KJV)** Violence shall no more be heard in thy land, wasting nor destruction within thy borders; but thou shalt call thy walls Salvation, and thy gates Praise.



**Legend of the Jews:** In His modesty, God took counsel with the angels, before the creation of the world, regarding His intention of making man. He said: **"For the sake of Israel, I will create the world.** As I shall make a division between light and darkness, so I will in time to come **do for Israel** in Egypt--thick darkness shall be over the land, and the **children of Israel shall have light** in their dwellings; as I shall make a separation between the waters under the firmament and the waters above the firmament, **so I will do**

**for Israel--**I will divide the waters for him **when he crosses the Red Sea**; as on the third day I shall create plants, **so I will do for Israel--**I will bring forth manna for him **in the wilderness**; as I shall create luminaries to divide day from night, **so I will do for Israel--**I will go before him by day in a pillar of cloud and by night in a pillar of fire; as I shall create the fowl of the air and the fishes of the sea, **so I will do for Israel--**I will bring quails for him from the sea; and as I shall breathe the breath of life into the nostrils of man, so I will do for Israel--I will give the **Torah** unto him, **the tree of life.**" The angels marvelled that so much love should be lavished upon this **people of Israel**, and God told them: "On the first day of creation, I shall make the heavens and stretch them out; **so will Israel raise up the Tabernacle as the dwelling-place of My glory.** On the second day, I shall put a division between the terrestrial waters

and the heavenly waters; so will he hang up a veil in the Tabernacle to divide the Holy Place and the Most Holy. On the third day, I shall make the earth put forth grass and herb; so will he, in obedience to My commands, eat herbs on the first night of the Passover, and prepare showbread for Me. On the fourth day, I shall make the luminaries; so will he make a golden candlestick for Me. On the fifth day, I shall create the birds; so will he fashion the cherubim with outstretched wings. On the sixth day, **I shall create man; so will Israel set aside a man of the sons of Aaron as high priest for My service."**

**Isaiah 11:11** And it shall come to pass in that day, *that* the Lord shall set his hand again the second time to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.

**Isaiah 11:12** And he shall set up an ensign for the nations, and shall assemble the outcasts of Israel, and gather together the dispersed of Judah from the four corners of the earth.

**Zechariah 12:7 (KJVA)** The LORD also shall save the tents of Judah first, that the glory of the house of David and the glory of the inhabitants of Jerusalem do not magnify *themselves* against Judah.

**Jeremiah 14:2 (KJVA)** Judah mourneth, and the gates thereof languish; they are black unto the ground; and the cry of Jerusalem is gone up.



**Leviticus 25:34 (KJVA)** But the field of the suburbs of their cities may not be sold; for it *is* their perpetual possession.

**Deuteronomy 17:15 (KJVA)** Thou shalt in any wise set *him* king over thee, whom the LORD thy God shall choose: *one* from among thy brethren shalt thou set king over thee: thou mayest not set a stranger over thee, which *is* not thy brother.

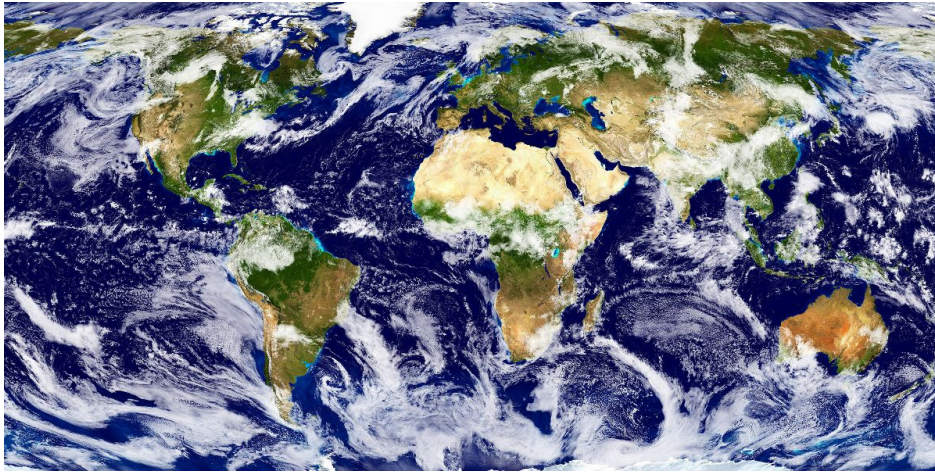
**1Chronicles 28:4** Howbeit the LORD God of Israel chose me before all the house of my father to be king over Israel for ever: for he hath chosen **Judah** to be the ruler; and of the house of **Judah**, the house of my father; and among the sons of my father he liked me to make *me* king over all Israel:

<https://www.geni.com/projects/Where-are-The-Ten-Lost-Tribes-of-Israel/3474>

**Leviticus 25:42 (KJVA)** For they *are* my servants, which I brought forth out of the land of Egypt: they shall not be sold as bondmen.

**Exodus 13:3 (KJVA)** And Moses said unto the people, Remember this day, in which ye came out from Egypt, out of the house of bondage; for by strength of hand the LORD brought you out from this *place*: there shall no leavened bread be eaten.

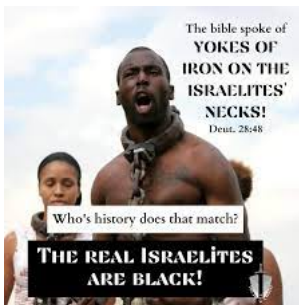
**Jeremiah 29:14** And I will be found of you, saith the LORD: and I will turn away your captivity, and I will gather you from **all** the **nations**, and from **all** the places whither I have driven you, saith the LORD; and I will bring you again into the place whence I caused you to be carried away captive.



**Isaiah 14:2 (KJVA)** And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place: and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the LORD for servants and handmaids: and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.

**Wisdom 9:8 (KJVA)** Thou hast commanded me to build a temple upon thy holy mount, and an altar in the city wherein thou dwellest, a resemblance of the holy tabernacle, which thou hast prepared from the beginning.

**1 Esdras 7:2 (KJVA)** Did very carefully oversee the holy works, assisting the ancients of the Jews and governors of the temple.



**Luke 21:24** And they shall fall by the edge of the sword, and shall be led away captive into **all** **nations**: and Jerusalem shall be trodden down of the Gentiles, until the times of the Gentiles be fulfilled.

**Exodus 19:5 (KJVA)** Now therefore, if ye will obey my voice indeed, and keep my covenant, then ye shall be a peculiar treasure unto me above all people: for all the **earth is mine**:

**Leviticus 25:23 (KJVA)** **The land shall not be sold for ever**: for the **land is mine**; for ye *are* strangers and sojourners with me.

**Genesis 47:22 (KJVA)** **Only the land of the priests bought he not**; for the priests had a portion **assigned them** of Pharaoh, and did eat their portion which Pharaoh gave them: **wherefore they sold not their lands**.

**2 Chronicles 7:14 (KJV)** If my people, which are called by my name, shall humble themselves, and pray, and seek my face, and turn from their wicked ways; then will I hear from heaven, and will forgive their sin, and will heal their land.

**Leviticus 25:42 (KJVA)** For they *are* my servants, which I brought forth out of the land of **Egypt**: **they shall not be sold as bondmen**

**Exodus 13:14 (KJVA)** And it shall be when thy son asketh thee in time to come, saying, What *is* this? that thou shalt say unto him, By strength of hand the LORD brought us out from **Egypt, from the house of bondage**:



**Prophet Job is Black and all his sons**

**Job 30:30 (KJVA)** My skin is black upon me, and my bones are burned with heat.

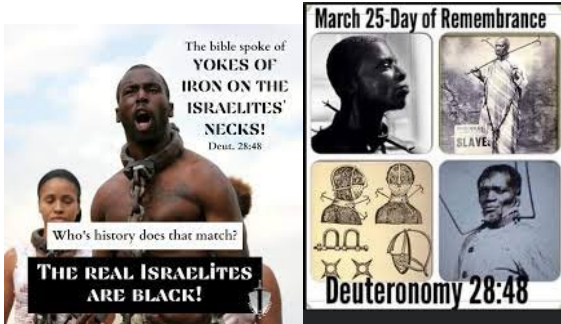
**1 Peter 2:9 (KJV)** But ye *are* a chosen generation, a royal priesthood, an holy nation, a peculiar people; that ye should shew forth the praises of him who hath called you out of darkness into his marvellous light:

**Exodus 19:6 (KJVA)** And ye shall be unto me a kingdom of priests, and an holy nation. These *are* the words which thou shalt speak unto the children of Israel.

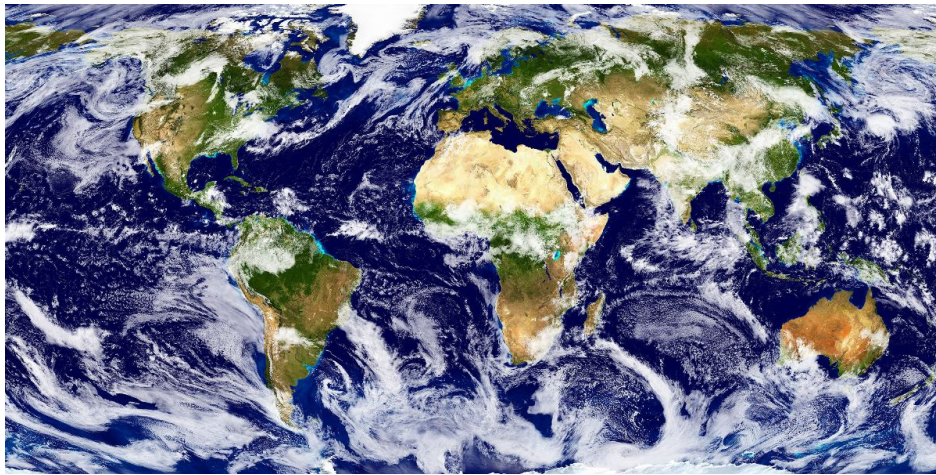


God doesn't want slavery but the nation disobeyed and placed his priest in slavery so the nation's kingdom is going to be destroyed. Must they repent and give some of their lands back to the priests or perish. It is privileged for other nations to have a country but God created the word for the Black Hebrew Israelites/Yasharahala if the nation doesn't accept the going to get destroyed.

**Deuteronomy 28:48 (KJVA)** Therefore shalt thou serve thine enemies which the LORD shall send against thee, in hunger, and in thirst, and in nakedness, and in want of all *things*: and he shall put a yoke of iron upon thy neck, until he have destroyed thee.



**Deuteronomy 30:3** That then the LORD thy God will turn thy captivity, and have compassion upon thee, and will return and gather thee from all the nations, whither the LORD thy God hath scattered thee.



**Isaiah 14:2 (KJVA)** And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place: and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the LORD for servants and handmaids: and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.

**Jeremiah 29:14** And I will be found of you, saith the LORD: and I will turn away your captivity, and I will gather you from all the nations, and from all the places whither I have driven you, saith the LORD; and I will bring you again into the place whence I caused you to be carried away captive.

**Luke 21:24** And they shall fall by the edge of the sword, and shall be led away captive into all nations: and Jerusalem shall be trodden down of the Gentiles, until the times of the Gentiles be fulfilled.

#### The Legends of the Jews Volume

[https://www.sefaria.org/Legends\\_of\\_the\\_Jews.1.2.6?lang=bi&with=all&lang2=en](https://www.sefaria.org/Legends_of_the_Jews.1.2.6?lang=bi&with=all&lang2=en)

said: "For the sake of Israel, I will create the world. As I shall make a division between light and darkness, so I will in time to come do for Israel in .

Legends of the Jews  
Volume 1:1

#### THE FIRST THINGS CREATED

In the beginning, two thousand years before the heaven and the earth, seven things were created: the Torah written with black fire on white fire, and lying in the lap of God; the Divine Throne, erected in the heaven which later was over the heads of the Hayyot; Paradise on the right side of God, Hell on the left side; the Celestial Sanctuary directly in front of God, having a jewel on its altar graven with the Name of the Messiah, and a Voice that cries aloud, "Return, ye children of men."

When God resolved upon the creation of the world, He took counsel with the Torah. Her advice was this: "O Lord, a king without an army and without courtiers and attendants hardly deserves the name of king, for none is nigh to express the homage due to him." The answer pleased God exceedingly. Thus did He teach all earthly kings, by His Divine example, to undertake naught without first consulting advisers.

The advice of the Torah was given with some reservations. She was skeptical about the value of an earthly world, on account of the sinfulness of men, who would be sure to disregard her precepts. But God dispelled her doubts. He told her, that repentance had been created long before, and sinners would have the opportunity of mending their ways. Besides, the Temple service would be invested with atoning power, and Paradise and hell were intended to do duty as reward and punishment. Finally, the Messiah was appointed to bring salvation, which would put an end to all sinfulness.

Nor is this world inhabited by man the first of things earthly created by God. He made several worlds before ours, but He destroyed them all, because He was pleased with none until He created ours. But even this last world would have had no permanence, if God had executed His original plan of ruling it according to the principle of strict justice. It was only when He

saw that justice by itself would undermine the world that He associated mercy with justice, and made them to rule jointly. Thus, from the beginning of all things prevailed Divine goodness, without which nothing could have continued to exist. If not for it, the myriads of evil spirits had soon put an end to the generations of men. But the goodness of God has ordained, that in every Nisan, at the time of the spring equinox, the seraphim shall approach the world of spirits, and intimidate them so that they fear to do harm to men. Again, if God in His goodness had not given protection to the weak, the tame animals would have been extirpated long ago by the wild animals. In Tammuz, at the time of the summer solstice, when the strength of behemot is at its height, he roars so loud that all the animals hear it, and for a whole year they are affrighted and timid, and their acts become less ferocious than their nature is. Again, in Tishri, at the time of the autumnal equinox, the great bird ziz flaps his wings and utters his cry, so that the birds of prey, the eagles and the vultures, blench, and they fear to swoop down upon the others and annihilate them in their greed. And, again, were it not for the goodness of God, the vast number of big fish had quickly put an end to the little ones. But at the time of the winter solstice, in the month of Tebet, the sea grows restless, for then leviathan spouts up water, and the big fish become uneasy. They restrain their appetite, and the little ones escape their rapacity.

Finally, the goodness of God manifests itself in the preservation of His people Israel. It could not have survived the enmity of the Gentiles, if God had not appointed protectors for it, the archangels Michael and Gabriel. Whenever Israel disobeys God, and is accused of misdemeanors by the angels of the other nations, he is defended by his designated guardians, with such good result that the other angels conceive fear of them. Once the angels of the other nations are terrified, the nations themselves venture not to carry out their wicked designs against Israel.

That the goodness of God may rule on earth as in heaven, the Angels of Destruction are assigned a place at the far end of the heavens, from which they may never stir, while the Angels of Mercy encircle the Throne of God, at His behest.

#### THE ALPHABET

When God was about to create the world by His word, the twenty-two letters of the alphabet descended from the terrible and august crown of God whereon they were engraved with a pen of flaming fire. They stood round about God, and one after the other spake and entreated, "Create the world through me! The first to step forward was the letter Taw. It said: "O Lord of the world! May it be Thy will to create Thy world through me, seeing that it is through me that Thou wilt give the Torah to Israel by the hand of Moses, as it is written, 'Moses commanded us the Torah.' " The Holy One, blessed be He, made reply, and said, "No!" Taw asked, "Why not?" and God answered: "Because in days to come I shall place thee as a sign of death upon the foreheads of men." As soon as Taw heard these words issue from the mouth of the Holy One, blessed be He, it retired from His presence disappointed.

This was the first Sabbath, and this its celebration in heaven by God and the angels. The angels were informed at the same time that in days to come Israel would hallow the day in similar manner. God told them: "I will set aside for Myself a people from among all the peoples. This people will observe the Sabbath, and I will sanctify it to be My people, and I will be God unto it. From all that I have seen, I have chosen the seed of Israel wholly, and I have inscribed him as My first-born son, and I sanctified him unto Myself unto all eternity, him and the Sabbath, that he keep the Sabbath and hallow it from all work."

Accordingly, the whole of creation was conditional. God said to the things He made on the first six days: "If Israel accepts the Torah, you will continue and endure; otherwise, I shall turn everything back into chaos again." The whole world was thus kept in suspense and dread until the day of the revelation on Sinai, when Israel received and accepted the Torah, and so fulfilled the condition made by God at the time when He created the universe.

In His modesty, God took counsel with the angels, before the creation of the world, regarding His intention of making man. He said: "For the sake of Israel, I will create the world. As I shall make a division between light and darkness, so I will in time to come do for Israel in Egypt--thick darkness shall be over the land, and the children of Israel shall have light in their dwellings; as I shall make a separation between the waters under the firmament and the waters above the firmament, so I will do for Israel--I will divide the waters for him when he crosses the Red Sea; as on the third day I shall create plants, so I will do for Israel--I will bring forth manna for him in the wilderness; as I shall create luminaries to divide day from night, so I will do for Israel--I will go before him by day in a pillar of cloud and by night in a pillar of fire; as I shall create the fowl of the air and the fishes of the sea, so I will do for Israel--I will bring quails for him from the sea; and as I shall breathe the breath of life into the nostrils of man, so I will do for Israel--I will give the Torah unto him, the tree of life." The angels marvelled that so much love should be lavished upon this people of Israel, and God told them: "On the first day of creation, I shall make the heavens and stretch them out; so will Israel raise up the Tabernacle as the dwelling-place of My glory. On the second day, I shall put a division between the



terrestrial waters and the heavenly waters; so will he hang up a veil in the Tabernacle to divide the Holy Place and the Most Holy. On the third day, I shall make the earth put forth grass and herb; so will he, in obedience to My commands, eat herbs on the first night of the Passover, and prepare showbread for Me. On the fourth day, I shall make the luminaries; so will he make a golden candlestick for Me. On the fifth day, I shall create the birds; so will he fashion the cherubim with outstretched wings. On the sixth day, I shall create man; so will Israel set aside a man of the sons of Aaron as high priest for My service."

**Revelation 11:15 (KJVA)** And the seventh angel sounded; and there were great voices in heaven, saying, The kingdoms of this world are become *the kingdoms* of our Lord, and of his Christ; and he shall reign for ever and ever.

**Deuteronomy 32:8** When the most High divided to the nations their inheritance, when he separated the sons of Adam, he set the bounds of the people according to the number of the children of Israel.

**Deuteronomy 32:9** For the LORD'S portion *is* his people; Jacob *is* the lot of his inheritance.

**Genesis 32:28** And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but **Israel**: for as a prince hast thou power with God and with men, and hast prevailed.

**Genesis 32:28 (Latin)** at ille nequaquam inquit iacob appellabitur nomen tuum sed **israhel** quoniam si contra Deum fortis fuisti quanto magis contra homines praevaleris

Value	Ancient				Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Modern Hebrew		
	Early	Middle	Late						Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10	י	י	י	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300	ש	ש	ש	ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200	ר	ר	ר	ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5	ה	ה	ה	ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1	א	א	א	א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Strength Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30	ל	ל	ל	ל	LA	Shepherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total				ישראל = ישרהאל = ישרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel						

ישראל = ישרהאל = ישרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

**Genesis 13:16** And I will make thy seed as the dust of the earth: so that if a man can number the dust of the earth, then shall thy seed also be numbered.

**Genesis 15:5** And he brought him forth abroad, and said, Look now toward heaven, and tell the stars, if thou be able to number them: and he said unto him, So shall thy seed be.

**Genesis 13:14** And the LORD said unto Abram, after that Lot was separated from him, Lift up now thine eyes, and look from the place where thou art northward, and southward, and eastward, and westward:

**Genesis 13:15** For all the land which thou seest, to thee will I give it, and to thy seed for ever.

**Genesis 13:16** And I will make thy seed as the dust of the earth: so that if a man can number the dust of the earth, then shall thy seed also be numbered.

**Genesis 13:17** Arise, walk through the land in the length of it and in the breadth of it; for I will give it unto thee.

**Leviticus 26:42** Then will I remember my covenant with Jacob, and also my covenant with Isaac, and also my covenant with Abraham will I remember; and I will remember the land.

**Exodus 34:24 (KJVA)** For I will cast out the nations before thee, and enlarge thy borders: neither shall any man desire thy land, when thou shalt go up to appear before the LORD thy God thrice in the year.

**Deuteronomy 12:20 (KJVA)** When the LORD thy God shall enlarge thy border, as he hath promised thee, and thou shalt say, I will eat flesh, because thy soul longeth to eat flesh; thou mayest eat flesh, whatsoever thy soul lusteth after.

**1Sameul 2:9** He will keep the feet of his saints, and the wicked shall be silent in darkness; for by strength shall no man prevail.

**Psalms 148:14** He also exalteth the horn of his people, the praise of all his saints; even of the children of Israel, a people near unto him. Praise ye the LORD.

**Psalms 132:9** Let thy priests be clothed with righteousness; and let thy saints shout for joy.

### Throne on Elam too

**Jeremiah 49:38 (KJV)** And I will set my throne in Elam, and will destroy from thence the king and the princes, saith the LORD.

[https://www.christadelphianbooks.org/agora/art\\_less/a29.html](https://www.christadelphianbooks.org/agora/art_less/a29.html)

**Unlock The Secret Writing Of The Elamites | The Persians: A History Of Iran | BBC Select**

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GHkb-6Rj8XM>

**Isaiah 22:6** And Elam bare the quiver with chariots of men and horsemen, and Kir uncovered the shield.

<p>H4043 (Strong)</p> <p>מַגֵּן / מַגֵּנָה = MAGAN in Ancient Hebrew</p> <p>mâgên m<sup>e</sup>ginnâh</p> <p><i>maw-gane', meg-in-naw'</i></p> <p>From H1598; a shield (that is, the small one or buckler); figuratively a protector; also the scaly hide of the crocodile: - X armed, buckler, defence, ruler, + scale, shield</p>	<p>H4043 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)</p> <p>מַגֵּן / מגנה</p> <p>mâgên / meginnâh</p> <p><b>BDB Definition:</b></p> <p>1) shield, buckler</p> <p><b>Part of Speech:</b> noun masculine</p> <p><b>A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:</b> from H1598</p>
---	--

**1Ch 12:24** The children of Judah that bare shield and spear were six thousand and eight hundred, ready armed to the war.

**2Ch 25:5** Moreover Amaziah gathered Judah together, and made them captains over thousands, and captains over hundreds, according to the houses of their fathers, throughout all Judah and Benjamin: and he numbered them from twenty years old and above, and found them three hundred thousand choice men, able to go forth to war, that could handle spear and shield

**Jer 25:25** And all the kings of Zimri, and all the kings of Elam, and all the kings of the Medes,

**Jer 49:34** The word of the LORD that came to Jeremiah the prophet against Elam in the beginning of the reign of Zedekiah king of Judah, saying,

**Jer 49:35** Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Behold, I will break the bow of Elam, the chief of their might.

**Jer 49:36** And upon Elam will I bring the four winds from the four quarters of heaven, and will scatter them toward all those winds; and there shall be no nation whither the outcasts of Elam shall not come.

**Jer 49:37** For I will cause Elam to be dismayed before their enemies, and before them that seek their life: and I will bring evil upon them, even my fierce anger, saith the LORD; and I will send the sword after them, till I have consumed them:

**Jer 49:38** And I will set my throne in Elam, and will destroy from thence the king and the princes, saith the LORD.

**Jer 49:39** But it shall come to pass in the latter days, that I will bring again the captivity of Elam, saith the LORD.

**Eze 32:24** There is Elam and all her multitude round about her grave, all of them slain, fallen by the sword, which are gone down uncircumcised into the nether parts of the earth, which caused their terror in the land of the living; yet have they borne their shame with them that go down to the pit.

**Dan 8:2** And I saw in a vision; and it came to pass, when I saw, that I was at Shushan in the palace, which is in the province of Elam; and I saw in a vision, and I was by the river of Ulai.

**Gen 14:1** And it came to pass in the days of Amraphel king of Shinar, Arioch king of Ellasar, Chedorlaomer king of Elam, and Tidal king of nations;

**Gen 14:2** That these made war with Bera king of Sodom, and with Birsha king of Gomorrah, Shinab king of Admah, and Shemeber king of Zeboim, and the king of Bela, which is Zoar.

**Gen 14:3** All these were joined together in the vale of Siddim, which is the salt sea.

**Gen 14:4** Twelve years they served Chedorlaomer, and in the thirteenth year they rebelled.

**Isa 22:6** And Elam bare the quiver with chariots of men *and* horsemen, and Kir uncovered the shield.

**Jeremiah 49:38 (KJV)** And I will set my throne in Elam, and will destroy from thence the king and the princes, saith the LORD.

[https://www.christadelphianbooks.org/agora/art\\_less/a29.html](https://www.christadelphianbooks.org/agora/art_less/a29.html)

**Gen 15:1** After these things the word of the LORD came unto Abram in a vision, saying, Fear not, Abram: I *am* thy shield, *and* thy exceeding great reward.

**Deu 33:29** Happy *art* thou, O Israel: who *is* like unto thee, O people saved by the LORD, the shield of thy help, and who *is* the sword of thy excellency! and thine enemies shall be found liars unto thee; and thou shalt tread upon their high places.




**Psa 3:3** But thou, O LORD, *art* a shield for me; my glory, and the lifter up of mine head.


**Psa 115:9** O Israel, trust thou in the LORD: he *is* their help and their shield.

**Psa 115:10** O house of Aaron, trust in the LORD: he *is* their help and their shield.

**2Sa 22:3** The God of my rock; in him will I trust: *he is* my shield, and the horn of my salvation, my high tower, and my refuge, my saviour; thou savest me from violence.


**H4043** ([Ancient Hebrew](#))**H4043** = AHLB# 1060-A (a)

**1060)**  (גן GN) ac: ? co: **Garden** ab: **Protection**: The pictograph  is a picture of the foot and means to walk with an extended meaning to gather. The  is a picture of a sprouting seed. Combined these mean "a gathering of seeds". A garden is a place for growing crops and is often surrounded by a rock wall or hedge to protect it from grazing animals. (eng: genesis; beginning; genetics; genome)

**A)**  (גן GN) ac: ? co: **Garden** ab: ? : A garden enclosed by walls for protection. A shield as a wall of protection.


**N<sup>m/f</sup>)**  (גן GN) - **Garden**: [freq. 42] lkjv: gardenl {[H1588](#)}

**N<sup>f1</sup>)**  (גנה G-NH) - **Garden**: [freq. 12] lkjv: gardenl {[H1593](#)}

**a<sup>m</sup>)**  (מגן MG-N) - **Shield**: A wall of protection. [freq. 63] lkjv: shield, buckler, armed, defense, rulerl {[H4043](#)}

**e<sup>f1</sup>)**  (גינה GY-NH) - **Garden**: [freq. 4] lkjv: gardenl {[H1594](#)}

**B)**  (גן GNN) ac: ? co: **Shield** ab: ? : A wall of protection.

**v)**  (גן G-NN) - **Shield**: A protection of an individual or community. [freq. 8] (vf: Paal, Hiphil) lkjv: defendl {[H1598](#)}

**C)**  (אגן AGN) ac: ? co: **Basin** ab: ? : A container enclosed by walls.

**N<sup>m</sup>)**  (אגן A-GN) - **Basin**: [freq. 3] lkjv: basons, cup, gobletl {[H101](#)}

<p>מגן / מגנה</p> <p>mâgên m<sup>e</sup>ginnâh = Magan in ancient hebrew</p> <p><i>maw-gane', meg-in-naw'</i></p> <p>From <a href="#">H1598</a>; a <i>shield</i> (that is, the small one or <i>buckler</i>); figuratively a <i>protector</i>; also the scaly <i>hide</i> of the crocodile: - X armed, buckler, defence, ruler, + scale, <b>shield</b>.</p> <p><b><u>Total KJV occurrences: 63</u></b></p>	<p>מגן / מגנה</p> <p>mâgên / meginnâh</p> <p><b>BDB Definition:</b></p> <p>1) <b>shield</b>, buckler</p> <p><b>Part of Speech:</b> noun masculine</p> <p><b>A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:</b> from <a href="#">H1598</a></p>
---	---



<https://beeper1520.blogspot.com/2015/06/ancient-kingdom-of-magan.html>

#### **Seer/Magan Shield**

Magan Saruq al-Hadid

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JhYUtrRdGg>

[http://www.salut-virtual-museum.org/fileadmin/user\\_upload/Qade.pdf](http://www.salut-virtual-museum.org/fileadmin/user_upload/Qade.pdf)

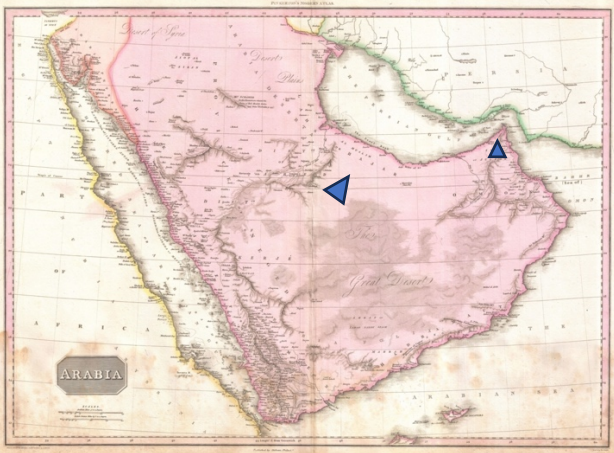
<https://beeper1520.blogspot.com/2015/06/ancient-kingdom-of-magan>

**Jeremiah 49:38 (KJV)** And I will set my **throne** in **Elam**, and will destroy from thence the king and the princes, saith the LORD.

[https://www.christadelphianbooks.org/agora/art\\_less/a29.html](https://www.christadelphianbooks.org/agora/art_less/a29.html)

**Deuteronomy 33:29 (KJV)** Happy *art* thou, O Israel: who *is* like unto thee, O people saved by the LORD, the shield of thy help, and who *is* the sword of thy excellency! and thine enemies shall be found liars unto thee; and thou shalt tread upon their high places.

**1 Samuel 9:9 (KJV)** (Beforetime in Israel, when a man went to enquire of God, thus he spake, Come, and let us go to the seer: for *he that is now called* a Prophet was beforetime called a **Seer**.)



[https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/a/a5/1818\\_Pinkerton\\_Map\\_of\\_Arabia\\_and\\_the\\_Persian\\_Gulf - Geographicus - \\_Arabia2-pinkerton-1818.jpg](https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/a/a5/1818_Pinkerton_Map_of_Arabia_and_the_Persian_Gulf_-_Geographicus_-_Arabia2-pinkerton-1818.jpg)

<https://www.alamy.com/english-extraordinary-large-format-map-of-arabia-published-in-1818-by-cartographer-john-pinkerton-centered-on-the-desert-province-of-neged-this-map-details-the-entire-arabian-peninsula-as-well-as-the-red-sea-the-persian-gulf-and-adjacent-parts-of-africa-and-persia-covers-the-modern-day-countries-of-saudi-arabia-yemen-oman-united-arab-emirates-qatar-and-kuwait-pinkerton-offers-extraordinary-detail-throughout-noting-both-physical-and-political-details-when-this-map-was-made-the-interior-of-arabia-was-little-known-in-european-circles-most-of-the-cartographic-material-used-to-compo-image184932574.html>

**2Ch 16:7** And at that time Hanani the seer came to Asa king of Judah, and said unto him, Because thou hast relied on the king of Syria, and not relied on the LORD thy God, therefore is the host of the king of Syria escaped out of thine hand.

## OMAR

<https://www.biblestudytools.com/encyclopedias/isbe/omar.html>

o'-mar (omar, connected perhaps with 'amar, "speak"; Septuagint Oman or Omar):

Grandson of Esau and son of Eliphaz in [Genesis 36:11](#); [1 Chronicles 1:36](#); given the title "duke" or "chief" in [Genesis 36:15](#).

### Bibliography Information

Orr, James, M.A., D.D. General Editor. "Entry for 'OMAR'". "International Standard Bible Encyclopedia". 1915.

[Gen 25:25](#) And the first came out red, all over like an hairy garment; and they called his name Esau.

[Gen 25:30](#) And Esau said to Jacob, Feed me, I pray thee, with that same red pottage; for I am faint: therefore was his name called Edom.

[Gen 36:16](#) Duke Korah, duke Gatam, and duke Amalek: these are the dukes that came of Eliphaz in the land of Edom; these were the sons of Adah.

[Gen 36:17](#) And these are the sons of Reuel Esau's son; duke Nahath, duke Zerah, duke Shammah, duke Mizzah: these are the dukes that came of Reuel in the land of Edom; these are the sons of Bashemath Esau's wife.

[Gen 36:19](#) These are the sons of Esau, who is Edom, and these are their dukes.

[Gen 36:18](#) And these are the sons of Aholibamah Esau's wife; duke Jeush, duke Jaalam, duke Korah: these were the dukes that came of Aholibamah the daughter of Anah, Esau's wife.

[Gen 36:19](#) These are the sons of Esau, who is Edom, and these are their dukes.

[Gen 36:20](#) These are the sons of Seir the Horite, who inhabited the land; Lotan, and Shobal, and Zibeon, and Anah,

[Gen 36:21](#) And Dishon, and Ezer, and Dishan: these are the dukes of the Horites, the children of Seir in the land of Edom.

[Gen 36:22](#) And the children of Lotan were Hori and Hemam; and Lotan's sister was Timna.

**Gen 36:23** And the children of **Shobal** *were* these; Alvan, and Manahath, and Ebal, Shepho, and Onam.

**Gen 36:24** And these *are* the children of Zibeon; both Ajah, and Anah: this *was that* Anah that found the mules in the wilderness, as he fed the asses of Zibeon his father.

**Gen 36:25** And the children of Anah *were* these; Dishon, and Aholibamah the daughter of Anah.

**Gen 36:26** And these *are* the children of Dishon; Hemdan, and Eshban, and Ithran, and Cheran.

**Gen 36:27** The children of Ezer *are* these; Bilhan, and Zaavan, and Akan.

**Gen 36:28** The children of Dishan *are* these; Uz, and Aran.

**Gen 36:29** These *are* the dukes *that came* of the Horites; duke Lotan, duke Shobal, duke Zibeon, duke Anah,

**Gen 36:30** Duke Dishon, duke Ezer, duke Dishan: these *are* the dukes *that came* of Hori, among their dukes in the land of Seir.

**Gen 36:31** And these *are* the kings that reigned in the land of Edom, before there reigned any king over the children of Israel.

**Gen 36:32** And Bela the son of Beor reigned in Edom: and the name of his city *was* Dinhabah.

**Gen 36:33** And Bela died, and Jobab the son of Zerah of Bozrah reigned in his stead.

**Gen 36:34** And Jobab died, and Husham of the land of Temani reigned in his stead.

**Gen 36:35** And Husham died, and Hadad the son of Bedad, who smote Midian in the field of Moab, reigned in his stead: and the name of his city *was* Avith.

**Gen 36:36** And Hadad died, and Samlah of Masrekah reigned in his stead.

**Gen 36:37** And Samlah died, and Saul of Rehoboth *by* the river reigned in his stead.

**Gen 36:38** And Saul died, and Baalhanan the son of Achbor reigned in his stead.

**Gen 36:39** And Baalhanan the son of Achbor died, and Hadar reigned in his stead: and the name of his city *was* Pau; and his wife's name *was* Mehetabel, the daughter of Matred, the daughter of Mezahab.

**Gen 36:40** And these *are* the names of the dukes *that came* of Esau, according to their families, after their places, by their names; duke Timnah, duke Alvah, duke Jetheth,

**Gen 36:41** Duke Aholibamah, duke Elah, duke Pinon,

**Gen 36:42** Duke Kenaz, duke Teman, duke Mibzar,

**Gen 36:43** Duke Magdiel, duke Iram: these *be* the dukes of Edom, according to their habitations in the land of their possession: he *is* Esau the father of the Edomites.

**Gen 36:11** And the sons of Eliphaz were Teman, **Omar**, Zepho, and Gatam, and Kenaz.

**Gen 36:15** These *were* dukes of the sons of Esau: the sons of Eliphaz the firstborn *son* of Esau; duke Teman, duke **Omar**, duke Zepho, duke Kenaz,

**1Ch 1:36** The sons of Eliphaz; Teman, and **Omar**, Zephi, and Gatam, Kenaz, and Timna, and Amalek.

**Dan 11:41** He shall enter also into the glorious land, and many *countries* shall be overthrown: but these shall escape out of his hand, *even* Edom, and Moab, and the chief of the children of Ammon.



Reflected in current Map-Approximate area of Kingdom of Magan with huge copper reserve



Ancient Elam sitting on Top of kingdom of Magan-Maps from D. Potts's work -Lower Sea is marked in red

9

## Media and Elam

**Isaiah 11:11** And it shall come to pass in that day, *that* the Lord shall set his hand again the second time to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from **Elam**, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.

**Isaiah 21:2** A grievous vision is declared unto me; the treacherous dealer dealeth treacherously, and the spoiler spoileth. Go up, O **Elam**: besiege, O Media; all the sighing thereof have I made to cease.

**Jeremiah 49:38 (KJV)** And I will set my **throne in Elam**, and will destroy from thence the king and the princes, saith the LORD.

[https://www.christadelphianbooks.org/agora/art\\_less/a29.html](https://www.christadelphianbooks.org/agora/art_less/a29.html)

Unlock The Secret Writing Of The Elamites | The Persians: A History Of Iran | BBC Select



<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GHkb-6Rj8XM>

**Isa 22:6** And **Elam** bare the quiver with chariots of men *and* horsemen, and Kir uncovered the **shield**.

<p style="text-align: center;">H4043 (Strong)</p> <p>מגן / מגנה = MAGAN in Ancient Hebrew</p> <p>mâgên m<sup>e</sup>ginnâh</p> <p><i>maw-gane', meg-in-naw'</i></p> <p>From <a href="#">H1598</a>; a <i>shield</i> (that is, the small one or <i>buckler</i>); figuratively a <i>protector</i>; also the scaly <i>hide</i> of the crocodile: - X armed, buckler, defence, <b>ruler</b>, + scale, <b>shield</b></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">H4043 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)</p> <p>מגן / מגנה</p> <p>mâgên / meginnâh</p> <p><b>BDB Definition:</b></p> <p>1) shield, buckler</p> <p><b>Part of Speech:</b> noun masculine</p> <p><b>A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:</b> from <a href="#">H1598</a></p>
--	---

**1Ch 12:24** The children of **Judah** that bare **shield** and spear *were* six thousand and eight hundred, ready armed to the war.

**2Ch 25:5** Moreover Amaziah gathered **Judah** together, and made them captains over thousands, and captains over hundreds, according to the houses of *their* fathers, throughout all **Judah** and Benjamin: and he numbered them from twenty years old and above, and found them three hundred thousand choice *men, able* to go forth to war, that could handle spear and **shield**

**Jer 25:25** And all the kings of Zimri, and all the kings of **Elam**, and all the kings of the Medes,

**Jer 49:34** The word of the LORD that came to Jeremiah the prophet against **Elam** in the beginning of the reign of Zedekiah king of Judah, saying,

**Jer 49:35** Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Behold, I will break the bow of **Elam**, the chief of their might.

**Jer 49:36** And upon **Elam** will I bring the four winds from the four quarters of heaven, and will scatter them toward all those winds; and there shall be no nation whither the outcasts of **Elam** shall not come.

**Jer 49:37** For I will cause **Elam** to be dismayed before their enemies, and before them that seek their life: and I will bring evil upon them, *even* my fierce anger, saith the LORD; and I will send the sword after them, till I have consumed them:

**Jer 49:38** And I will set my throne in **Elam**, and will destroy from thence the king and the princes, saith the LORD.

**Jer 49:39** But it shall come to pass in the latter days, *that* I will bring again the captivity of **Elam**, saith the LORD.

**Eze 32:24** There *is* **Elam** and all her multitude round about her grave, all of them slain, fallen by the sword, which are gone down uncircumcised into the nether parts of the earth, which caused their terror in the land of the living; yet have they borne their shame with them that go down to the pit.

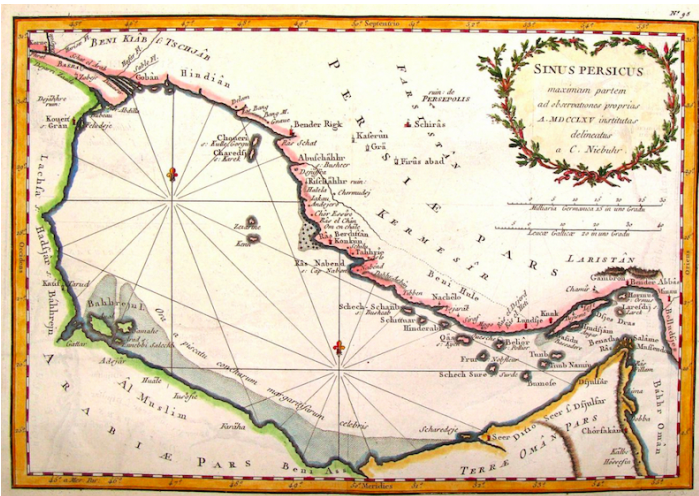
**Dan 8:2** And I saw in a vision; and it came to pass, when I saw, that I *was* at Shushan *in* the palace, which *is* in the province of **Elam**; and I saw in a vision, and I was by the river of Ulai.

**Gen 14:1** And it came to pass in the days of Amraphel king of Shinar, Arioch king of Ellasar, Chedorlaomer king of Elam, and Tidal king of nations;

**Gen 14:2** *That these* made war with Bera king of Sodom, and with Birsha king of Gomorrah, Shinab king of Admah, and Shemeber king of Zeboiim, and the king of Bela, which is Zoar.

**Gen 14:3** All these were joined together in the vale of Siddim, which is the salt sea.

**Gen 14:4** Twelve years they served Chedorlaomer, and in the thirteenth year they rebelled.



**Jeremiah 9:11 (KJV)** And I will make Jerusalem heaps, *and* a den of dragons; and I will make the cities of Judah desolate, without an inhabitant.

**Genesis 10:15** And Canaan begat Sidon his firstborn, and Heth,

**Genesis 10:16** And the Jebusite, and the Amorite, and the Girgasite,

**Genesis 10:17** And the Hivite, and the Arkite, and the Sinite,

**Genesis 10:18** And the Arvadite, and the Zemarite, and the Hamathite: and afterward were the families of the Canaanites spread abroad.

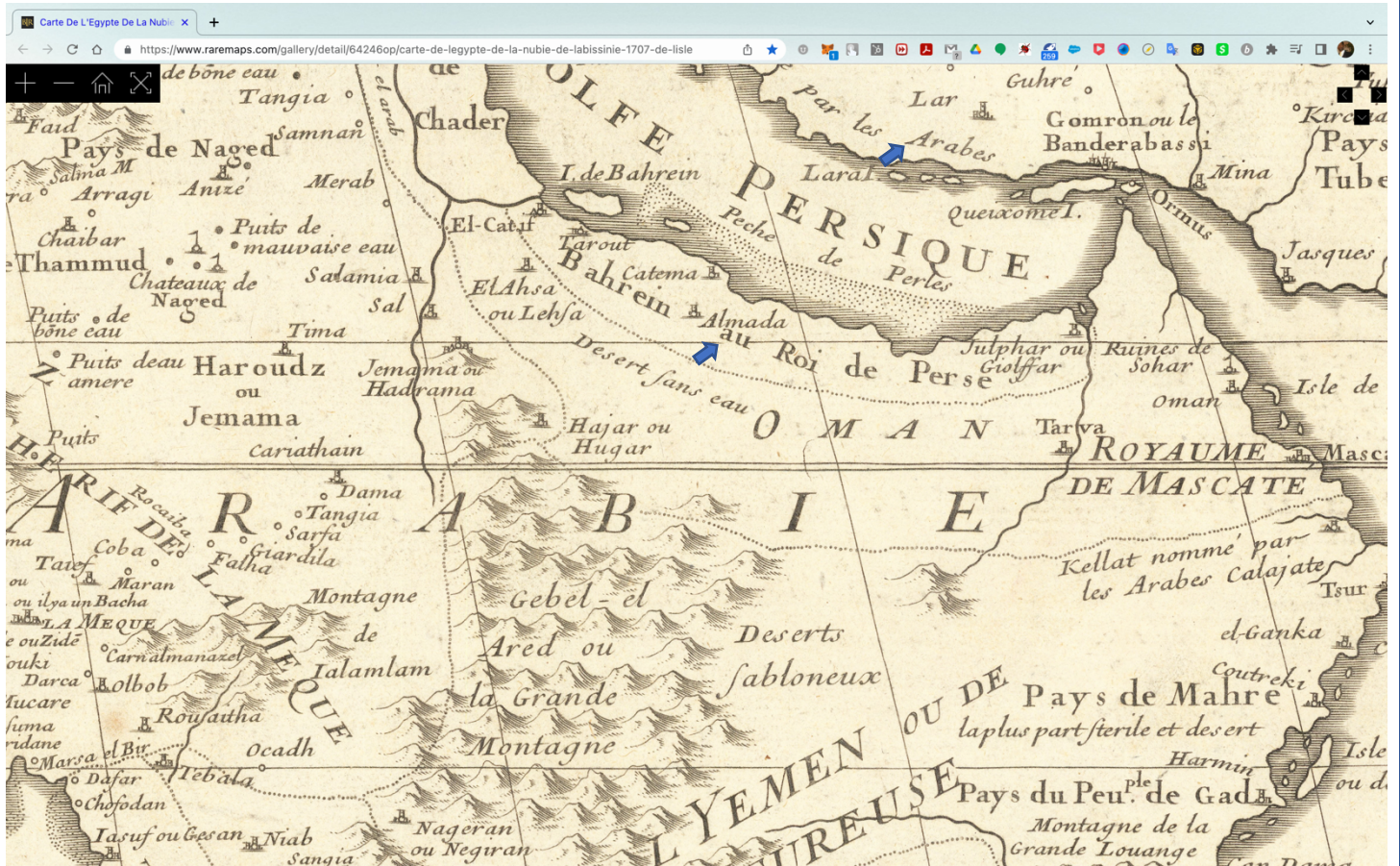
**Genesis 10:19** And the border of the Canaanites was from Sidon, as thou comest to Gerar, unto Gaza; as thou goest, unto Sodom, and Gomorrah, and Admah, and Zeboim, even unto **Lasha**.



<https://www.alamy.com/english-extraordinary-large-format-map-of-arabia-published-in-1818-by-cartographer-john-pinkerton-centered-on-the-desert-province-of-neged-this-map-details-the-entire-arabian-peninsula-as-well-as-the-red-sea-the-persian-gulf-and-adjacent-parts-of-africa-and-persia-covers-the-modern-day-countries-of-saudi-arabia-yemen-oman-united-arab-emirates-gatar-and-kuwait-pinkerton-offers-extraordinary-detail-throughout-noting-both-physical-and-political-details-when-this-map-was-made-the-interior-of-arabia-was-little-known-in-european-circles-most-of-the-cartographic-material-used-to-compo-image184932574.html>

[https://www.christadelphianbooks.org/agora/art\\_less/a29.html](https://www.christadelphianbooks.org/agora/art_less/a29.html)

## Bahrain means Two Seas



<https://www.raremaps.com/gallery/detail/64246op/carte-de-legypte-de-la-nubie-de-labissinie-1707-de-lisle>

<https://www.classicalimages.com/collections/middle-east/products/1744-georg-mattaus-seutter-antique-map-of-ottoman-empire-hungary-to-saudi-arabia>

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GHkb-6Rj8XM>

**Acts 27:41 (KJV)** And falling into a place where **two seas** met, they ran the ship aground; and the forepart stuck fast, and remained unmoveable, but the hinder part was broken with the violence of the waves.

**(Arabic SVD) Acts 27:41** وَإِذْ وَقَعُوا عَلَىٰ مَوْضِعٍ بَيْنَ بَحْرَيْنِ سَطَّطُوا السَّفِينَةَ فَازْتَكَّرَ الْمُقَدَّمُ وَلَبِثَ لَا يَتَحَرَّكُ. وَأَمَّا الْمَوْحَرُّ فَكَانَ يَنْحَلُّ مِنْ عُنْفِ الْأَمْوَا

## Bahrain means Two Seas

**Acts 27:41 (KJV)** And falling into a place where **two seas** met, they ran the ship aground; and the forepart stuck fast, and remained unmoveable, but the hinder part was broken with the violence of the waves.

**(Arabic SVD) Acts 27:41** وَإِذْ وَقَعُوا عَلَىٰ مَوْضِعٍ بَيْنَ بَحْرَيْنِ سَطَّطُوا السَّفِينَةَ فَازْتَكَّرَ الْمُقَدَّمُ وَلَبِثَ لَا يَتَحَرَّكُ. وَأَمَّا الْمَوْحَرُّ فَكَانَ يَنْحَلُّ مِنْ عُنْفِ الْأَمْوَا

**Act 27:42** And the soldiers' counsel was to kill the prisoners, lest any of them should swim out, and escape.

**Act 27:43** But the centurion, willing to save Paul, kept them from *their* purpose; and commanded that they which could swim should cast *themselves* first *into the sea*, and get to land:

**Act 27:44** And the rest, some on boards, and some on *broken pieces* of the ship. And so it came to pass, that they escaped all safe to land.

#### Bahrain means Two Seas

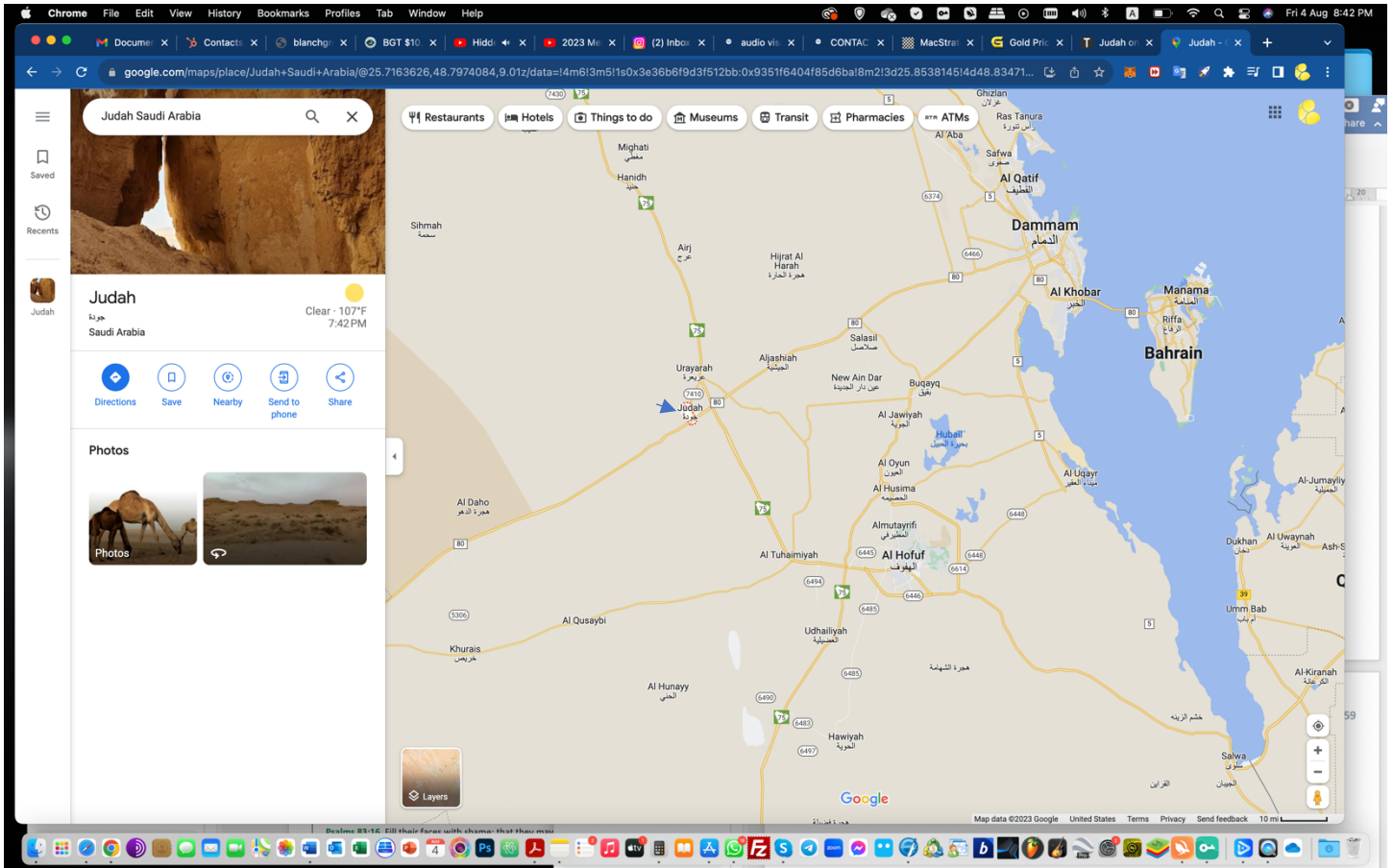
**Judith 1:12 (KJVA)** Therefore Nabuchodonosor was very angry with all this country, and sware by his throne and kingdom, that he would surely be avenged upon all those coasts of Cilicia, and Damascus, and Syria, and that he would slay with the sword all the inhabitants of the land of Moab, and the children of Ammon, and all **Judea** and all that were in Egypt, till ye come to the borders of the **two seas**.



**Isaiah 14:2 (KJV)** And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place: and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the LORD for servants and handmaids: and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.

#### Bahrain means Two Seas

**Judith 1:12 (KJVA)** Therefore Nabuchodonosor was very angry with all this country, and sware by his throne and kingdom, that he would surely be avenged upon all those coasts of Cilicia, and Damascus, and Syria, and that he would slay with the sword all the inhabitants of the land of Moab, and the children of Ammon, and all **Judea** and all that were in Egypt, till ye come to the borders of the **two seas**.



**Asa/Judah/Seer**

**2Ch 16:7** And at that time Hanani the seer came to Asa king of Judah, and said unto him, Because thou hast relied on the king of Syria, and not relied on the LORD thy God, therefore is the host of the king of Syria escaped out of thine hand.

**1Ki 15:14** But the high places were not removed: nevertheless Asa's heart was perfect with the LORD all his days.

**Location Advantages**



- 25% of Saudi Arabia (includes the empty quarter!)
- From Al Ahsa (by land) to:
  4. Bahrain: 1h 30m.
  5. Qatar: 1h 45m.
  6. UAE: 7h 30m.
  7. Kuwait: 6h.
  8. Oman: 8h.



**Trust/ Asa/Ahsa/hasa/Korah**

**2 Samuel 22:3 (KJV)** The God of my rock; in him will I trust: he is my shield, and the horn of my salvation,

	<p>H2620 (Strong)</p> <p>הַצֶּהַר</p>
--	---------------------------------------

H2620 ([Strong](#))

חָסָה

châsâh

khaw-saw'

A primitive root; to *flee* for protection (compare [H982](#)); figuratively to *confide* in: - have hope, make refuge, (put) [trust](#).

H2620 ([Ancient Hebrew](#))

[H2620](#) = AHLB# 1176-H (V)

**1176)** חָסָה (חָסָה HhS) ac: **Support** co: **Refuge** ab: ? : A place of support and trust. (eng: house - as the place of refuge)

**A)** חָסָה (חָסָה HhS) ac: ? co: **Refuge** ab: ?

**H)** חָסָה (חָסָה HhSH) ac: ? co: **Refuge** ab: ?

**V)** חָסָה (חָסָה Hh-SH) - **Refuge:** To take refuge or place ones trust in one or thing of support. [freq. 37] (vf: Paal) | kjv: trust, refuge, hope | [{H2620}](#)

**a<sup>m</sup>)** חָסָה (חָסָה MHh-SH) - **Refuge:** Refuge, shelter, hope, trust. [freq. 20] | kjv: refuge, shelter, hope, trust | [{H4268}](#)

**J)** חָסָה (חָסָה HhWS) ac: ? co: **Spare** ab: ? : One who has been given refuge.

**V)** חָסָה (חָסָה HhWS) - **Spare:** To give refuge to another. [freq. 24] (vf: Paal) | kjv: spare, pity, regard | [{H2347}](#)

châsâh

khaw-saw'

A primitive root; to *flee* for protection (compare [H982](#)); figuratively to *confide* in: - have hope, make refuge, (put) [trust](#).

## Location Advantages



• 25% of Saudi Arabia (includes the empty quarter!)

From Al Ahsa (by land) to:

4. Bahrain: 1h 30m.
5. Qatar: 1h 45m.
6. UAE: 7h 30m.
7. Kuwait: 6h.
8. Oman: 8h.



<https://ncusar.org/blog/2023/07/al-ahsa-oasis/>

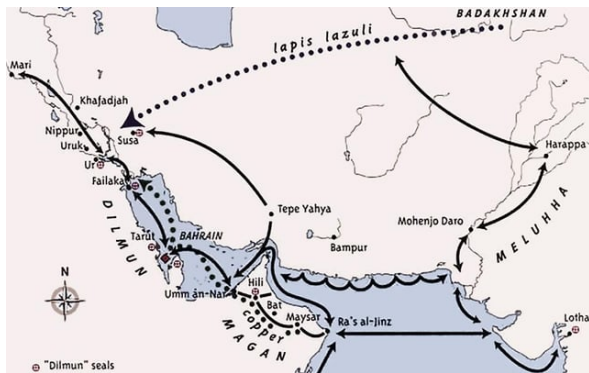
**Magen/Magen/ Shield**

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Magan\\_\(civilization\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Magan_(civilization))



<https://www.slideshare.net/OS-Culture/2012-magan-another-heartland-of-the-bronze-age-civilization>

<https://www.alamy.com/english-extraordinary-large-format-map-of-arabia-published-in-1818-by-cartographer-john-pinkerton-centered-on-the-desert-province-of-neged-this-map-details-the-entire-arabian-peninsula-as-well-as-the-red-sea-the-persian-gulf-and-adjacent-parts-of-africa-and-persia-covers-the-modern-day-countries-of-saudi-arabia-yemen-oman-united-arab-emirates-qatar-and-kuwait-pinkerton-offers-extraordinary-detail-throughout-noting-both-physical-and-political-details-when-this-map-was-made-the-interior-of-arabia-was-little-known-in-european-circles-most-of-the-cartographic-material-used-to-compo-image184932574.html>



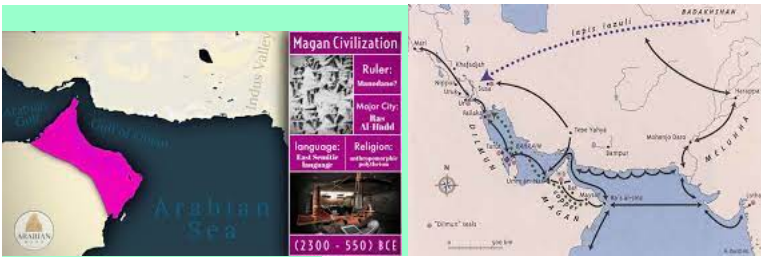
**Magan means shield**



**2Sameel 22:3** The God of my rock; in him will I trust: *he is my shield*, and the horn of my salvation, my high tower, and my refuge, my saviour; thou savest me from violence.

**Genesis 15:1** After these things the word of the LORD came unto Abram in a vision, saying, Fear not, Abram: *I am thy shield*, and thy exceeding great reward.

**Psalms 18:35** Thou hast also given me the shield of thy salvation: and thy right hand hath holden me up, and thy gentleness hath made me great.



**Magan another heartland**



<https://www.slideshare.net/OS-Culture/2012-magan-another-heartland-of-the-bronze-age-civilization>

**Arabia Before Islam: Religion, Society, Culture DOCUMENTARY**

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=07OsSSt0ytc>

**Magan (civilization)**

W  
[Wikipedia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Magan_(civilization))  
[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Magan\\_\(civilization\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Magan_(civilization))

Magan (also Majan) was an ancient region in what is now modern day Oman and United Arab ... Location of foreign lands for the Mesopotamians, including Elam, Magan, ...

**Bahrain Is Two Seas**

**Acts 27:41** And falling into a place where **two seas** met, they ran the ship aground; and the forepart stuck fast, and remained unmoveable, but the hinder part was broken with the violence of the waves.

**(Arabic SVD) Acts 27:41** وَإِذْ وَقَعُوا عَلَى مَوْضِعٍ بَيْنَ بَحْرَيْنِ سَطَّطُوا السَّفِينَةَ فَارْتَكَزَ الْمَقْدَمُ وَلَبِثَ لَا يَتَحَرَّكُ. وَأَمَّا الْمَوْخَرُ فَكَانَ يَنْحَلُّ مِنْ عُنْفِ الْأَمْوَاجِ.

Acts 27:41 (Arabic SVD) wa'iidh waqaeuu ealaa mawdie bayn **bahrain** shattatuu alssafinat fartakaz almuqaddam walabith la yataharraku. wa'amma almwakhkhar fakan yanhall min eunf al'amwaji.

**Tell Abraq**

**Jeremiah 30:18** (KJV) Thus saith the LORD; Behold, I will bring again the captivity of Jacob's tents, and have mercy on his dwellingplaces; and the city shall be builded upon her own **heap**, and the palace shall remain after the manner thereof.

<p>H8510 (<a href="#">Brown-Driver-Briggs</a>)</p> <p>תֵּל  têl</p>	<p>H8510 (<a href="#">Strong</a>)</p> <p>תֵּל  têl</p>
---	--



<p><b>BDB Definition:</b></p> <p>1) mound, heap, heap of ruins</p> <p>1a) mound (of ruin-heap of city)</p> <p>1b) mound, hill (of elevation on which city stood)</p> <p><b>Part of Speech:</b> noun masculine</p>	<p><i>tale</i></p> <p>By contraction from <a href="#">H8524</a>; a <i>mound</i>: - heap, X strength.</p>
---	--

[Jer 30:19](#) And out of them shall proceed thanksgiving and the voice of them that make merry: and I will multiply them, and they shall not be few; I will also glorify them, and they shall not be small.

[Jer 30:20](#) Their children also shall be as aforetime, and their congregation shall be established before me, and I will punish all that oppress them.

[Jer 30:21](#) And their nobles shall be of themselves, and their governor shall proceed from the midst of them; and I will cause him to draw near, and he shall approach unto me: for who *is* this that engaged his heart to approach unto me? saith the LORD.

[Jer 30:22](#) And ye shall be my people, and I will be your God.

**Tell Abraq Magan** Category:Tells (archaeology)

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Tells\\_\(archaeology\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Tells_(archaeology))

<https://beeper1520.blogspot.com/2015/06/ancient-kingdom-of-magan>

Wikimedia Commons has media related to [Tell \(archaeology\)](#).

The main article for this *category* is [Tell \(archaeology\)](#).

- **A tell, or tel** (from [Hebrew](#): תל, [Arabic](#): تَل, *tall*) is a type of [archaeological mound](#) created by human occupation and abandonment of a geographical site over many centuries. They are found within a region roughly corresponding to the present day [Middle East](#) and [Asia Minor](#), in [Western Asia](#).

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tell\\_Abraq](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tell_Abraq)

**Tell Abraq** (Til Abrook) was an [ancient Near Eastern](#) city. Located on the border between [Sharjah](#) and [Umm Al Quwain](#) in the [United Arab Emirates](#) about 50 kilometers north-east of Dubai, the city was originally on the coastline of the [Persian Gulf](#) but changing sea levels have placed the remains of the city inland. It is located on the main road from Umm Al Quwain to [Falaj Al Mualla](#).

The mound containing the ruins of Tell Abraq was originally excavated by a team from the [University of Copenhagen](#) working on the extensive remains of the city of [Ed-Dur](#), a few kilometres to the north. Their original intention was to confirm the time sequence prior to Ed-Dur's primacy, around 1,000 BC. However, they were surprised to find extensive indications of much earlier settlement, dating back to the [Umm Al Nar](#) period, including a 3rd millennium monumental fortification.

Tell Abraq has been cited as being the "best preserved and largest prehistoric settlement in the Lower Gulf" <sup>[1]</sup> and is thought to be one of the key locations of the area the [Sumerians](#) knew as '[Magan](#)'.<sup>[2]</sup>



### Abraq (ابراق) - Name Meaning, Origin and Details

babynamemearingz

<https://www.babynamemearingz.com> › Abraq-meanin...

1 Jan 2023 — The meaning of Abraq is 'Quick Like Lightening;Brilliant;Radiant.' Its Pronunciation is Up + Boy + RU + iraQ. Abraq Origin / Usage mostly in ...

### Abraq - ابرق - Name meaning in Urdu Arabic | Muslim Boy ...

[muslimbabynames.net](https://www.muslimbabynames.net)

<https://www.muslimbabynames.net> › boy-name-detail

Meaning of the Abraq is **Light and Radiance**. Lucky Number associated with this name is 6. A name gives you recognizable proof in the society. You convey this ...

### Abraq Name Meaning



MuslimNames.com

<https://muslimnames.com> › abraq

Meaning of Abraq is **Light and Radiance**. Abraq is a Arabic Muslim Name. Abraq In Arabic : أبرق Abraq In Urdu :

**Magan (civilization)**

W

Wikipedia

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Magan\\_\(civilization\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Magan_(civilization))

**Magan** (also Majan) was an ancient region in what is now modern day Oman and United Arab ... Location of foreign lands for the Mesopotamians, including Elam, Magan,

**2 Samuel 22:3 (KJV)** The God of my rock; in him will I trust: *he is my shield*, and the horn of my salvation, my high tower, and my refuge, my saviour; thou savest me from violence.

H4043 (Strong)

מָגֵן מְגִנָּה

mâgên m<sup>e</sup>ginnâh*maw-gane', meg-in-naw'*

From [H1598](#); a *shield* (that is, the small one or *buckler*); figuratively a *protector*; also the scaly *hide* of the crocodile:  
- X armed, buckler, defence, ruler, + scale, shield.

**Total KJV occurrences: 63**

H4043 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

מָגֵן / מְגִנָּה

mâgên / meginnâh

**BDB Definition:**

1) shield, buckler

**Part of Speech:** noun masculine**A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:** from [H1598](#)

**H4043 (Ancient Hebrew)****H4043 = AHLB# 1060-A (a)**

**1060) גל (גל GN) ac: ? co: Garden ab: Protection:** The pictograph **ג** is a picture of the foot and means to walk with an extended meaning to gather. The **ל** is a picture of a sprouting seed. Combined these mean "a gathering of seeds". A garden is a place for growing crops and is often surrounded by a rock wall or hedge to protect it from grazing animals. (eng: genesis; beginning; genetics; genome)

**A) גל (גל GN) ac: ? co: Garden ab: ?:** A garden enclosed by walls for protection. A shield as a wall of protection.

**N<sup>m/f</sup>) גל (גל GN) - Garden:** [freq. 42] lkjv: gardenl {H1588}

**N<sup>f1</sup>) גל (גל G-NH) - Garden:** [freq. 12] lkjv: gardenl {H1593}

**a<sup>m</sup>) גל (גל MG-N) - Shield:** A wall of protection. [freq. 63] lkjv: shield, buckler, armed, defense, rulerl {H4043}

**e<sup>f1</sup>) גל (גל GY-NH) - Garden:** [freq. 4] lkjv: gardenl {H1594}

**B) גל (גל GNN) ac: ? co: Shield ab: ?:** A wall of protection.

**V) גל (גל G-NN) - Shield:** A protection of an individual or community. [freq. 8] (vf: Paal, Hiphil) lkjv: defendl {H1598}

**C) גל (גל AGN) ac: ? co: Basin ab: ?:** A container enclosed by walls.

**N<sup>m</sup>) גל (גל A-GN) - Basin:** [freq. 3] lkjv: basons, cup, gobletl {H101}

**Jubilees 4:34** For the Lord hath four places on the earth, the **Garden of Eden**, and the **Mount of the East**, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth;



<https://reasons.org/explore/publications/questions-from-social-media/where-was-the-garden-of-eden>

<https://www.mayimachronim.com/where-was-the-garden-of-eden/>

<https://onereturn.wordpress.com/in-the-beginning/garden-of-eden/>

**Jubilees 4:26** For the Lord has four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth; through it will the earth be sanctified from all (its) guilt and its uncleanness through out the generations of the world.

**Jubilees 8:18** And Noah rejoiced that this portion came forth for Shem and for his sons, and he remembered all that he had spoken with his mouth in prophecy; for he had said: 'Blessed be the Lord God of Shem And may the Lord dwell in the dwelling of Shem

**Jubilees 8:19** And he knew that the Garden of Eden is the holy of holies, and the dwelling of the Lord, and Mount Sinai the centre of the desert, and Mount Zion -the centre of the navel of the earth: these three were created as holy places facing each other.

**2Sa 22:15** And he sent out arrows, and scattered them; lightning, and discomfited them.

<p>H1300 (Strong)</p> <p>בָּרָק</p> <p>bârâq</p> <p>baw-rawk'</p> <p>From H1299; lightning; by analogy a gleam; concretely a flashing sword: - bright, glitter (-ing, sword), lightning.</p>	<p>H1300 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)</p> <p>ברק</p> <p>bârâq</p> <p><b>BDB Definition:</b></p> <p>1) lightning</p> <p>1a) lightnings, lightning flashes</p> <p>1b) of flashing arrow-head (figuratively)</p> <p><b>Part of Speech:</b> noun masculine</p> <p><b>A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:</b> from H1299</p>
--	---

**Psalms 77:18 (KJV)** The voice of thy thunder *was* in the heaven: the lightnings lightened the world: the earth trembled and shook.

**Psalms 97:4 (KJV)** His lightnings enlightened the world: the earth saw, and trembled.

**Job 28:26** When he made a decree for the rain, and a way for the lightning of the thunder:

**Job 37:3** He directeth it under the whole heaven, and his lightning unto the ends of the earth.

**Job 38:25** Who hath divided a watercourse for the overflowing of waters, or a way for the lightning of thunder;

**Psa 144:6** Cast forth lightning, and scatter them: shoot out thine arrows, and destroy them.

**Ezk 1:13** As for the likeness of the living creatures, their appearance *was* like burning coals of fire, *and* like the appearance of lamps: it went up and down among the living creatures; and the fire was bright, and out of the fire went forth lightning.

**Ezk 1:14** And the living creatures ran and returned as the appearance of a flash of lightning.

**Dan 10:6** His body also *was* like the beryl, and his face as the appearance of lightning, and his eyes as lamps of fire, and his arms and his feet like in colour to polished brass, and the voice of his words like the voice of a multitude.

**Zec 9:14** And the LORD shall be seen over them, and his arrow shall go forth as the lightning: and the Lord GOD shall blow the trumpet, and shall go with whirlwinds of the south.

**Luk 17:24** For as the lightning, that lighteneth out of the one part under heaven, shineth unto the other part under heaven; so shall also the Son of man be in his day.

**Mat 28:3** His countenance was like lightning, and his raiment white as snow:

**Dan 10:6** His body also *was* like the beryl, and his face as the appearance of lightning, and his eyes as lamps of fire, and his arms and his feet like in colour to polished brass, and the voice of his words like the voice of a multitude.

**Zec 9:14** And the LORD shall be seen over them, and his arrow shall go forth as the lightning: and the Lord GOD shall blow the trumpet, and shall go with whirlwinds of the south.

**Mat 24:27** For as the lightning cometh out of the east, and shineth even unto the west; so shall also the coming of the Son of man be.

<p style="text-align: center;">H1300 (<a href="#">Strong</a>)</p> <p>בָּרָק</p> <p>bârâq</p> <p><i>baw-rawk'</i></p> <p>From <a href="#">H1299</a>; <b>lightning</b>; by analogy a <i>gleam</i>; concretely a <i>flashing sword</i>: - bright, glitter (-ing, sword), lightning.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">H1300 (<a href="#">Brown-Driver-Briggs</a>)</p> <p>ברק</p> <p>bârâq</p> <p><b>BDB Definition:</b></p> <p>1) <b>lightning</b></p> <p>1a) lightnings, lightning flashes</p> <p>1b) of flashing arrow-head (figuratively)</p> <p><b>Part of Speech:</b> noun masculine</p> <p><b>A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:</b> from <a href="#">H1299</a></p>
--	--

**Isaiah 22:6 (KJV)** And Elam bare the quiver with chariots of men *and* horsemen, and Kir uncovered the **shield**.

<p style="text-align: center;">H4043 (<a href="#">Strong</a>)</p> <p>מִגֵּן / מִגְנָה</p> <p>mâgên m<sup>e</sup>ginnâh = MAGAN in Ancient Hebrew</p> <p><i>maw-gane', meg-in-naw'</i></p> <p>From <a href="#">H1598</a>; a <i>shield</i> (that is, the small one or <i>buckler</i>); figuratively a <i>protector</i>; also the scaly <i>hide</i> of the crocodile: - X armed, buckler, defence, ruler, + scale, <b>shield</b></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">H4043 (<a href="#">Brown-Driver-Briggs</a>)</p> <p>מִגֵּן / מִגְנָה</p> <p>mâgên / meginnâh</p> <p><b>BDB Definition:</b></p> <p>1) <b>shield</b>, buckler</p> <p><b>Part of Speech:</b> noun masculine</p> <p><b>A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:</b> from <a href="#">H1598</a></p>
---	--

**Isa 22:7** And it shall come to pass, *that* thy choicest valleys shall be full of chariots, and the horsemen shall set themselves in array at the gate.

**Isa 22:8** And he discovered the covering of Judah, and thou didst look in that day to the armour of the house of the forest.

**1Ch 12:24** The children of **Judah** that bare **shield** and spear *were* six thousand and eight hundred, ready armed to the war.

**2Ch 25:5** Moreover Amaziah gathered **Judah** together, and made them captains over thousands, and captains over hundreds, according to the houses of *their* fathers, throughout all **Judah** and Benjamin: and he numbered them from twenty years old and above, and found them three hundred thousand choice *men, able* to go forth to war, that could handle spear and **shield**

**Psa 27:1** **A Psalm of David.** The LORD *is* my **light** and my **salvation**; whom shall I fear? the LORD *is* the strength of my life; of whom shall I be afraid?

**Isa 49:6** And he said, It is a **light** thing that thou shouldest be my servant to raise up the tribes of Jacob, and to restore the preserved of **Israel**; I will also give thee for a **light** to the Gentiles, that thou mayest be my **salvation** unto the end of the earth.

**Act 13:47** For so hath the Lord commanded us, *saying*, I have set thee to be a **light** of the Gentiles, that thou shouldest be for **salvation** unto the ends of the earth.

**Isa 60:18** Violence shall no more be heard in thy land, wasting nor destruction within thy borders; but thou shalt call thy walls Salvation, and thy gates Praise.

**1 Chronicles 16:35 (KJV)** And say ye, Save us, O God of our salvation, and gather us together, and deliver us from the heathen, that we may give thanks to thy holy name, and glory in thy praise.

**Deuteronomy 33:29 (KJV)** Happy art thou, O Israel: who is like unto thee, O people saved by the LORD, the shield of thy help, and who is the sword of thy excellency! and thine enemies shall be found liars unto thee; and thou shalt tread upon their high places.

H3467 (Strong)

יָשָׁא

yâsha'

yaw-shah'

A primitive root; properly to be open, wide or free, that is, (by implication) to be safe; causatively to free or succor: - X at all, avenging, defend, deliver (-er), help, preserve, rescue, be safe, bring (having) salvation, save (-iour), get victory.

**Psalms 147:19 (KJV)** He sheweth his word unto Jacob, his statutes and his judgments unto Israel.

### Bahrain means Two Seas

**Judith 1:12 (KJVA)** Therefore Nabuchodonosor was very angry with all this country, and sware by his throne and kingdom, that he would surely be avenged upon all those coasts of Cilicia, and Damascus, and Syria, and that he would slay with the sword all the inhabitants of the land of Moab, and the children of Ammon, and all Judea, and all that were in Egypt, till ye come to the borders of the two seas.



**Jdt 1:13** Then he marched in battle array with his power against king Arphaxad in the seventeenth year, and he prevailed in his battle: for he overthrew all the power of Arphaxad, and all his horsemen, and all his chariots,

**Jdt 1:14** And became lord of his cities, and came unto Ecbatane, and took the towers, and spoiled the streets thereof, and turned the beauty thereof into shame.

**Jdt 1:15** He took also Arphaxad in the mountains of Ragau, and smote him through with his darts, and destroyed him utterly that day.

**Jdt 1:16** So he returned afterward to Nineve, both he and all his company of sundry nations being a very great multitude of men of war, and there he took his ease, and banqueted, both he and his army, an hundred and twenty days.

### Bahrain means Two Seas



**Judith 1:12 (KJVA)** Therefore Nabuchodonosor was very angry with all this country, and sware by his throne and kingdom, that he would surely be avenged upon all those coasts of Cilicia, and Damascus, and Syria, and that he would slay with the sword all the inhabitants of the land of Moab, and the children of Ammon, and all **Judea** and all that were in Egypt, till ye come to the borders of the **two seas**.

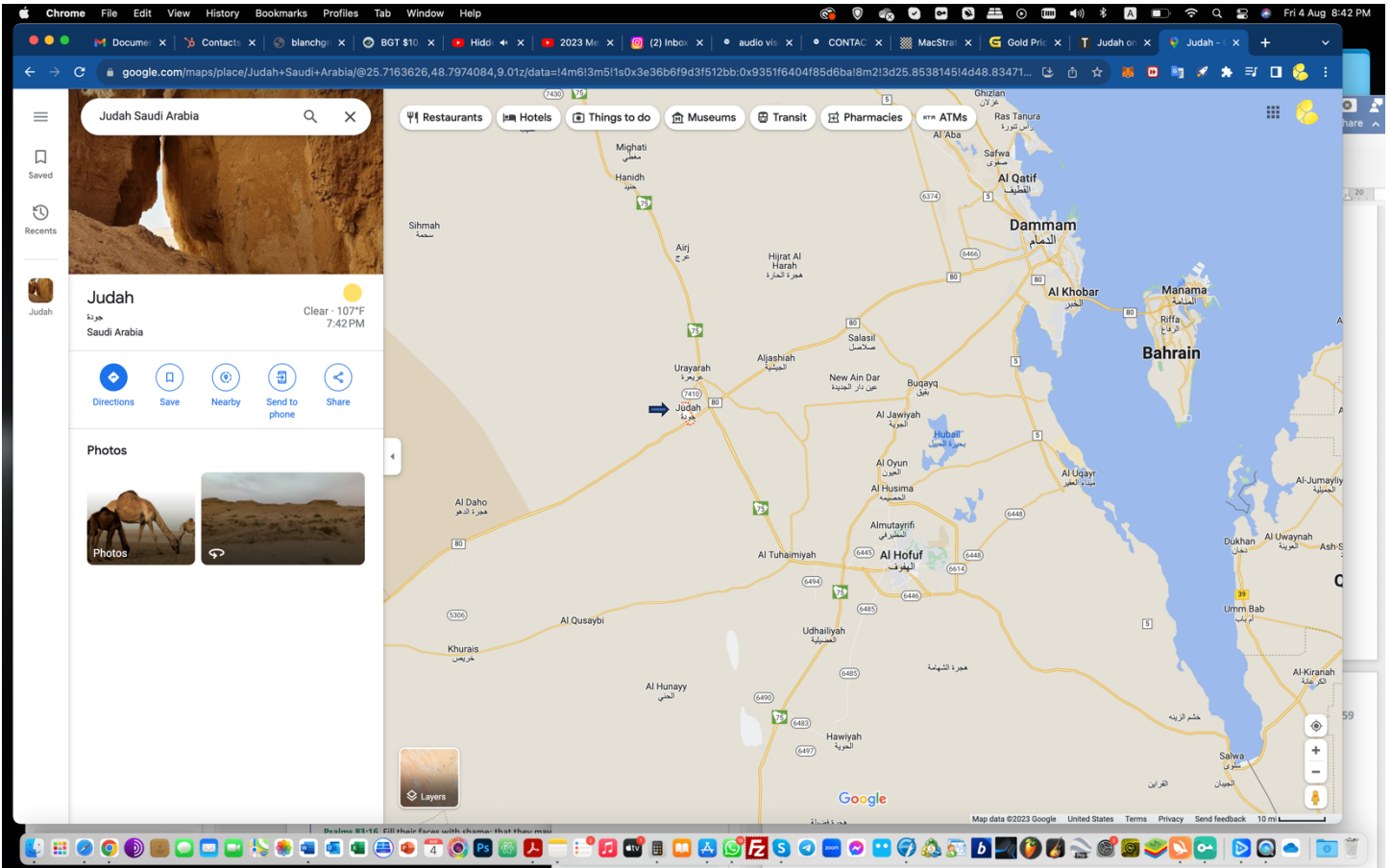
[https://www.christadelphianbooks.org/agora/art\\_less/a29.html](https://www.christadelphianbooks.org/agora/art_less/a29.html)

#### Al-Ahsa'a Tradition and Originality

<https://old.hcci.org.sa/enpages/VPages.aspx?idPage=100850;96816;98833#:~:text=some%20call%20it%20Al%2DAhsa,was%20also%20called%20Al%2DBahrain.>

Al-Ahsa'a with its originality that runs back deep in the history. It witnessed civilizations existed four thousand BC. Many nations and ethnicities lived in it. During the first millennium Al-Ahsa'a among fifteen cities in the world with the highest density of population and ranked #9. with about 110,000 people ( Al-Majella Magazine, December 1999). Historical resources differ in the area's name. some call it Al-Ahsa'a, other call it Al-Hassa and both are from the same origin. Historians agreed that both names come from the abundance of underground and springs water in the area. It was also called Al-Bahrain. This name was given to the place bordering the Arabian Gulf from Basra to the outskirts of Oman. Then it was called Hajr because of its geographical location by the main route between Yemen and Iraq.





AHSA==HASA = ASA of Judah and Levi

**Location Advantages**



- 25% of Saudi Arabia (includes the empty quarter!)
- From Al Ahsa (by land) to:
- 4. Bahrain: 1h 30m.
- 5. Qatar: 1h 45m.
- 6. UAE: 7h 30m.
- 7. Kuwait: 6h.
- 8. Oman: 8h.



**Al-Ahsa'a Tradition and Originality**

<https://old.hcci.org.sa/enpages/VPages.aspx?idPage=100850;96816;98833#:~:text=some%20call%20it%20Al%2DAhsa,was%20also%20called%20Al%2DBahrain.>

Al-Ahsa'a with its originality that runs back deep in the history. It witnessed civilizations existed four thousand BC. Many nations and ethnicities lived in it. During the first millennium Al-Ahsa'a among fifteen cities in the world with the highest density of population and ranked #9. with about 110,000 people ( Al-Majella Magazine, December 1999). Historical resources differ in the area's name. some call it Al-Ahsa'a, other call it Al-Hassa and both are from the same origin. Historians agreed that both names come from the abundance of underground and springs water in the area. It was also called Al-Bahrain. This name was given to the place bordering the Arabian Gulf from Basra to the outskirts of Oman. Then it was called Hajr because of its geographical location by the main route between Yemen and Iraq.

Korah

Hagar

[https://www.christadelphianbooks.org/agora/art\\_less/a29.html](https://www.christadelphianbooks.org/agora/art_less/a29.html)

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/History\\_of\\_the\\_United\\_Arab\\_Emirates](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/History_of_the_United_Arab_Emirates)

#### Al-Ahsa'a Tradition and Originality

Al-Ahsa'a with its originality that runs back deep in the history. It witnessed civilizations existed four thousand BC. Many nations and ethnicities lived in it. During the first millennium Al-Ahsa'a among fifteen cities in the world with the highest density of population and ranked #9. with about 110,000 people ( Al-Majella Magazine, December 1999). Historical resources differ in the area's name. some call it Al-Ahsa'a, other call it Al-Hassa and both are from the same origin. Historians agreed that both names come from the abundance of underground and springs water in the area. It was also called Al-Bahrain. This name was given to the place bordering the Arabian Gulf from Basra to the outskirts of Oman. Then it was called Hajr because of its geographical location by the main route between Yemen and Iraq.

<https://old.hcci.org.sa/enpages/VPages.aspx?idPage=100850;96816;98833#:~:text=some%20call%20it%20Al%2DAhsa,was%20also%20called%20Al%2DBahrain.>

**Genesis 36:16 (KJV)** Duke Korah, duke Gatam, and duke Amalek: these are the dukes that came of Eliphaz in the land of Edom; these were the sons of Adah.

**Amos 9:11 (KJV)** In that day will I raise up the tabernacle of David that is fallen, and close up the breaches thereof; and I will raise up his ruins, and I will build it as in the days of old:

**Amos 9:12 (KJV)** That they may possess the remnant of Edom, and of all the heathen, which are called by my name, saith the LORD that doeth this.

**Amo 9:11** In that day will I raise up the tabernacle of David that is fallen, and close up the breaches thereof; and I will raise up his ruins, and I will build it as in the days of old:

**Amo 9:12** That they may possess the remnant of Edom, and of all the heathen, which are called by my name, saith the LORD that doeth this.

**Isa 60:10** And the sons of strangers shall build up thy walls, and their kings shall minister unto thee: for in my wrath I smote thee, but in my favour have I had mercy on thee.

**Isa 60:11** Therefore thy gates shall be open continually; they shall not be shut day nor night; that *men* may bring unto thee the forces of the Gentiles, and *that* their kings *may be* brought.

**Isa 60:12** For the nation and kingdom that will not serve thee shall perish; yea, *those* nations shall be utterly wasted.

**Isa 60:13** The glory of Lebanon shall come unto thee, the fir tree, the pine tree, and the box together, to beautify the place of my sanctuary; and I will make the place of my feet glorious.

**Isa 60:14** The sons also of them that afflicted thee shall come bending unto thee; and all they that despised thee shall bow themselves down at the soles of thy feet; and they shall call thee, The city of the LORD, The Zion of the Holy One of Israel. these tents, as this plague.

**Zec 14:16** And it shall come to pass, *that* every one that is left of all the nations which came against Jerusalem shall even go up from year to year to worship the King, the LORD of hosts, and to keep the feast of tabernacles.

**Zec 14:17** And it shall be, *that* whoso will not come up of *all* the families of the earth unto Jerusalem to worship the King, the LORD of hosts, even upon them shall be no rain.

**Zec 14:18** And if the family of Egypt go not up, and come not, that *have no rain*; there shall be the plague, wherewith the LORD will smite the heathen that come not up to keep the feast of tabernacles.

**Zec 14:19** This shall be the punishment of Egypt, and the punishment of all nations that come not up to keep the feast of tabernacles.

**Zec 14:20** In that day shall there be upon the bells of the horses, HOLINESS UNTO THE LORD; and the pots in the LORD'S house shall be like the bowls before the altar.

**Zec 14:21** Yea, every pot in Jerusalem and in Judah shall be holiness unto the LORD of hosts: and all they that sacrifice shall come and take of them, and see the therein: and in that day there shall be no more the Canaanite in the house of the LORD of hosts.

**Zec 14:16** And it shall come to pass, *that* every one that is left of all the nations which came against Jerusalem shall even go up from year to year to worship the King, the LORD of hosts, and to keep the feast of tabernacles.

**Zec 14:17** And it shall be, *that* whoso will not come up of *all* the families of the earth unto Jerusalem to worship the King, the LORD of hosts, even upon them shall be no rain.

**Num 16:8** And Moses said unto **Korah**, Hear, I pray you, ye sons of **Levi**:

**Gen 36:5** And Aholibamah bare Jeush, and Jaalam, and **Korah**: these *are* the sons of **Esau**, which were born unto him in the land of Canaan.

H7141 ([Brown-Driver-Briggs](#))

קרח

qôrach

**BDB Definition:****Korah.** = “bald”

- 1) son of Izhar, grandson of Kohath, great grandson of Levi and leader of the rebellion of the Israelites against Moses and Aaron while in the wilderness; punished and died by an earthquake and flames of fire
- 2) the 3rd son of Esau by Aholibamah and one of the dukes of Edom
- 3) son of Eliphaz by Adah, duke of Edom, and nephew of 1
- 4) one of the ‘sons’ of Hebron

**Part of Speech:** noun proper masculine**A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:** from [H7139](#)H7141 ([Strong](#))

קרח

qôrach

ko'-rakh

From [H7139](#); *ice*; *Korach*, the name of two **Edomites** and three **Israelites**: - **Korah**.[occr.org.in](http://occr.org.in)<https://occr.org.in/collaborations1>... **Khorasan of Persia**, the legacy of ancient Korahites of the Old Testament (2 Chronicles 20:19); the Solar cults around Pharaoh Menes-**Korah** of Egypt and the **Korah** ...**The Israel Museum's searchable collections database**

מוזיאון ישראל

<https://museum.imj.org.il/collections/departments>

**Khorasan**, Iran 12th–13th century, Mortar Iran 12th–13th century, Jug East Iran ... Moses admonishes **Korah** Iran or India Late 17th Century, The passengers on a ...

[occr.org.in](http://occr.org.in)<https://occr.org.in/collaborations1>

... **Khorasan** of Persia, the legacy of ancient **Korahites** of the Old Testament (2 Chronicles 20:19); the Solar cults around Pharaoh Menes-Korah of Egypt and the ...

### Khorasan province



Wikipedia

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Khorasan\\_province](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Khorasan_province)



Khorasan historically referred to a much **larger area**, comprising the east and the northeast of the Persian Empire. The name Khorāsān is Persian and means "where ...

Missing: ~~korahites~~ | Show results with: [korahites](#)

### Travelling to Jerusalem--Benjamin of Tudela



University of Washington

<https://depts.washington.edu/silkroad/texts/tudela>

... Korahite. He and his brethren know how to chant ... The **tradition is widespread that independent Jewish tribes were to be found in Khorasan until recent times.**

### The Itinerary of Benjamin of Tudela (Continued)



JSTOR

<https://www.jstor.org/stable>

by MN Adler · 1905 · Cited by 2 — and his pedigree reaches to Samuel the prophet, the Korahite. He and his ... the communities of Shinar, Persia, **Khorasan** and Saba which is. Al Yemen, and ...

### Index | The Ten Lost Tribes: A World History | Oxford Academic



Oxford Academic

<https://academic.oup.com/book/chapter>

**Khorasan**90. Kook, Rabbi Abraham Isaac (1865–1935)222–223. Korahites74–75. Korea3. La Cruz, Francisco de138. La Peyrère, Isaac (1596–1676)176. Lampronti, Rabbi ...

### A Historical Research of the Ten Tribes Scattered Into ...

**A**

Academia.edu

<https://www.academia.edu> › A\_Historical\_Research\_of...

These were the Korahite clans." (NIV) 25 7. Abkhazia Abkhazia is a ... Khorasan (**eastern Parthia**) was founded by him. He founded some ...

### The strange story behind the 'Khorasan' group's name

**wp**

Washington Post

<https://www.washingtonpost.com> › news › 2014/09/25

25 Sep 2014 — In part due to its place in Islamic history, **the term Khorasan is used by modern Jihadist groups**, especially those based outside Arab states.

Missing: korahites | Show results with: [korahites](#)

### 錫安日報聖經工具

**ZD3**

錫安日報

<https://www.ziondaily.com> › bible

**KORAHITES** that portion of the Kohathites that descended from Korah. (1.) They ... **Khorasan**, and now forms a part of Persia.....  
PARTRIDGE (Heb. kore, i.e. ...

**Gen 36:14** And these were the sons of Aholibamah, the daughter of Anah the daughter of Zibeon, Esau's wife: and she bare to Esau Jeush, and Jaalam, and **Korah**.

**Gen 36:16** Duke **Korah**, duke Gatam, and duke Amalek: these *are* the dukes *that came* of Eliphaz in the land of Edom; these *were* the sons of Adah.

**Gen 36:18** And these *are* the sons of Aholibamah Esau's wife; duke Jeush, duke Jaalam, duke **Korah**: these *were* the dukes *that came* of Aholibamah the daughter of Anah, Esau's wife.

**Exo 6:21** And the sons of Izhar; **Korah**, and Nepheg, and Zichri.

**Exo 6:24** And the sons of **Korah**; Assir, and Elkanah, and Abiasaph: these *are* the families of the Korhites.

**Num 16:1** Now **Korah**, the son of Izhar, the son of Kohath, the son of Levi, and Dathan and Abiram, the sons of Eliab, and On, the son of Peleth, sons of Reuben, took *men*:

**Num 16:5** And he spake unto **Korah** and unto all his company, saying, Even to morrow the LORD will shew *who are* his, and *who is* holy; and will cause *him* to come near unto him: even *him* whom he hath chosen will he cause to come near unto him.

**Num 16:6** This do; Take you censers, **Korah**, and all his company;

**Num 16:8** And Moses said unto **Korah**, Hear, I pray you, ye sons of Levi:

**Num 16:16** And Moses said unto **Korah**, Be thou and all thy company before the LORD, thou, and they, and Aaron, to morrow:

**Num 16:19** And **Korah** gathered all the congregation against them unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation: and the glory of the LORD appeared unto all the congregation.

**Num 16:24** Speak unto the congregation, saying, Get you up from about the tabernacle of **Korah**, Dathan, and Abiram.

**Num 16:27** So they gat up from the tabernacle of **Korah**, Dathan, and Abiram, on every side: and Dathan and Abiram came out, and stood in the door of their tents, and their wives, and their sons, and their little children.

**Num 16:32** And the earth opened her mouth, and swallowed them up, and their houses, and all the men that *appertained* unto **Korah**, and all *their* goods.

**Num 16:40** *To be* a memorial unto the children of Israel, that no stranger, which *is* not of the seed of Aaron, come near to offer incense before the LORD; that he be not as **Korah**, and as his company: as the LORD said to him by the hand of Moses.

**Num 16:49** Now they that died in the plague were fourteen thousand and seven hundred, beside them that died about the matter of **Korah**.

**Num 26:9** And the sons of Eliab; Nemuel, and Dathan, and Abiram. This *is that* Dathan and Abiram, *which were* famous in the congregation, who strove against Moses and against Aaron in the company of **Korah**, when they strove against the LORD:

**Num 26:10** And the earth opened her mouth, and swallowed them up together with **Korah**, when that company died, what time the fire devoured two hundred and fifty men: and they became a sign.

**Num 26:11** Notwithstanding the children of **Korah** died not.

**Num 27:3** Our father died in the wilderness, and he was not in the company of them that gathered themselves together against the LORD in the company of **Korah**; but died in his own sin, and had no sons.

**1Ch 1:35** The sons of Esau; Eliphaz, Reuel, and Jeush, and Jaalam, and **Korah**.

**1Ch 2:43** And the sons of Hebron; **Korah**, and Tappuah, and Rekem, and Shema.

**1Ch 6:22** The sons of Kohath; Amminadab his son, **Korah** his son, Assir his son,

**1Ch 6:37** The son of Tahath, the son of Assir, the son of Ebiasaph, the son of **Korah**,

**1Ch 9:19** And Shallum the son of Kore, the son of Ebiasaph, the son of **Korah**, and his brethren, of the house of his father, the Korahites, *were* over the work of the service, keepers of the gates of the tabernacle: and their fathers, *being* over the host of the LORD, *were* keepers of the entry.

**Psa 42:1** **To the chief Musician, Maschil, for the sons of Korah.** As the hart panteth after the water brooks, so panteth my soul after thee, O God.

**Psa 44:1** **To the chief Musician for the sons of Korah, Maschil.** We have heard with our ears, O God, our fathers have told us, *what* work thou didst in their days, in the times of old.

**Psa 45:1** **To the chief Musician upon Shoshannim, for the sons of Korah, Maschil, A Song of loves.** My heart is inditing a good matter: I speak of the things which I have made touching the king: my tongue *is* the pen of a ready writer.

**Psa 46:1** **To the chief Musician for the sons of Korah, A Song upon Alamoth.** God *is* our refuge and strength, a very present help in trouble.

**Psa 47:1** **To the chief Musician, A Psalm for the sons of Korah.** O clap your hands, all ye people; shout unto God with the voice of triumph.

**Psa 48:1** **A Song and Psalm for the sons of Korah.** Great *is* the LORD, and greatly to be praised in the city of our God, *in* the mountain of his holiness.

**Psa 49:1** **To the chief Musician, A Psalm for the sons of Korah.** Hear this, all *ye* people; give ear, all *ye* inhabitants of the world:

**Psalms 84:1** **To the chief Musician upon Gittith, A Psalm for the sons of Korah.** How amiable *are* thy tabernacles, O LORD of hosts!

**Psalms 85:1** **To the chief Musician, A Psalm for the sons of Korah.** LORD, thou hast been favourable unto thy land: thou hast brought back the captivity of Jacob.

**Psalms 87:1** **A Psalm or Song for the sons of Korah.** His foundation *is* in the holy mountains.

**Psalms 88:1** **A Song or Psalm for the sons of Korah, to the chief Musician upon Mahalath Leannoth, Maschil of Heman the Ezrahite.** O LORD God of my salvation, I have cried day *and* night before thee:

H7141 (Strong)

קֹרַח

qôrach

ko'-rakh

From [H7139](#); *ice*; Korach, the name of two Edomites and three Israelites: - Korah.

H7141 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

קֹרַח

qôrach

**BDB Definition:**

Korah = "bald"

1) son of Izhar, grandson of Kohath, great grandson of Levi and leader of the rebellion of the Israelites against Moses and Aaron while in the wilderness; punished and died by an earthquake and flames of fire

2) the 3rd son of Esau by Aholibamah and one of the dukes of Edom

3) son of Eliphaz by Adah, duke of Edom, and nephew of 1

4) one of the 'sons' of Hebron

**Part of Speech:** noun proper masculine

**Exodus 6:15** And the sons of Simeon; Jemuel, and Jamin, and Ohad, and Jachin, and Zohar, and Shaul the son of a Canaanitish woman: these *are* the families of Simeon.

**Exodus 6:15 (Turkish KK)** ʔimon'un oğulları: Yemuel, Yamin, Ohat, Yakin, Sohar ve Kenanlı bir kadının oğlu ʔaul. ʔimon'un boyları bunlardır.

**Joshua 19:9 (KJV)** Out of the portion of the children of Judah *was* the inheritance of the children of Simeon: for the part of the children of Judah was too much for them: therefore the children of Simeon had their inheritance within the inheritance of them.

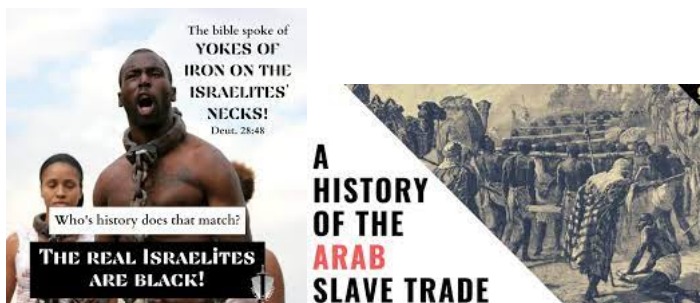
**Acts 27:42 (KJV)** And the soldiers' counsel was to kill the prisoners, lest any of them should swim out, and escape.

**Judgement on Nations for placing the minister of god the black Hebrew Israelites in the pass**

**Psalms 83:1** A Song or Psalm of Asaph. Keep not thou silence, O God: hold not thy peace, and be not still, O God.

**Psalms 83:2** For, lo, thine enemies make a tumult: and they that hate thee have lifted up the head.

**Deuteronomy 28:48 (KJVA)** Therefore shalt thou serve thine enemies which the LORD shall send against thee, in hunger, and in thirst, and in nakedness, and in want of all *things*: and he shall put a **yoke of iron upon thy neck**, until he have destroyed thee.





Prophet Job is Black and all his sons the prophets sons minister of god got into slaveships

**Job 30:30 (KJVA)** My skin is black upon me, and my bones are burned with heat.



**Deuteronomy 30:3** That then the LORD thy God will turn thy captivity, and have compassion upon thee, and will return and gather thee from all the nations, whither the LORD thy God hath scattered thee.

**Jeremiah 29:14** And I will be found of you, saith the LORD: and I will turn away your captivity, and I will gather you from all the nations, and from all the places whither I have driven you, saith the LORD; and I will bring you again into the place whence I caused you to be carried away captive.

**Luke 21:24** And they shall fall by the edge of the sword, and shall be led away captive into all nations: and Jerusalem shall be trodden down of the Gentiles, until the times of the Gentiles be fulfilled.



**Psalms 83:3** They have taken crafty counsel against thy people, and consulted against thy hidden ones.

**Psalms 83:3 (Xhosa)** Bagqugula igqugula elinobuqhophololo ngabantu bakho, Bacebisane ngabagushiweyo nguwe.



<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rYdGmzfMUIA>



**Job 30:30 (KJV)** My skin is black upon me, and my bones are burned with heat.

**Psalms 148:14 (KJV)** He also exalteth the horn of his **people**, the praise of all his saints; *even* of the children of Israel, a **people** near unto him. Praise ye the LORD.

**Psalms 148:14 (Xhosa)** Wabaphakamisela a**bantu** bakhe uphondo, Lwayindumiso kwabakhe benceba bonke, Koonyana bakaSirayeli, a**bantu** abasondeleyo kuye. Haleluya!

**Psalms 83:4** They have said, Come, and let us cut them off from *being* a nation; that the name of **Israel** may be no more in remembrance.

Isaiah 43:15 **I am** the **LORD**, your Holy One, the **creator of Israel**, your **King**.

**Genesis 32:28 (KJV)** And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but **Israel**: for as a **prince** hast thou power with God and with men, and hast prevailed.

H8280 ([Strong](#))

שָׂרָה

śârâh = SHARAH in Ancient Hebrew

saw-raw'

A primitive root; to *prevail*: - have power (as a **prince**).

H8280 ([Brown-Driver-Briggs](#))

שרה

śârâh

**BDB Definition:**

1) contend, have power, contend with, persist, exert oneself, persevere

1a) (Qal) to persevere, contend with

**Part of Speech:** verb

**A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:** a primitive root

**Psalms 105:23** **Israel** also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.

**Psalms 105:23** La sainte Bible Alors **YaShaRaHaLa (Israël)** vint en Égypte; Jacob séjourna au pays de Cham.

Value	Ancient				Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Modern Hebrew			
	Early	Middle	Late						Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound	
10	י	י	י	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y	
300	ש	ש	ש	ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh	
200	ר	ר	ר	ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r	
5	ה	ה	ה	ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as	
1	א	א	א	א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Strength Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh	
30	ל	ל	ל	ל	LA	Shepherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l	
546	Total				ישראל = ישרהאל = ישרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel							

ישראל = ישרהאל = ישרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

**Psalms 83:5** For they have consulted together with one consent: they are confederate against thee:

**Genesis 15:14 (KJVA)** And also that nation, whom they shall serve, will I judge: and afterward shall they come out with great substance.

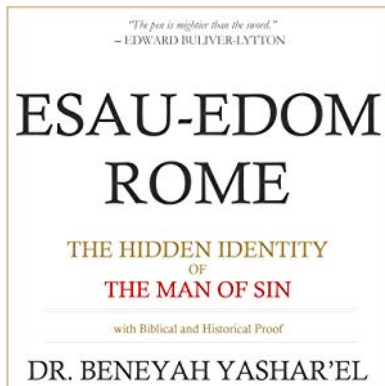
**Psa 50:6** And the heavens shall declare his righteousness: for **God is judge** himself. Selah.

**Deu 7:23** But the LORD thy God shall deliver them unto thee, and shall destroy them with a mighty **destruction**, until they be destroyed.

**Psalms 83:6** The tabernacles of Edom, and the Ishmaelites; of Moab, and the Hagarenes;

**Psalms 83:7** Gebal, and Ammon, and Amalek; the Philistines with the inhabitants of Tyre;

**Psalms 83:8** Assur also is joined with them: they have holpen the children of Lot. Selah.



**Psalms 83:9** Do unto them as unto the Midianites; as to Sisera, as to Jabin, at the brook of Kison:

**Psalms 83:10** Which perished at Endor: they became as dung for the earth.

**Psalms 83:11** Make their nobles like Oreb, and like Zeeb: yea, all their princes as Zebah, and as Zalmunna:

**Psalms 83:12** Who said, Let us take to ourselves the houses of God in possession.

**Psalms 83:13** O my God, make them like a wheel; as the **stubble before the wind**.

**Psalms 83:14** As the fire burneth a wood, and as the flame setteth the mountains on fire;

**Psalms 83:15** So persecute them with thy tempest, and make them **afraid with thy storm**.



**Hebrews 12:26 (KJV)** Whose voice then shook the earth: but now he hath promised, saying, Yet once more I shake not the earth only, but also heaven.

**Wisdom 18:7 (KJVA)** So of thy people was accepted both the salvation of the righteous, and destruction of the enemies.

**Deuteronomy 28:48 (KJVA)** Therefore shalt thou serve thine enemies which the LORD shall send against thee, in hunger, and in thirst, and in nakedness, and in want of all *things*: and he shall put a **yoke of iron upon thy neck**, until he have destroyed thee.



**Isaiah 43:15** I **am** the **LORD**, your Holy One, the **creator of Israel**, your **King**.

**Genesis 32:28 (KJV)** And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but **Israel**: for as a **prince** hast thou power with God and with men, and hast prevailed.

<p>H8280 (Strong)</p> <p>שָׂרָה</p> <p>sârâh = SHARAH in Ancient Hebrew</p> <p>saw-raw'</p>	<p>H8280 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)</p> <p>שָׂרָה</p> <p>sârâh</p> <p><b>BDB Definition:</b></p>
---	---

<p>A primitive root; to <i>prevail</i>: - have power (as a <b>prince</b>).</p>	<p>1) contend, have power, contend with, persist, exert oneself, persevere</p> <p>1a) (Qal) to persevere, contend with</p> <p><b>Part of Speech:</b> verb</p> <p><b>A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:</b> a primitive root</p>
--	---

**Psalms 105:23** **Israel** also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.

**Psalms 105:23** La sainte Bible Alors **YaShaRaHaLa (Israël)** vint en Égypte; Jacob séjourna au pays de Cham.

Value	Ancient				Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Modern Hebrew			
	Early	Middle	Late						Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound	
10	י	י	י	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y	
300	ש	ש	ש	ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh	
200	ר	ר	ר	ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r	
5	ה	ה	ה	ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as	
1	א	א	א	א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Strength Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh	
30	ל	ל	ל	ל	LA	Shepherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l	
546	Total				ישראל = ישרהאל = ישרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel							

ישראל = ישרהאל = ישרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

**Psalms 83:2** For, lo, thine enemies make a tumult: and they that hate thee have lifted up the head.

**Psalms 83:3** They have taken crafty counsel against thy people, and consulted against thy hidden ones.

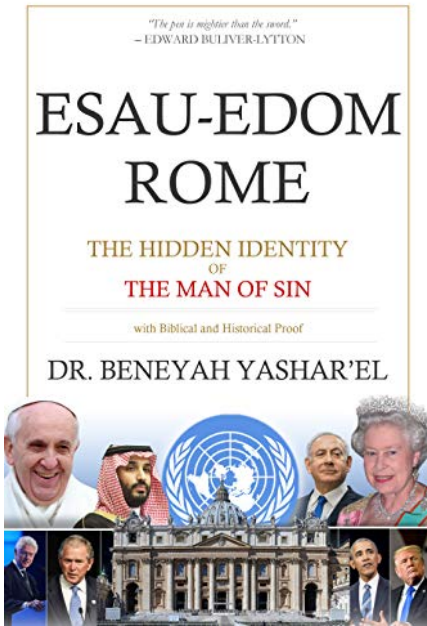
**Psalms 83:4** They have said, Come, and let us cut them off from *being* a nation; that the name of Israel may be no more in remembrance.

**Psalms 83:5** For they have consulted together with one consent: they are confederate against thee:

**Psalms 83:6** The tabernacles of Edom, and the Ishmaelites; of Moab, and the Hagarenes;

**Psalms 83:7** Gebal, and Ammon, and Amalek; the Philistines with the inhabitants of Tyre;

**Psalms 83:8** Assur also is joined with them: they have holpen the children of Lot. Selah.



**Isaiah 25:7 (KJVA)** And he will destroy in this mountain the face of the covering cast over all **people**, and the vail that is spread over all nations.

**Isaiah 25:7 (Xhosa)** aginye kule ntaba umphambili wesigqubuthelo esizigqubutheleyo **izizwe** zonke, nesigubungelo esizigubungeleyo zonke iintlanga.

**Revelation 11:18 (KJVA)** And the nations were angry, and thy wrath is come, and the time of the dead, that they should be judged, and that thou shouldst give reward unto thy servants the prophets, and to the saints, and them that fear thy name, small and great; and shouldst destroy them which destroy the earth.

**Psalms 107:24** These see the works of the LORD, and his wonders in the deep.

**Psalms 107:25** For he commandeth, and raiseth the stormy wind, which lifteth up the waves thereof.

**Psalms 107:26** They mount up to the heaven, they go down again to the depths: their soul is melted because of trouble.

**Job 36:15 (KJVA)** He delivereth the poor in his affliction, and openeth their ears in oppression.

**Jer 25:24** And all the kings of Arabia, and all the kings of the mingled people that dwell in the desert,

**Jer 25:25** And all the kings of Zimri, and all the kings of Elam, and all the kings of the Medes,

**Ezr 9:2** For they have taken of their daughters for themselves, and for their sons: so that the holy seed have **mingled** themselves with the **people** of *those* lands: yea, the hand of the princes and rulers hath been chief in this trespass.

H6148 ([Brown-Driver-Briggs](#))

עֲרַב

'ârab

**BDB Definition:**

1) to pledge, exchange, mortgage, engage, occupy, undertake for, give pledges, be or become surety, take on pledge, give in pledge

## 1a) (Qal)

1a1) to take on pledge, go surety for

1a2) to give in pledge

1a3) to exchange

1a4) to pledge

## 1b) (Hithpael)

1b1) to exchange pledges

1b2) to have fellowship with, share

**Part of Speech:** verb

**A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:** a primitive root

H6148 ([Strong](#))

עֲרַב

'ârab

*aw-rab'*

A primitive root; to *braid*, that is, *intermix*; technically to *traffic* (as if by barter); also to *give* or *be security* (as a kind of exchange): - engage, (inter-) meddle (with), mingle (self), mortgage, occupy, give pledges, be (-come, put in) surety, undertake.

**Total KJV occurrences: 18**

**Jer 25:20** And all the **mingled people**, and all the kings of the land of Uz, and all the kings of the land of the Philistines, and Ashkelon, and Azzah, and Ekron, and the remnant of Ashdod,

**Jer 25:24** And all the kings of Arabia, and all the kings of the **mingled people** that dwell in the desert,

**Jer 50:37** A sword *is* upon their horses, and upon their chariots, and upon all the **mingled people** that *are* in the midst of her; and they shall become as women: a sword *is* upon her treasures; and they shall be robbed.

**Ezk 30:5** Ethiopia, and Libya, and Lydia, and all the **mingled people**, and Chub, and the men of the land that is in league, shall fall with them by the sword.

<p style="text-align: center;">H6154 (<a href="#">Brown-Driver-Briggs</a>)</p> <p>ערב / ערב</p> <p style="text-align: center;">`èreb / `ereb</p> <p><b>BDB Definition:</b></p> <p>1) woof</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">1a) as mixed, interwoven</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">1b) knitted material</p> <p>2) mixture, mixed people, mixed company</p> <p><b>Part of Speech:</b> noun masculine</p> <p><b>A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:</b> from <a href="#">H6148</a></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">H6154 (<a href="#">Strong</a>)</p> <p>עָרַב עֶרֶב</p> <p style="text-align: center;">`èreb `ereb</p> <p><i>ay'-reb, eh'-reb</i></p> <p>The second form used in <a href="#">1Ki 10:15</a> with the article prefixed); from <a href="#">H6148</a>; the <i>web</i> (or transverse threads of cloth); also a <i>mixture</i>, (or <i>mongrel race</i>): - <b>Arabia, mingled people</b>, mixed (multitude), woof.</p>
---	---

**Jer 25:26** And all the kings of the north, far and near, one with another, and all the kingdoms of the world, which *are* upon the face of the earth: and the king of Sheshach shall drink after them.

**Psalms 83:16** Fill their faces with shame; that they may seek thy name, O LORD.

**Psalms 83:17** Let them be confounded and troubled for ever; yea, let them be put to shame, and perish:

**Judith 1:5** Even in those days king Nabuchodonosor made war with king Arphaxad in the great plain, which is the plain in the borders of Ragau.

**Judith 1:6** And there came unto him all they that dwelt in the hill country, and all that dwelt by Euphrates, and Tigris and Hydaspes, and the plain of Arioch the king of the Elymeans, and very many nations of the sons of Chelod, assembled themselves to the battle.

**Judith 1:7** Then Nabuchodonosor king of the Assyrians sent unto all that dwelt in Persia, and to all that dwelt westward, and to those that dwelt in Cilicia, and Damascus, and Libanus, and Antilibanus, and to all that dwelt upon the sea coast,

**Judith 1:8** And to those among the nations that were of Carmel, and Galaad, and the higher Galilee, and the great plain of Esdrelom,

**Judith 1:9** And to all that were in Samaria and the cities thereof, and beyond Jordan unto Jerusalem, and Betane, and Chellus, and Kades, and the river of Egypt, and Taphnes, and Ramesse, and all the land of Gesem,

**Judith 1:10** Until ye come beyond Tanis and Memphis, and to all the inhabitants of Egypt, until ye come to the borders of Ethiopia.

**Judith 1:11** But all the inhabitants of the land made light of the commandment of Nabuchodonosor king of the Assyrians, neither went they with him to the battle; for they were not afraid of him: yea, he was before them as one man, and they sent away his ambassadors from them without effect, and with disgrace.

**Judith 1:12** Therefore Nabuchodonosor was very angry with all this country, and sware by his throne and kingdom, that he would surely be avenged upon all those coasts of Cilicia, and Damascus, and Syria, and that he would slay with the sword all the inhabitants of the land of Moab, and the children of Ammon, and all **Judea**, and all that were in Egypt, till ye come to the borders of the **two seas**

Bahrain



**Jeremiah 9:11 (KJV)** And I will make Jerusalem heaps, *and* a den of dragons; and I will make the cities of Judah desolate, without an inhabitant.

**2 Esdras 3:36 (KJVA)** Thou shalt find that Israel by name hath kept thy precepts; but not the heathen.

**2 Esdras 15:29 (KJVA)** Where the nations of the **dragons of Arabia** shall come out with many chariots, and the multitude of them shall be carried as the wind upon earth, that all they which hear them may fear and tremble.



**Daniel 2:41 (KJVA)** And whereas thou sawest the feet and toes, part of potters' clay, and part of iron, the kingdom shall be divided; but there shall be in it of the strength of the iron, forasmuch as thou sawest the **iron mixed with miry clay.**

H6151 ([Strong](#))

עֲרָב

‘ārab

ar-ab'

(Chaldee); corresponding to [H6148](#); to *commingle*: - mingle (self), mix

H6151 ([Brown-Driver-Briggs](#))

עֲרָב (Aramaic)

‘ārab

**BDB Definition:**

1) to mix, join together

1a) (Pael) mixed (participle)

1b) (Ithpael) mixed (participle)

**Part of Speech:** verb

**A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:** corresponding to [H6148](#)



[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/History\\_of\\_the\\_United\\_Arab\\_Emirates#/media/File:WELLSTED\(1838\)\\_p1.027\\_MAP\\_OF\\_OMAN\\_\(retouched\).jpg](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/History_of_the_United_Arab_Emirates#/media/File:WELLSTED(1838)_p1.027_MAP_OF_OMAN_(retouched).jpg)

**Psalms 105:23 (KJV)** Israel also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the **land of Ham**.

**Psa 105:27** They shewed his signs among them, and wonders in the land of Ham.

**Psa 105:28** He sent darkness, and made it dark; and they rebelled not against his word.

**Today its Broken with the Beast System**

**Daniel 2:42 (KJVA)** And *as* the toes of the feet *were* part of iron, and part of clay, *so* the kingdom shall be partly strong, and partly broken.

**Revelation 17:12 (KJVA)** And the ten horns which thou sawest are ten kings, which have received no kingdom as yet; but receive power as kings one hour with the beast.

**Daniel 2:43 (KJVA)** And whereas thou **sawest iron mixed with miry clay, they shall mingle** themselves with the seed of men: but they shall not cleave one to another, even as iron is not mixed with clay.

<p>H6151 (<a href="#">Brown-Driver-Briggs</a>)</p> <p>עֲרַב (Aramaic)</p> <p>ʿārab</p> <p><b>BDB Definition:</b></p> <p>1) to mix, join together</p> <p>1a) (Pael) mixed (participle)</p> <p>1b) (Ithpael) mixed (participle)</p> <p><b>Part of Speech:</b> verb</p> <p><b>A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:</b> corresponding to <a href="#">H6148</a></p>	<p>H6151 (<a href="#">Strong</a>)</p> <p>עֲרַב</p> <p>ʿārab</p> <p><i>ar-ab'</i></p> <p>(Chaldee); corresponding to <a href="#">H6148</a>; to <i>commingle</i>: - mingle (self), mix.</p>
--	---

**Exodus 34:24 (KJVA)** For I will cast out the nations before thee, and enlarge thy borders: neither shall any man desire thy land, when thou shalt go up to appear before the LORD thy God thrice in the year.

**Daniel 2:44 (KJVA)** And in the days of these kings shall the God of heaven set up a kingdom, which shall never be destroyed: and the kingdom shall not be left to other people, *but* it shall break in pieces and consume all these kingdoms, and it shall stand for ever.

**1Ki 9:5** Then I will establish the throne of thy kingdom upon Israel for ever, as I promised to David thy father, saying, There shall not fail thee a man upon the throne of Israel.

**Isaiah 14:2 (KJV)** And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place: and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the LORD for servants and handmaids: and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.

**Daniel 7:27 (KJV)** And the kingdom and dominion, and the greatness of the kingdom under the whole heaven, shall be given to the people of the saints of the most High, whose kingdom *is* an everlasting kingdom, and all dominions shall serve and obey him.

**Bahrain means Two Seas**

Judith 1:12 (KJVA) Therefore Nabuchodonosor was very angry with all this country, and swore by his throne and kingdom, that he would surely be avenged upon all those coasts of Cilicia, and Damascus, and Syria, and that he would slay with the sword all the inhabitants of the land of Moab, and the children of Ammon, and all **Judea**, and all that were in Egypt, till ye come to the borders of the **two seas**.



Jdt 1:13 Then he marched in battle array with his power against king Arphaxad in the seventeenth year, and he prevailed in his battle: for he overthrew all the power of Arphaxad, and all his horsemen, and all his chariots,

Jdt 1:14 And became lord of his cities, and came unto Ecbatane, and took the towers, and spoiled the streets thereof, and turned the beauty thereof into shame.

Jdt 1:15 He took also Arphaxad in the mountains of Ragau, and smote him through with his darts, and destroyed him utterly that day.

Jdt 1:16 So he returned afterward to Nineve, both he and all his company of sundry nations being a very great multitude of men of war, and there he took his ease, and banqueted, both he and his army, an hundred and twenty days.

#### Bahrain means Two Seas



Judith 1:12 (KJVA) Therefore Nabuchodonosor was very angry with all this country, and swore by his throne and kingdom, that he would surely be avenged upon all those coasts of Cilicia, and Damascus, and Syria, and that he would slay with the sword all the inhabitants of the land of Moab, and the children of Ammon, and all **Judea**, and all that were in Egypt, till ye come to the borders of the **two seas**.

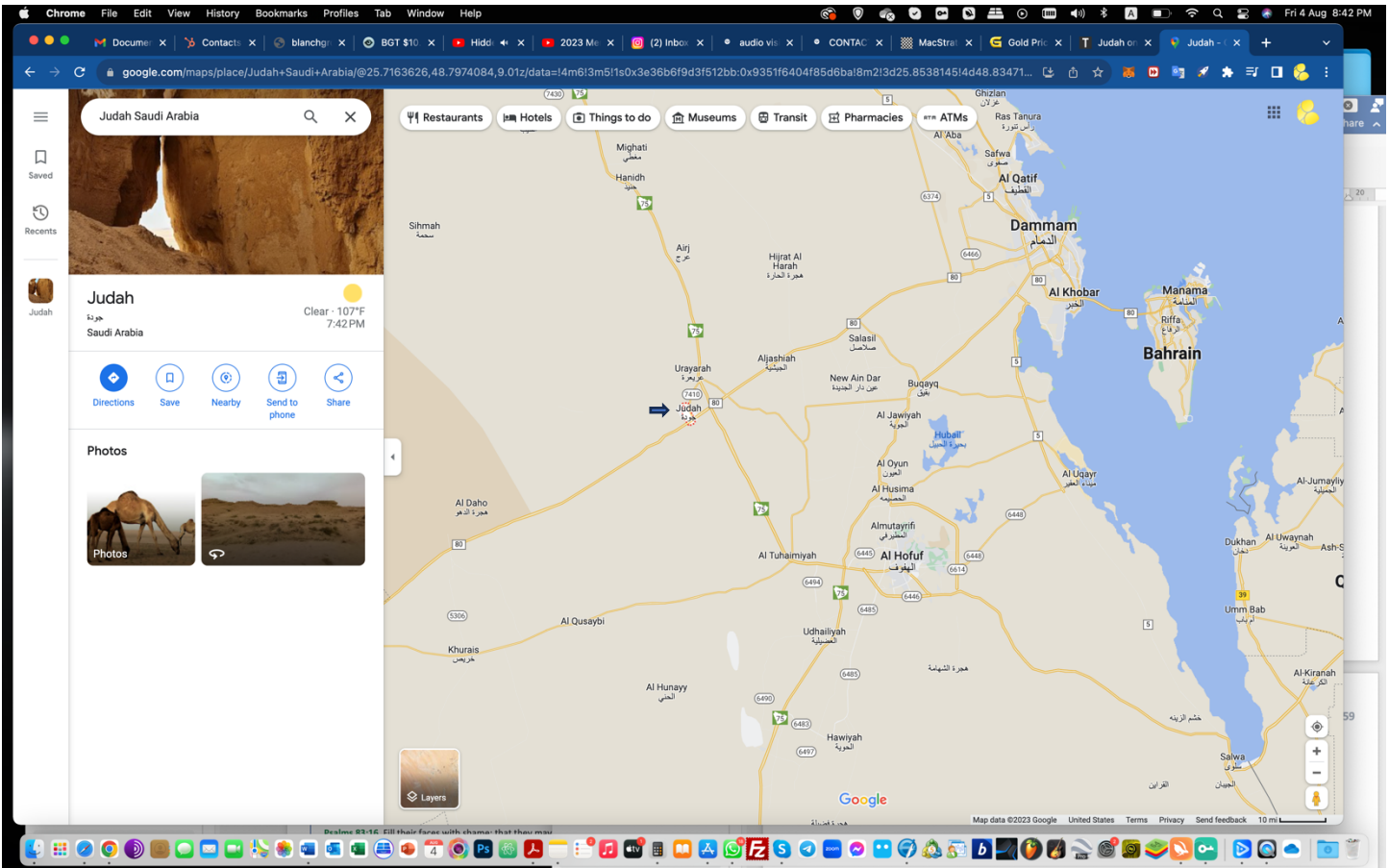
[https://www.christadelphianbooks.org/agora/art\\_less/a29.html](https://www.christadelphianbooks.org/agora/art_less/a29.html)

#### Al-Ahsa'a Tradition and Originality

<https://old.hcci.org.sa/enpages/VPages.aspx?idPage=100850;96816;98833#:~:text=some%20call%20it%20Al%2DAhsa,was%20als%20called%20Al%2DBahrain.>

Al-Ahsa'a with its originality that runs back deep in the history. It witnessed civilizations existed four thousand BC. Many nations and ethnicities lived in it. During the first millennium Al-Ahsa'a among fifteen cities in the world with the highest density of population and ranked #9. with about 110,000 people ( Al-Majella Magazine, December 1999). Historical resources differ in the area's name. some call it Al-Ahsa'a, other call it Al-Hassa and both are from the same origin. Historians agreed that both names come from the abundance of underground and springs water in the area. It was also called Al-Bahrain. This name was

given to the place bordering the Arabian Gulf from Basra to the outskirts of Oman. Then it was called Hajr because of its geographical location by the main route between Yemen and Iraq.



AHSA==HASA = ASA of Judah and Levi

**Location Advantages**



- 25% of Saudi Arabia (includes the empty quarter!)
- From Al Ahsa (by land) to:
  4. Bahrain: 1h 30m.
  5. Qatar: 1h 45m.
  6. UAE: 7h 30m.
  7. Kuwait: 6h.
  8. Oman: 8h.



**Al-Ahsa'a Tradition and Originality**

<https://old.hcci.org.sa/enpages/VPages.aspx?idPage=100850;96816;98833#:~:text=some%20call%20it%20Al%2DAhsa,was%20als%20called%20Al%2DBahrain.>

Al-Ahsa'a with its originality that runs back deep in the history. It witnessed civilizations existed four thousand BC. Many nations and ethnicities lived in it. During the first millennium Al-Ahsa'a among fifteen cities in the world with the highest density of population and ranked #9. with about 110,000 people ( Al-Majella Magazine, December 1999). Historical resources differ in the area's name. some call it Al-Ahsa'a, other call it Al-Hassa and both are from the same origin. Historians agreed that both names come from the abundance of underground and springs water in the area. It was also called Al-Bahrain. This name was

given to the place bordering the Arabian Gulf from Basra to the outskirts of Oman. Then it was called Hajr because of its geographical location by the main route between Yemen and Iraq.

#### Khorasan, Korah, Levites, with Zadok Levites, Hagar

[occr.org.in](http://occr.org.in)

<https://occr.org.in/collaborations1>

... **Khorasan of Persia**, the legacy of ancient Korahites of the Old Testament (2 Chronicles 20:19); the Solar cults around Pharaoh Menes-Korah of Egypt and the **Korah** ...



#### The Israel Museum's searchable collections database



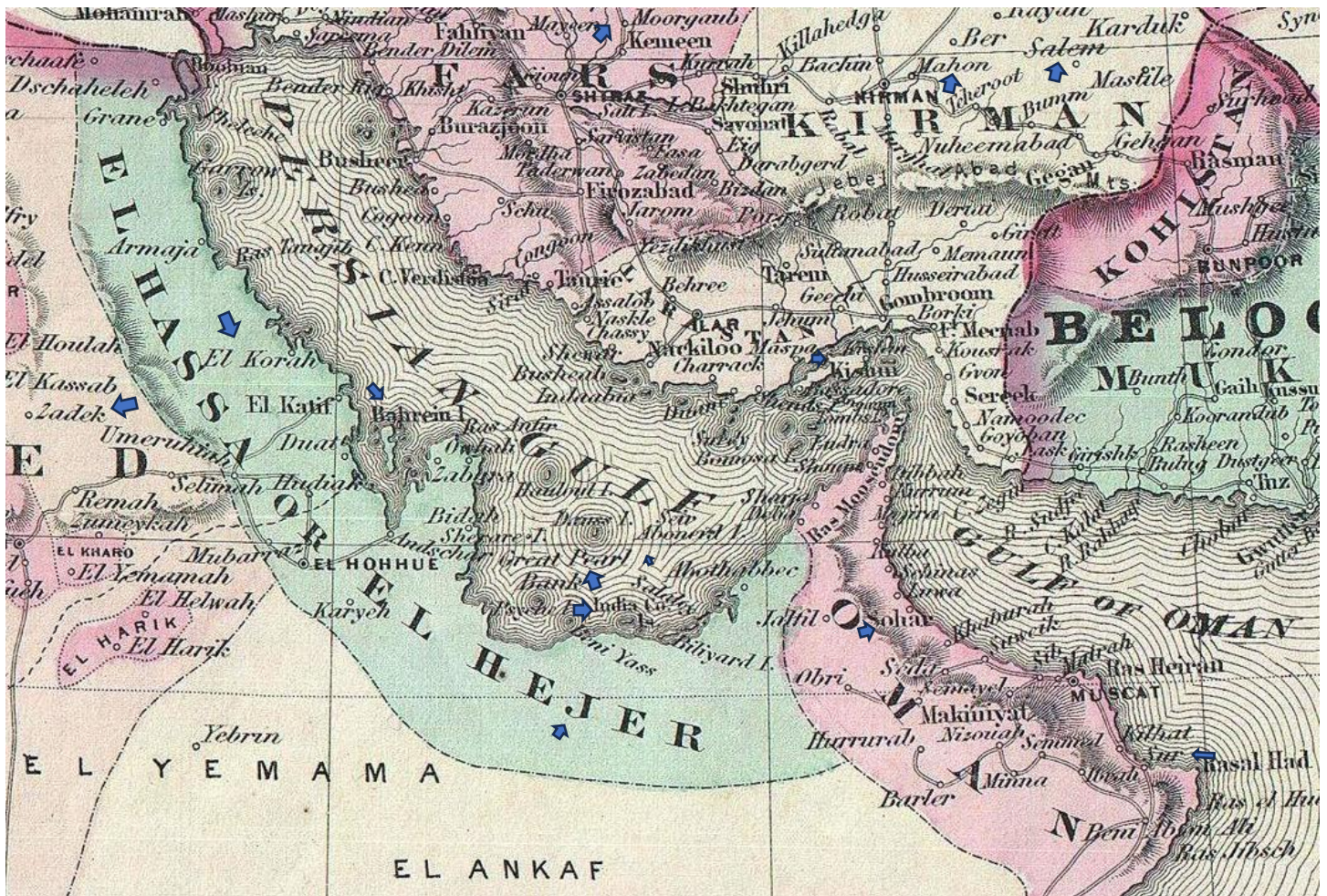
מוזיאון ישראל

<https://museum.imj.org.il/collections/departments>

Khorasan, Iran 12th–13th century, Mortar Iran 12th–13th century, Jug East Iran ... Moses admonishes **Korah** Iran or India Late 17th Century, The passengers on a ...

Hagar

[https://www.christadelphianbooks.org/agora/art\\_less/a29.html](https://www.christadelphianbooks.org/agora/art_less/a29.html)



**Ezk 40:46** And the chamber whose prospect *is* toward the north *is* for the priests, the keepers of the charge of the altar: these *are* the sons of Zadok among the sons of Levi, which come near to the LORD to minister unto him.

**Ezk 44:15** But the priests the Levites, the sons of Zadok, that kept the charge of my sanctuary when the children of Israel went astray from me, they shall come near to me to minister unto me, and they shall stand before me to offer unto me the fat and the blood, saith the Lord GOD:

**Ezk 48:11** *It shall be* for the priests that are sanctified of the sons of Zadok; which have kept my charge, which went not astray when the children of Israel went astray, as the Levites went astray.

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/History\\_of\\_the\\_United\\_Arab\\_Emirates](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/History_of_the_United_Arab_Emirates)

Al-Ahsa'a Tradition and Originality

Al-Ahsa'a with its originality that runs back deep in the history. It witnessed civilizations existed four thousand BC. Many nations and ethnicities lived in it. During the first millennium Al-Ahsa'a among fifteen cities in the world with the highest density of population and ranked #9. with about 110,000 people ( Al-Majella Magazine, December 1999). Historical resources differ in the area's name. some call it Al-Ahsa'a, other call it Al-Hassa and both are from the same origin. Historians agreed that both names come from the abundance of underground and springs water in the area. It was also called Al-Bahrain. This name was given to the place bordering the Arabian Gulf from Basra to the outskirts of Oman. Then it was called Hajr because of its geographical location by the main route between Yemen and Iraq.

<https://old.hcci.org.sa/enpages/VPages.aspx?idPage=100850;96816;98833#:~:text=some%20call%20it%20Al%2DAhsa,was%20als%20called%20Al%2DBahrain.>

**2 Chronicles 23:6 (KJVA)** But let none come into the house of the LORD, save the **priests, and they that minister of the Levites**; they shall go in, for they *are* holy: but all the people shall keep the watch of the LORD.

**Ezekiel 44:15 (KJVA)** But the priests the **Levites, the sons of Zadok**, that kept the charge of my sanctuary when the children of **Israel** went astray from me, they shall come near to me to minister unto me, and they shall stand before me to offer unto me the fat and the blood, saith the Lord GOD:

Num 16:8 And Moses said unto **Korah**, Hear, I pray you, ye sons of **Levi**:

**1Es 8:5** There went up with him also certain of the children of **Israel**, of the priest of the **Levites**, of the holy singers, porters, and ministers of the temple, unto Jerusalem,

Genesis 36:16 (KJV) Duke **Korah**, duke Gatam, and duke Amalek: these are the dukes that came of Eliphaz in the **land of Edom**; these were the sons of Adah.

Amos 9:11 (KJV) In that day will I raise up the tabernacle of David that is fallen, and close up the breaches thereof; and I will raise up his ruins, and I will build it as in the days of old:

Amos 9:12 (KJV) That they may possess the remnant of Edom, and of all the heathen, which are called by my name, saith the LORD that doeth this.

Amo 9:11 In that day will I raise up the tabernacle of David that is fallen, and close up the breaches thereof; and I will raise up his ruins, and I will build it as in the days of old:

Amo 9:12 That they may possess the remnant of Edom, and of all the heathen, which are called by my name, saith the LORD that doeth this.

Isa 60:10 And the sons of strangers shall build up thy walls, and their kings shall minister unto thee: for in my wrath I smote thee, but in my favour have I had mercy on thee.

Isa 60:11 Therefore thy gates shall be open continually; they shall not be shut day nor night; that men may bring unto thee the forces of the Gentiles, and that their kings may be brought.

Isa 60:12 For the nation and kingdom that will not serve thee shall perish; yea, those nations shall be utterly wasted.

Isa 60:13 The glory of Lebanon shall come unto thee, the fir tree, the pine tree, and the box together, to beautify the place of my sanctuary; and I will make the place of my feet glorious.

Isa 60:14 The sons also of them that afflicted thee shall come bending unto thee; and all they that despised thee shall bow themselves down at the soles of thy feet; and they shall call thee, The city of the LORD, The Zion of the Holy One of Israel. these tents, as this plague.

Zec 14:16 And it shall come to pass, that every one that is left of all the nations which came against Jerusalem shall even go up from year to year to worship the King, the LORD of hosts, and to keep the feast of tabernacles.

Zec 14:17 And it shall be, that whoso will not come up of all the families of the earth unto Jerusalem to worship the King, the LORD of hosts, even upon them shall be no rain.

Zec 14:18 And if the family of Egypt go not up, and come not, that have no rain; there shall be the plague, wherewith the LORD will smite the heathen that come not up to keep the feast of tabernacles.

Zec 14:19 This shall be the punishment of Egypt, and the punishment of all nations that come not up to keep the feast of tabernacles.

Zec 14:20 In that day shall there be upon the bells of the horses, HOLINESS UNTO THE LORD; and the pots in the LORD'S house shall be like the bowls before the altar.

Zec 14:21 Yea, every pot in Jerusalem and in Judah shall be holiness unto the LORD of hosts: and all they that sacrifice shall come and take of them, and see the therein: and in that day there shall be no more the Canaanite in the house of the LORD of hosts.

Zec 14:16 And it shall come to pass, that every one that is left of all the nations which came against Jerusalem shall even go up from year to year to worship the King, the LORD of hosts, and to keep the feast of tabernacles.

Zec 14:17 And it shall be, that whoso will not come up of all the families of the earth unto Jerusalem to worship the King, the LORD of hosts, even upon them shall be no rain.

Num 16:8 And Moses said unto **Korah**, Hear, I pray you, ye sons of **Levi**:

Gen 36:5 And Aholibamah bare Jeush, and Jaalam, and Korah: these are the sons of **Esau**, which were born unto him in the land of Canaan.

Gen 36:14 And these were the sons of Aholibamah, the daughter of Anah the daughter of Zibeon, Esau's wife: and she bare to Esau Jeush, and Jaalam, and Korah.

Gen 36:16 Duke Korah, duke Gatam, and duke Amalek: these are the dukes that came of Eliphaz in the land of Edom; these were the sons of Adah.



Gen 36:18 And these are the sons of Aholibamah Esau's wife; duke Jeush, duke Jaalam, duke Korah: these were the dukes that came of Aholibamah the daughter of Anah, Esau's wife.

Exo 6:21 And the sons of Izhar; Korah, and Nepheg, and Zichri.

Exo 6:24 And the sons of Korah; Assir, and Elkanah, and Abiasaph: these are the families of the Korhites.

Num 16:1 Now Korah, the son of Izhar, the son of Kohath, the son of Levi, and Dathan and Abiram, the sons of Eliab, and On, the son of Peleth, sons of Reuben, took men:

Num 16:5 And he spake unto Korah and unto all his company, saying, Even to morrow the LORD will shew who are his, and who is holy; and will cause him to come near unto him: even himwhom he hath chosen will he cause to come near unto him.

Num 16:6 This do; Take you censers, Korah, and all his company;

Num 16:8 And Moses said unto Korah, Hear, I pray you, ye sons of Levi:

Num 16:16 And Moses said unto Korah, Be thou and all thy company before the LORD, thou, and they, and Aaron, to morrow:

Num 16:19 And Korah gathered all the congregation against them unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation: and the glory of the LORD appeared unto all the congregation.

Num 16:24 Speak unto the congregation, saying, Get you up from about the tabernacle of Korah, Dathan, and Abiram.

Num 16:27 So they gat up from the tabernacle of Korah, Dathan, and Abiram, on every side: and Dathan and Abiram came out, and stood in the door of their tents, and their wives, and their sons, and their little children.

Num 16:32 And the earth opened her mouth, and swallowed them up, and their houses, and all the men that appertained unto Korah, and all their goods.

Num 16:40 To be a memorial unto the children of Israel, that no stranger, which is not of the seed of Aaron, come near to offer incense before the LORD; that he be not as Korah, and as his company: as the LORD said to him by the hand of Moses.

Num 16:49 Now they that died in the plague were fourteen thousand and seven hundred, beside them that died about the matter of Korah.

Num 26:9 And the sons of Eliab; Nemuel, and Dathan, and Abiram. This is that Dathan and Abiram, which were famous in the congregation, who strove against Moses and against Aaron in the company of Korah, when they strove against the LORD:

Num 26:10 And the earth opened her mouth, and swallowed them up together with Korah, when that company died, what time the fire devoured two hundred and fifty men: and they became a sign.

Num 26:11 Notwithstanding the children of Korah died not.

Num 27:3 Our father died in the wilderness, and he was not in the company of them that gathered themselves together against the LORD in the company of Korah; but died in his own sin, and had no sons.

1Ch 1:35 The sons of Esau; Eliphaz, Reuel, and Jeush, and Jaalam, and Korah.

1Ch 2:43 And the sons of Hebron; Korah, and Tappuah, and Rekem, and Shema.

1Ch 6:22 The sons of Kohath; Amminadab his son, Korah his son, Assir his son,

1Ch 6:37 The son of Tahath, the son of Assir, the son of Ebiasaph, the son of Korah,

1Ch 9:19 And Shallum the son of Kore, the son of Ebiasaph, the son of Korah, and his brethren, of the house of his father, the Korahites, were over the work of the service, keepers of the gates of the tabernacle: and their fathers, being over the host of the LORD, were keepers of the entry.

Psa 42:1 To the chief Musician, Maschil, for the sons of Korah. As the hart panteth after the water brooks, so panteth my soul after thee, O God.

Psa 44:1 To the chief Musician for the sons of Korah, Maschil. We have heard with our ears, O God, our fathers have told us, what work thou didst in their days, in the times of old.

Psa 45:1 To the chief Musician upon Shoshannim, for the sons of Korah, Maschil, A Song of loves. My heart is inditing a good matter: I speak of the things which I have made touching the king: my tongue is the pen of a ready writer.

Psa 46:1 To the chief Musician for the sons of Korah, A Song upon Alamoth. God is our refuge and strength, a very present help in trouble.

Psa 47:1 To the chief Musician, A Psalm for the sons of Korah. O clap your hands, all ye people; shout unto God with the voice of triumph.

Psa 48:1 A Song and Psalm for the sons of Korah. Great is the LORD, and greatly to be praised in the city of our God, in the mountain of his holiness.

Psa 49:1 To the chief Musician, A Psalm for the sons of Korah. Hear this, all ye people; give ear, all ye inhabitants of the world:

Psalms 84:1 To the chief Musician upon Gittith, A Psalm for the sons of Korah. How amiable are thy tabernacles, O LORD of hosts!

Psalms 85:1 To the chief Musician, A Psalm for the sons of Korah. LORD, thou hast been favourable unto thy land: thou hast brought back the captivity of Jacob.

Psalms 87:1 A Psalm or Song for the sons of Korah. His foundation is in the holy mountains.

Psalms 88:1 A Song or Psalm for the sons of Korah, to the chief Musician upon Mahalath Leannoth, Maschil of Heman the Ezrahite. O LORD God of my salvation, I have cried day and night before thee:

<p>H7141 (Strong)  קֹרַח  qôrach  ko'-rakh  From H7139; ice; Korach, the name of two Edomites and three Israelites: - Korah.</p>	<p>H7141 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)  קֹרַח  qôrach  BDB Definition:  Korah = "bald"  1) son of Izhar, grandson of Kohath, great grandson of Levi and leader of the rebellion of the Israelites against Moses and Aaron while in the wilderness; punished and died by an earthquake and flames of fire  2) the 3rd son of Esau by Aholibamah and one of the dukes of Edom  3) son of Eliphaz by Adah, duke of Edom, and nephew of 1  4) one of the 'sons' of Hebron  Part of Speech: noun proper masculine</p>
--	--

Exo 6:15 And the sons of Simeon; Jemuel, and Jamin, and Ohad, and Jachin, and Zohar, and Shaul the son of a Canaanitish woman: these are the families of Simeon.

Joshua 19:9 (KJV) Out of the portion of the children of Judah was the inheritance of the children of Simeon: for the part of the children of Judah was too much for them: therefore the children of Simeon had their inheritance within the inheritance of them.

Acts 27:42 (KJV) And the soldiers' counsel was to kill the prisoners, lest any of them should swim out, and escape.

Psalms 83:1 A Song or Psalm of Asaph. Keep not thou silence, O God: hold not thy peace, and be not still, O God.

Psalms 83:2 For, lo, thine enemies make a tumult: and they that hate thee have lifted up the head.

Psalms 83:3 They have taken crafty counsel against thy people, and consulted against thy hidden ones.

Psalms 83:4 They have said, Come, and let us cut them off from being a nation; that the name of Israel may be no more in remembrance.

Psalms 83:5 For they have consulted together with one consent: they are confederate against thee:

Psalms 83:6 The tabernacles of Edom, and the Ishmaelites; of Moab, and the Hagarenes;

Psalms 83:7 Gebal, and Ammon, and Amalek; the Philistines with the inhabitants of Tyre;

Psalms 83:8 Assur also is joined with them: they have holpen the children of Lot. Selah.

Psalms 83:9 Do unto them as unto the Midianites; as to Sisera, as to Jabin, at the brook of Kison:

Psalms 83:10 Which perished at Endor: they became as dung for the earth.

Psalms 83:11 Make their nobles like Oreb, and like Zeeb: yea, all their princes as Zebah, and as Zalmunna:

Psalms 83:12 Who said, Let us take to ourselves the houses of God in possession.

Psalms 83:13 O my God, make them like a wheel; as the stubble before the wind.

Psalms 83:14 As the fire burneth a wood, and as the flame setteth the mountains on fire;

Psalms 83:15 So persecute them with thy tempest, and make them afraid with thy storm.

Psalms 83:16 Fill their faces with shame; that they may seek thy name, O LORD.

Psalms 83:17 Let them be confounded and troubled for ever; yea, let them be put to shame, and perish:

Judith 1:5 Even in those days king Nabuchodonosor made war with king Arphaxad in the great plain, which is the plain in the borders of Ragau.

Judith 1:6 And there came unto him all they that dwelt in the hill country, and all that dwelt by Euphrates, and Tigris and Hydaspes, and the plain of Arioch the king of the Elymeans, and very many nations of the sons of Chelod, assembled themselves to the battle.

Judith 1:7 Then Nabuchodonosor king of the Assyrians sent unto all that dwelt in Persia, and to all that dwelt westward, and to those that dwelt in Cilicia, and Damascus, and Libanus, and Antilibanus, and to all that dwelt upon the sea coast,

Judith 1:8 And to those among the nations that were of Carmel, and Galaad, and the higher Galilee, and the great plain of Esdrelom,

Judith 1:9 And to all that were in Samaria and the cities thereof, and beyond Jordan unto Jerusalem, and Betane, and Chellus, and Kades, and the river of Egypt, and Taphnes, and Ramesse, and all the land of Gesem,

Judith 1:10 Until ye come beyond Tanis and Memphis, and to all the inhabitants of Egypt, until ye come to the borders of Ethiopia.

Judith 1:11 But all the inhabitants of the land made light of the commandment of Nabuchodonosor king of the Assyrians, neither went they with him to the battle; for they were not afraid of him: yea, he was before them as one man, and they sent away his ambassadors from them without effect, and with disgrace.

Judith 1:12 Therefore Nabuchodonosor was very angry with all this country, and sware by his throne and kingdom, that he would surely be avenged upon all those coasts of Cilicia, and Damascus, and Syria, and that he would slay with the sword all the inhabitants

of the land of Moab, and the children of Ammon, and all **Judea**, and all that were in Egypt, till ye come to the borders of the **two seas**.

Bahrain

Jeremiah 9:11 (KJV) And I will make Jerusalem heaps, and a den of dragons; and I will make the cities of Judah desolate, without an inhabitant.

2 Esdras 3:36 (KJVA) Thou shalt find that Israel by name hath kept thy precepts; but not the heathen.

2 Esdras 15:29 (KJVA) Where the nations of the **dragons of Arabia** shall come out with many chariots, and the multitude of them shall be carried as the wind upon earth, that all they which hear them may fear and tremble.



Daniel 2:41 (KJVA) And whereas thou sawest the feet and toes, part of potters' clay, and part of iron, the kingdom shall be divided; but there shall be in it of the strength of the iron, forasmuch as thou sawest the **iron mixed with miry clay**.

H6151 (Strong)

עֲרָב

`ārab

ar-ab'

(Chaldee); corresponding to H6148; to commingle: - mingle (self), mix

H6151 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

עֲרָב (Aramaic)

`ārab

BDB Definition:

1) to mix, join together

1a) (Pael) mixed (participle)

1b) (Ithpael) mixed (participle)

Part of Speech: verb

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: corresponding to H6148



[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/History\\_of\\_the\\_United\\_Arab\\_Emirates#/media/File:WELLSTED\(1838\)\\_p1.027\\_MAP\\_OF\\_OMAN\\_\(retouched\).jpg](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/History_of_the_United_Arab_Emirates#/media/File:WELLSTED(1838)_p1.027_MAP_OF_OMAN_(retouched).jpg)

Psalms 105:23 (KJV) Israel also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the **land of Ham**.

Psa 105:27 They shewed his signs among them, and wonders in the land of Ham.

Psa 105:28 He sent darkness, and made it dark; and they rebelled not against his word.

Today its Broken with the Beast System

Daniel 2:42 (KJVA) And as the toes of the feet were part of iron, and part of clay, so the kingdom shall be partly strong, and partly broken.

Revelation 17:12 (KJVA) And the ten horns which thou sawest are ten kings, which have received no kingdom as yet; but receive power as kings one hour with the beast.

Daniel 2:43 (KJVA) And whereas thou sawest iron mixed with miry clay, they shall mingle themselves with the seed of men: but they shall not cleave one to another, even as iron is not mixed with clay.

Exodus 34:24 (KJVA) For I will cast out the nations before thee, and enlarge thy borders: neither shall any man desire thy land, when thou shalt go up to appear before the LORD thy God thrice in the year.

Daniel 2:44 (KJVA) And in the days of these kings shall the God of heaven set up a kingdom, which shall never be destroyed: and the kingdom shall not be left to other people, but it shall break in pieces and consume all these kingdoms, and it shall stand for ever.

1Ki 9:5 Then I will establish the throne of thy kingdom upon Israel for ever, as I promised to David thy father, saying, There shall not fail thee a man upon the throne of Israel.

**Judith 1:12 (KJVA)** Therefore Nabuchodonosor was very angry with all this country, and sware by his throne and kingdom, that he would surely be avenged upon all those coasts of Cilicia, and Damascus, and Syria, and that he would slay with the sword all the inhabitants of the land of Moab, and the children of Ammon, and all **Judea** and all that were in Egypt, till ye come to the borders of the **Jordans**.

[https://www.christadelphianbooks.org/agora/art\\_lesson/a29.html](https://www.christadelphianbooks.org/agora/art_lesson/a29.html)

#### Al-Ahsa'a Tradition and Originality

<https://old.hcci.org.sa/enpages/VPages.aspx?idPage=100850;96816;98833#:~:text=some%20call%20it%20Al%2DAhsa,was%20also%20called%20Al%2DBahrain.>

Al-Ahsa'a with its originality that runs back deep in the history. It witnessed civilizations existed four thousand BC. Many nations and ethnicities lived in it. During the first millennium Al-Ahsa'a among fifteen cities in the world with the highest density of population and ranked #9. with about 110,000 people ( Al-Majella Magazine, December 1999). Historical resources differ in the area's name. some call it Al-Ahsa'a, other call it Al-Hassa and both are from the same origin. Historians agreed that both names come from the abundance of underground and springs water in the area. It was also called Al-Bahrain. This name was given to the place bordering the Arabian Gulf from Basra to the outskirts of Oman. Then it was called Hajr because of its geographical location by the main route between Yemen and Iraq.

**Judith 1:6** And there came unto him all they that dwelt in the hill country, and all that dwelt by Euphrates, and Tigris and Hydaspes, and the plain of Arioch the king of the Elymeans, and very many nations of the sons of Chelod, assembled themselves to the battle.

**Judith 1:7** Then Nabuchodonosor king of the Assyrians sent unto all that dwelt in Persia, and to all that dwelt westward, and to those that dwelt in Cilicia, and Damascus, and Libanus, and Antilibanus, and to all that dwelt upon the sea coast,

**Judith 1:8** And to those among the nations that were of Carmel, and Galaad, and the higher Galilee, and the great plain of Esdrelom,

**Judith 1:9** And to all that were in Samaria and the cities thereof, and beyond Jordan unto Jerusalem, and Betane, and Chellus, and Kades, and the river of Egypt, and Taphnes, and Ramesse, and all the land of Gesem,

**Judith 1:10** Until ye come beyond Tanis and Memphis, and to all the inhabitants of Egypt, until ye come to the borders of Ethiopia.

**Judith 1:11** But all the inhabitants of the land made light of the commandment of Nabuchodonosor king of the Assyrians, neither went they with him to the battle; for they were not afraid of him: yea, he was before them as one man, and they sent away his ambassadors from them without effect, and with disgrace.

**Judith 1:12** Therefore Nabuchodonosor was very angry with all this country, and sware by his throne and kingdom, that he would surely be avenged upon all those coasts of Cilicia, and Damascus, and Syria, and that he would slay with the sword all the

inhabitants of the land of Moab, and the children of Ammon, and all **Judea**, and all that were in Egypt, till ye come to the borders of the **two seas**.

**Isaiah 22:6 (KJV)** And Elam bare the quiver with chariots of men *and* horsemen, and Kir uncovered the shield.

**Isa 21:2** A grievous vision is declared unto me; the treacherous dealer dealeth treacherously, and the spoiler spoileth. Go up, O Elam: besiege, O Media; all the sighing thereof have I made to cease.

**Gen 14:1** And it came to pass in the days of Amraphel king of Shinar, Arioch king of Ellasar, Chedorlaomer king of Elam, and Tidal king of nations;

**Gen 14:2** *That these* made war with Bera king of Sodom, and with Birsha king of Gomorrah, Shinab king of Admah, and Shemeber king of Zeboim, and the king of Bela, which is Zoar.

**Gen 14:3** All these were joined together in the vale of Siddim, which is the salt sea.

**Gen 14:4** Twelve years they served Chedorlaomer, and in the thirteenth year they rebelled.

**Gen 14:5** And in the fourteenth year came Chedorlaomer, and the kings that *were* with him, and smote the Rephaims in Ashteroth Karnaim, and the Zuzims in Ham, and the Emims in Shaveh Kiriathaim,

**Gen 14:6** And the Horites in their mount Seir, unto Elparan, which *is* by the wilderness.

**Gen 14:7** And they returned, and came to Enmishpat, which *is* Kadesh, and smote all the country of the Amalekites, and also the Amorites, that dwelt in Hazezontamar.

**Gen 14:8** And there went out the king of Sodom, and the king of Gomorrah, and the king of Admah, and the king of Zeboim, and the king of Bela (the same *is* Zoar;) and they joined battle with them in the vale of Siddim;

**Gen 14:9** With Chedorlaomer the king of Elam, and with Tidal king of nations, and Amraphel king of Shinar, and Arioch king of Ellasar; four kings with five.

**Gen 14:10** And the vale of Siddim *was full of* slimepits; and the kings of Sodom and Gomorrah fled, and fell there; and they that remained fled to the mountain.

**Gen 14:11** And they took all the goods of Sodom and Gomorrah, and all their victuals, and went their way.

**Gen 14:12** And they took Lot, Abram's brother's son, who dwelt in Sodom, and his goods, and departed.

**Gen 14:13** And there came one that had escaped, and told Abram the Hebrew; for he dwelt in the plain of Mamre the Amorite, brother of Eshcol, and brother of Aner: and these *were* confederate with Abram.

**Gen 14:14** And when Abram heard that his brother was taken captive, he armed his trained *servants*, born in his own house, three hundred and eighteen, and pursued *them* unto Dxan.

**Gen 14:15** And he divided himself against them, he and his servants, by night, and smote them, and pursued them unto Hobah, which *is* on the left hand of Damascus.

**Gen 14:16** And he brought back all the goods, and also brought again his brother Lot, and his goods, and the women also, and the people.

**Isa 11:11** And it shall come to pass in that day, *that* the Lord shall set his hand again the second time to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from **Elam**, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.

**Isa 21:2** A grievous vision is declared unto me; the treacherous dealer dealeth treacherously, and the spoiler spoileth. Go up, O **Elam**: besiege, O Media; all the sighing thereof have I made to cease.

**Isa 22:6** And **Elam** bare the quiver with chariots of men *and* horsemen, and Kir uncovered the shield.

**Jer 25:25** And all the kings of Zimri, and all the kings of **Elam**, and all the kings of the Medes,

**Jer 49:34** The word of the LORD that came to Jeremiah the prophet against **Elam** in the beginning of the reign of Zedekiah king of Judah, saying,

**Jer 49:35** Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Behold, I will break the bow of **Elam**, the chief of their might.

**Jer 49:36** And upon **Elam** will I bring the four winds from the four quarters of heaven, and will scatter them toward all those winds; and there shall be no nation whither the outcasts of **Elam** shall not come.

**Jer 49:37** For I will cause **Elam** to be dismayed before their enemies, and before them that seek their life: and I will bring evil upon them, *even* my fierce anger, saith the LORD; and I will send the sword after them, till I have consumed them:

**Jer 49:38** And I will set my throne in **Elam**, and will destroy from thence the king and the princes, saith the LORD.

**Jer 49:39** But it shall come to pass in the latter days, *that* I will bring again the captivity of **Elam**, saith the LORD.

**Eze 32:24** There *is* **Elam** and all her multitude round about her grave, all of them slain, fallen by the sword, which are gone down uncircumcised into the nether parts of the earth, which caused their terror in the land of the living; yet have they borne their shame with them that go down to the pit.

**Dan 8:2** And I saw in a vision; and it came to pass, when I saw, that I was **at Shushan** **the palace, which** **in the province** of **Elam**; and I saw in a vision, and I was by the river of Ulai.

### Elam are Persians

**Jeremiah 49:38** And I will set my **throne in Elam**, and will destroy from thence the king and the princes, saith the LORD.



<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TVKwzrdnOjA>

<https://www.worldhistory.org/elam/>

**Act 2:9** Parthians, and Medes, and Elamites, and the dwellers in Mesopotamia, and in Judaea, and Cappadocia, in Pontus, and Asia,

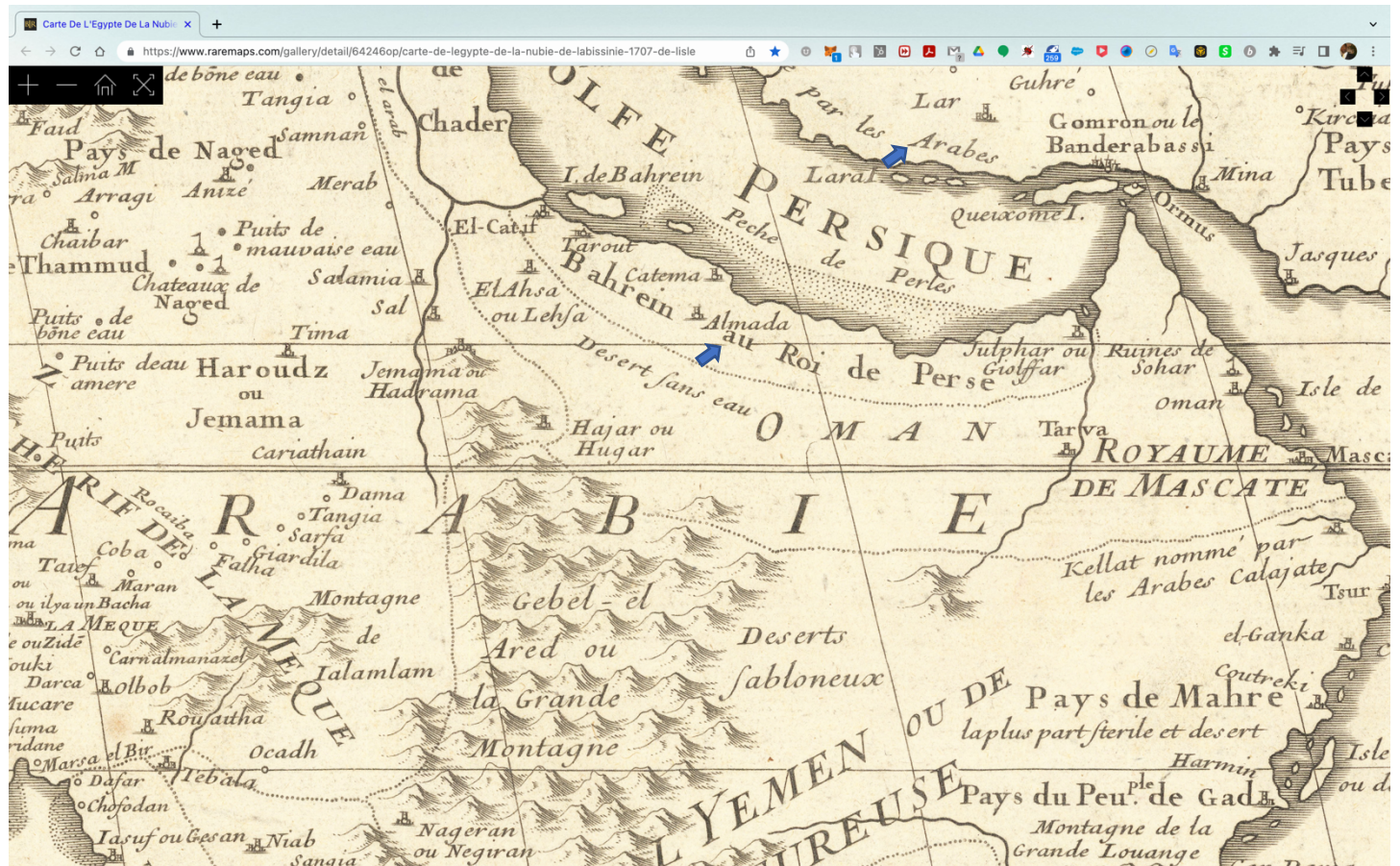
**Act 2:10** Phrygia, and Pamphylia, in Egypt, and in the parts of Libya about Cyrene, and strangers of Rome, Jews and proselytes,

**Act 2:11** Cretes and Arabians, we do hear them speak in our tongues the wonderful works of God.

**Act 2:12** And they were all amazed, and were in doubt, saying one to another, What meaneth this?

**Act 2:13** Others mocking said, These men are full of new wine.

### Elam are Persians mixed with arabs Edomites and Ishmaelites



<https://www.raremaps.com/gallery/detail/64246op/carte-de-legypte-de-la-nubie-de-labissinie-1707-de-lisle>

<https://www.classicalimages.com/collections/middle-east/products/1744-georg-mattaus-seutter-antique-map-of-ottoman-empire-hungary-to-saudi-arabia>

### First Persian Empire

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Achaemenid\\_Empire](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Achaemenid_Empire)

**Jeremiah 49:38 (KJV)** And I will set my **throne in Elam**, and will destroy from thence the king and the princes, saith the LORD.



### Greater Persian Empire



**Est 1:1** (11:2) In the second year of the reign of Artaxerxes the great, in the first day of the month Nisan, Mardocheus the son of Jairus, the son of Semei, the son of Cisai, of the tribe of Benjamin, had a dream;

(11:3) Who was a Jew, and dwelt in the city of Susa, a great man, being a servitor in the king's court.

(11:4) He was also one of the captives, which Nabuchodonosor the king of Babylon carried from Jerusalem with Jechonias king of Judea; and this was his dream:

(11:5) Behold a noise of a tumult, with thunder, and earthquakes, and uproar in the land:

(11:6) And, behold, two great dragons came forth ready to fight, and their cry was great.

(11:7) And at their cry all nations were prepared to battle, that they might fight against the righteous people.

(11:8) And lo a day of darkness and obscurity, tribulation and anguish, affliction and great uproar, upon earth.



(11:9) And the whole righteous nation was troubled, fearing their own evils, and were ready to perish.

(11:10) Then they cried unto God, and upon their cry, as it were from a little fountain, was made a great flood, even much water.

(11:11) The light and the sun rose up, and the lowly were exalted, and devoured the glorious.

(11:12) Now when Mardocheus, who had seen this dream, and what God had determined to do, was awake, he bare this dream in mind, and until night by all means was desirous to know it.

(12:1) And Mardocheus took his rest in the court with Gabatha and Tharra, the two eunuchs of the king, and keepers of the palace.

(12:2) And he heard their devices, and searched out their purposes, and learned that they were about to lay hands upon Artexerxes the king; and so he certified the king of them.

(12:3) Then the king examined the two eunuchs, and after that they had confessed it, they were strangled.

(12:4) And the king made a record of these things, and Mardocheus also wrote thereof.

(12:5) So the king commanded, Mardocheus to serve in the court, and for this he rewarded him.

(12:6) Howbeit Aman the son of Amadathus the Agagite, who was in great honour with the king, sought to molest Mardocheus and his people because of the two eunuchs of the king.

Now it came to pass in the days of Ahasuerus, (this *is* Ahasuerus which reigned, from **India** even unto **Ethiopia**, *over* an hundred and seven and twenty provinces:)

**Est 3:13** And the letters were sent by posts into all the king's provinces, to destroy, to kill, and to cause to perish, all Jews, both young and old, little children and women, in one day, *even* upon the thirteenth *day* of the twelfth month, which is the month Adar, and *to take* the spoil of them for a prey.

(13:1) The copy of the letters was this: The great king Artexerxes writeth these things to the princes and governours that are under him from **India** unto **Ethiopia** in an hundred and seven and twenty provinces.

(13:2) After that I became lord over many nations and had dominion over the whole world, not lifted up with presumption of my authority, but carrying myself always with equity and mildness, I purposed to settle my subjects continually in a quiet life, and making my kingdom peaceable, and open for passage to the utmost coasts, to renew peace, which is desired of all men.

(13:3) Now when I asked my counsellors how this might be brought to pass, Aman, that excelled in wisdom among us, and was approved for his constant good will and steadfast fidelity, and had the honour of the second place in the kingdom,

(13:4) Declared unto us, that in all nations throughout the world there was scattered a certain malicious people, that had laws contrary to ail nations, and continually despised the commandments of kings, so as the uniting of our kingdoms, honourably intended by us cannot go forward.

(13:5) Seeing then we understand that this people alone is continually in opposition unto all men, differing in the strange manner of their laws, and evil affected to our state, working all the mischief they can that our kingdom may not be firmly established:

(13:6) Therefore have we commanded, that all they that are signified in writing unto you by Aman, who is ordained over the affairs, and is next unto us, shall all, with their wives and children, be utterly destroyed by the sword of their enemies, without all mercy and pity, the fourteenth day of the twelfth month Adar of this present year:

(13:7) That they, who of old and now also are malicious, may in one day with violence go into the grave, and so ever hereafter cause our affairs to be well settled, and without trouble.

**Est 8:9** Then were the king's scribes called at that time in the third month, that *is*, the month Sivan, on the three and twentieth *day* thereof; and it was written according to all that Mordecai commanded unto the Jews, and to the lieutenants, and the deputies and rulers of the provinces which *are* from **India** unto **Ethiopia**, an hundred twenty and seven provinces, unto every province according to the writing thereof, and unto every people after their language, and to the Jews according to their writing, and according to their language.

**Est 8:12** Upon one day in all the provinces of king Ahasuerus, *namely*, upon the thirteenth *day* of the twelfth month, which *is* the month Adar.

(16:1) The great king Artexerxes unto the princes and governors of an hundred and seven and twenty provinces from **India** unto **Ethiopia**, and unto all our faithful subjects, greeting.

(16:2) Many, the more often they are honoured with the great bounty of their gracious princes, the more proud they are waxen,

(16:3) And endeavour to hurt not our subjects only, but not being able to bear abundance, do take in hand to practise also against those that do them good:

(16:4) And take not only thankfulness away from among men, but also lifted up with the glorious words of lewd persons, that were never good, they think to escape the justice of God, that seeth all things and hateth evil.

(16:5) Oftentimes also fair speech of those, that are put in trust to manage their friends' affairs, hath caused many that are in authority to be partakers of innocent blood, and hath enwrapped them in remediless calamities:

(16:6) Beguiling with the falsehood and deceit of their lewd disposition the innocency and goodness of princes.

(16:7) Now ye may see this, as we have declared, not so much by ancient histories, as ye may, if ye search what hath been wickedly done of late through the pestilent behaviour of them that are unworthily placed in authority.

(16:8) And we must take care for the time to come, that our kingdom may be quiet and peaceable for all men,  
 (16:9) Both by changing our purposes, and always judging things that are evident with more equal proceeding.  
 (16:10) For Aman, a Macedonian, the son of Amadatha, being indeed a stranger from the Persian blood, and far distant from our goodness, and as a stranger received of us,  
 (16:11) Had so far forth obtained the favour that we shew toward every nation, as that he was called our father, and was continually honoured of all the next person unto the king.  
 (16:12) But he, not bearing his great dignity, went about to deprive us of our kingdom and life:  
 (16:13) Having by manifold and cunning deceits sought of us the destruction, as well of Mardocheus, who saved our life, and continually procured our good, as also of blameless Esther, partaker of our kingdom, with their whole nation.  
 (16:14) For by these means he thought, finding us destitute of friends to have translated the kingdom of the Persians to the Macedonians.  
 (16:15) But we find that the Jews, whom this wicked wretch hath delivered to utter destruction, are no evildoers, but live by most just laws:  
 (16:16) And that they be children of the most high and most mighty, living God, who hath ordered the kingdom both unto us and to our progenitors in the most excellent manner.  
 (16:17) Wherefore ye shall do well not to put in execution the letters sent unto you by Aman the son of Amadatha.  
 (16:18) For he that was the worker of these things, is hanged at the gates of Susa with all his family: God, who ruleth all things, speedily rendering vengeance to him according to his deserts.  
 (16:19) Therefore ye shall publish the copy of this letter in all places, that the Jews may freely live after their own laws.  
 (16:20) And ye shall aid them, that even the same day, being the thirteenth day of the twelfth month Adar, they may be avenged on them, who in the time of their affliction shall set upon them.  
 (16:21) For Almighty God hath turned to joy unto them the day, wherein the chosen people should have perished.  
 (16:22) Ye shall therefore among your solemn feasts keep it an high day with all feasting:  
 (16:23) That both now and hereafter there may be safety to us and the well affected Persians; but to those which do conspire against us a memorial of destruction.  
 (16:24) Therefore every city and country whatsoever, which shall not do according to these things, shall be destroyed without mercy with fire and sword, and shall be made not only unpassable for men, but also most hateful to wild beasts and fowls for ever.

**1Es 3:2** And to all the governors and captains and lieutenants that were under him, from **India** unto **Ethiopia**, of an hundred twenty and seven provinces.

#### Future Borders of the Land of Israel/Yasharahala

**1Ch 28:5** And of all my sons, (for the **LORD** hath given me many sons,) he hath chosen Solomon my son to sit upon the **throne** of the **kingdom** of the **LORD over** Israel.

**Isa 14:2** And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place: and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the LORD for servants and handmaids: and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall **rule** over their **oppressors**.

**Zechariah 12:7 (KJV)** The LORD also shall save the tents of Judah first, that the glory of the house of David and the glory of the inhabitants of Jerusalem do not magnify *themselves* against Judah.



**JEREMIAH**  
14:2

"Judah mourneth, and the gates thereof languish; they are black unto the ground; and the cry of Jerusalem is gone up."

**LAMENTATION**  
4:8

"Their visage is blacker than a coal; they are not known in the streets: their skin cleaveth to their bones; it is withered, it is become like a stick."

**JOB** 30:30

"My skin is black upon me, and my bones are burned with heat."

**SONG OF SOLOMON**  
1:5

"I am black, but comely, O ye daughters of Jerusalem, as the tents of Kedar, as the curtains of Solomon."

**GENESIS** 2:7

"And the LORD God formed man of the dust of the ground, and breathed into his nostrils the breath of life; and man became a living soul."

**Zechariah 12:8 (KJV)** In that day shall the LORD defend the inhabitants of **Jerusalem**; and he that is feeble among them at that day shall be as David; and the house of David *shall be* as God, as the angel of the LORD before them.



Provinces of Elam

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TUaiiFdnCcu>



**Isaiah 11:11 (KJV)** And it shall come to pass in that day, *that* the Lord shall set his hand again the second time to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from **Elam**, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.

**Est 1:1** Now it came to pass in the days of Ahasuerus, (this *is* Ahasuerus which reigned, from India even unto Ethiopia, *over* an hundred and seven and twenty provinces:)

**Dan 8:2** And I saw in a vision; and it came to pass, when I saw, that I *was* at Shushan *in* the palace, which *is* in the province of **Elam**; and I saw in a vision, and I was by the river of Ulai.

**Est 1:2** *That* in those days, when the king Ahasuerus sat on the throne of his kingdom, which *was* in Shushan the palace,

**Est 1:3** In the third year of his reign, he made a feast unto all his princes and his servants; the power of Persia and Media, the nobles and princes of the provinces, *being* before him:

**Est 1:4** When he shewed the riches of his glorious kingdom and the honour of his excellent majesty many days, *even* an hundred and fourscore days.

**Est 1:5** And when these days were expired, the king made a feast unto all the people that were present in Shushan the palace, both unto great and small, seven days, in the court of the garden of the king's palace;

**Est 1:6** *Where were* white, green, and blue, *hangings*, fastened with cords of fine linen and purple to silver rings and pillars of marble: the beds *were of* gold and silver, upon a pavement of red, and blue, and white, and black, marble.

**AI HASA = =Hosah**

אלחסה = الحسا

**Joshua 19:29 (KJV)** And *then* the coast turneth to Ramah, and to the strong city Tyre; and the coast turneth to **Hosah**, and the outgoings thereof are at the sea from the coast to Achzib:

H2621	H2621
חֹסָה	חסה
chôsâh	chôsâh
kho-saw'	<b>BDB Definition:</b>
From <a href="#">H2620</a> ; <i>hopeful</i> ; <i>Chosah</i> , an Israelite: - <b>Hosah</b> .	Hosah = " <b>refuge</b> "

**Total KJV occurrences: 5**

**1 Chronicles 16:38 (KJV)** And Obededom with their brethren, threescore and eight; Obededom also the son of Jeduthun and Hosah *to be* porters:

**1 Chronicles 26:10 (KJV)** Also Hosah, of the children of Merari, had sons; Simri the chief, (for *though* he was not the firstborn, yet his father made him the chief;

H2620 ([Strong](#))

חֹסֶה

châsâh

khaw-saw'

A primitive root; to *flee* for protection (compare [H982](#)); figuratively to *confide* in: - have hope, make refuge, (put) trust.

1) a Levitical doorkeeper of the temple (noun proper masculine)

2) a place in Asher, site unknown (noun proper locative)

**Part of Speech:** see above in Definition

**A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:** from [H2620](#)

**H2620**

חֹסֶה

châsâh

khaw-saw'

A primitive root; to *flee* for protection (compare [H982](#)); figuratively to *confide* in: - have hope, make refuge, (put) trust.

**Total KJV occurrences: 37**

**Korah**

Hagar

[https://www.christadelphianbooks.org/agora/art\\_less/a29.html](https://www.christadelphianbooks.org/agora/art_less/a29.html)



[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/History\\_of\\_the\\_United\\_Arab\\_Emirates](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/History_of_the_United_Arab_Emirates)

#### Al-Ahsa'a Tradition and Originality

Al-Ahsa'a with its originality that runs back deep in the history. It witnessed civilizations existed four thousand BC. Many nations and ethnicities lived in it. During the first millennium Al-Ahsa'a among fifteen cities in the world with the highest density of population and ranked #9. with about 110,000 people ( Al-Majella Magazine, December 1999). Historical resources differ in the area's name. some call it Al-Ahsa'a, other call it Al-Hassa and both are from the same origin. Historians agreed that both names come from the abundance of underground and springs water in the area. It was also called Al-Bahrain. This name was given to the place bordering the Arabian Gulf from Basra to the outskirts of Oman. Then it was called Hajr because of its geographical location by the main route between Yemen and Iraq.

<https://old.hcci.org.sa/enpages/VPages.aspx?idPage=100850;96816;98833#:~:text=some%20call%20it%20Al%2DAhsa,was%20also%20called%20Al%2DBahrain.>

Hājar (Arabic: هاجر, known as Hagar in the Hebrew Bible, was the wife of the patriarch and Islamic prophet Ibrahim (Abraham) and the mother of Ismā'īl (Ishmael). She is a revered woman in the Islamic faith. According to Muslim belief, she was the daughter of the king of Egypt who gifted her to Ibrahim's wife Sarah.

**Genesis 36:16 (KJV)** Duke Korah, duke Gatam, and duke Amalek: these are the dukes that came of Eliphaz in the land of Edom; these were the sons of Adah.

**Num 16:8** And Moses said unto Korah, Hear, I pray you, ye sons of Levi:

**Jeremiah 49:38 (KJV)** And I will set my throne in Elam, and will destroy from thence the king and the princes, saith the LORD.

